

Sterling
AWASH WITH CHOICE

Stainless Steel
Topmount

Stainless Steel
Undermount

Granite | Synthetic

Ceramic

Cast Iron

Sink & Tap Packs

Accessories

Lighting

Kitchen Taps

Filter | Boil Taps
Kitchen

Bathroom
Taps | Showers



The Sterling

Sink & Tap Book





Shannon Place
Tewkesbury Business Park
Tewkesbury
GL20 8SL

Telephone: 01684 299555

Fax: 01684 290958

Enquiries: sales@sterling.eu.com

To order: orders@sterling.eu.com

Website: www.sterling.eu.com



powering business success...



We are now an Easyquote partner

Sterling is the Trading name of Clearwater Products Ltd
Registration No 03949040.

Colours are shown for your reference only.

Sterling reserves the right to change
product specifications without prior notice.

E&OE April 2015.

Sterling

Retail Price List April 2015
All prices shown include VAT

Welcome to **Sterling**

Please take the time and scan through our brochure - we have endeavoured to provide a wide range of unique high quality products that can provide a total kitchen makeover that will stand out from the mainstream products currently on offer.

Choice, quality and design have been the driving forces that have led to the compilation of our current catalogue. We trust we can offer the products that will achieve your dream kitchen at a realistic price.

Our staff have extensive knowledge and experience of the kitchen industry and we are always on hand to answer any questions you may have - without you having to run the gauntlet of the automated switchboard!

All our products are sold exclusively through our network of dealers.

Phone us now for your nearest retail outlet.



AWASH WITH CHOICE

Sinks



Stainless Steel Topmount & Lay-On

Introduction 6 - 7

Clearwater

Arco	24
Breeze	12 - 13
Centroval	24
Contract	26
Contract Lay-On	27
Crystal	17
Deep Blue	11
Duetta	24
E33	25
Eclipse	27
Glacier	18 - 19
Linear	8
Linear Plus	9
Manhattan	29
Mirage	20 - 21
Mistral	23
Oboe	24
Ocean	22
Okio 85	10
Okio	28
Pella	25
Pio Bar	25
Roma	25
Royal Mini	24
Sapphire	10
Silver Star	16
Sparta	25
Xeron	14 - 15

Rangemaster

Arlington	31
Oakland	30

Carron

Adelphi	32
Precision	33



Stainless Steel Undermount & Apron Front

Clearwater

Belfast	22
Salsa	34 - 35
Stark	38
Stereo	36 - 37
Tango	39

Kohler

8 Degree	44 - 45
Geog	45
Icerock	48 - 50
Poise	46
Stages	42 - 43
Trough	47
Vault	40 - 41

Just Manufacturing

Just	51
------	----



Granite | Synthetic Topmount & Undermount

Introduction 52 - 53

Schock

Alive	67
Campus	58
Classic	61
Focus	65
Genius	57
Horizont	68
Lithos	56
Modena	62
Montano	67
Nemo	61
Primus	55
Quadro	66
Taps	69
Typos	54
Signus	63
Soho	66
Solido	60
Venus	59
Waterfall	64

Astracast

Sierra	70
Tempo	70
Verona	71



Ceramic Topmount, Undermount, Sit-On & Apron Front

Introduction 72 - 73

Villeroy & Boch

Butler 60	74
Butler 90	75
Cisterna	80
Farmhouse 60	74
Farmhouse 80 & 90	75
Flavia	81
Medici	82
Metric Art 60	79
Provence	84
Ravel	83
Subway	76 - 78
Timeline 60	79
NewWave	78

Shaws

Bowland	90
Classic Belfast	86
Classic Butler	88
Classic Double	86
Classic Bowl Range	87
Classic Shaker	89
Classic Waterside	88
Cleaners Sink	91
Edgworth	91
Egerton	91
Entwistle	91
Longridge	91
Ribchester	90
Ribblesdale	91

Clearwater

Berlioz 60	97
Bistro	97
Calypso	95
Cascade	95
Chef	92
Rondo	92
Rumba	93
Solo	96
Sonnet	94
Utility	96

Kohler

Modultop	99
Rustique	98

Chambord

Henri	100
Louis	101



Cast Iron Topmount & Undermount

Introduction 102 - 103

Kohler

Hawthorne	108
Indio	106 - 107
Iron/Tones	104 - 105
Riverby	109
Whitehaven	108



Sink & Tap Packs

Stainless Steel	110 - 113
Granite & Ceramic	114 - 115



Waste Disposers & Appliances

Cooker Hoods	120 - 121
Plate Racks	124
Soap Dispensers	124
Silicon Mats	125
Splashbacks	123
Waste Disposers	116 - 117
Wastes & Plumbing Kits	125
Waste Sorter Bins	122
Wine Cabinets	118 - 119



Lighting, Power Hub

Eglo Lighting	133
Sensio Lighting	126 - 132
SensioPod	132

Taps



Clearwater

Modern Single Lever

Aquila	137
Beverley	137
Carina	136
Elara	136
Pyxis	137
Siren	136
Sonatina	136
Vegas	137

Modern Twin Lever

Altuna	139
Alzira	139
Camillo	139
Cherika	139
Davenport	138
Pulsar	139
Rococo	138
Tutti	138
Vitro	138

Professional

Dorado	140
Draco	140

Cross Tops

Dayton	140
Logan	140

Pull-Outs

Auriga	141
Elmira	141
Emporia	141

Handsprays

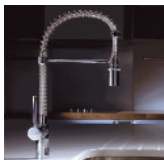
AT1100	141
Hendon	141

Traditional

Cottage	142
Elegance	142
Baroc	143
Regent	143

Contract

Creta	144
Dorman	144
Studio	144
Ultra	144



Abode

Modern

Astral	149
Atik	153
Atlas	149
Decadence	157
Edge	153
Estimo	148
Flair	148
Fliq	150 - 151
Fluid	154
Gosford	157
Handspray	148
Hargrave	156
Harrington	156
Hesta	155
Hydrus	155
Linear	152
New Media	153
Nexa	149
Orbit	154
Pico	150
Pluro	154
Ratio Pro	149
Specto	148
Style	156
Tate	157
Ultero	155
Verla	150
Verso	153
Vixo	152
Zucca	150

Stainless Steel

Axell Handspray	159
Diagon	158
Gino	159
Ignus	159
Novar	158
Propus	158
Quala	159
Stalto	159
Taura	158

Traditional

Astbury	162 - 163
Bayenne	164 - 165
Brompton	160 - 161



Gessi

Aspire	172
Cermass	179
Duplice	169
Incline	183
I-Spa	166
Just	173
Logic	170
Mania	179
Minimo	168
Ocean	183
Ovale	182
Oxygen	174 - 178
Quadro	181
Rettangolo	180
Su & Giu	162
X-Sense	167



Perrin & Rowe

Modern

Callisto	184 - 185
Mimas	186
Oasis	186
Oberon	186
Orbiq	187
Rubiq	185

Traditional

Alsace	190
Etruscan	192
Ionian	188
Mayan	193
Minoan	192
Parthian	192
Phoenician	189
Picardie	191
Provence	190 - 191



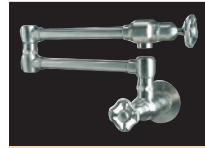
Newform

Libera	197
X-T	194
X-Trend	196
X-Trend Mini	196
Y-Con	195



Arwa

Class	226
Curveprime	227
Quadriga	227
Twin	224
Twin Pull-Out	225
Twinchef	225
Twinflex	226



Steam Valve

Pot Fillers	234
Pull-Off Sprays	235
Traditional	232 - 233



Grohe

Ambi	199
Atrio	198
Bridgeford	199
Eurocube	202
Europus	203
K7	200 - 201
Minta	204
Minta Touch	205
Veris	202
Zedra	203



Kohler

Cruette	230
Evoke	230
Forté	231
Hirise	230
Karbon	228
Purist	231
Purist Bridge	231
Sensate	229



Boiling Water Taps

Gessi Oxygen 98	241
Gessi Quadro 98	241
Grohe Red	242 - 243
Insinkerator	238 - 239
Insinkerator 3N1	240
Zip Hydro	242 - 243



KWC

Ava	212 - 213
Adrena	208
Bliss	208
Eve	206 - 207
Inox	222 - 223
Livello	217
Luna	211
Ono Highflex	214 - 215
Ono	218 - 221
Sin	210
Systema	216
Zoe	209



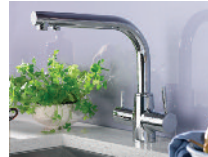
Pegler

Contract

Haze	145
Mercia	145

Modern

Chef	147
Cyber	146
Ebro	147
Galiceno	147
Panacea	146
Rune	146
Strata	146
Xia	146



Filtered

Abode Atlas	252
Abode Gosford	252
Abode Triana	252
Brita Ceto	250
Brita Dolce	249
Brita Marena	248
Brita Kelda	248
Brita Struana	251
Brita Talori	249
Brita Torlan	251
Grohe Blue	246 - 247
Insinkerator	239

Bathroom

Bathroom Taps	254 - 261
Showers	262 - 263
Shower Fittings	264 - 265

Stainless Steel Sinks

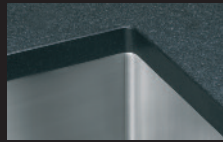
Topmount, Undermount,
Lay-On & Apron Front

Pages 8 - 51

20
year
warranty

Topmount

This installation requires the sink to be mounted into the worktop from the top. This installation type is suitable for all types of worktop including laminated chipboard.



Undermount

This installation requires the sink to be fitted to the worktop from the underside. This installation type is only suitable for solid surface worktops such as Granite, Marble or Wood.



Apron Front

This installation requires the sink to be fitted directly on to a cabinet with its front fascia exposed. This installation type is only suitable for solid surface worktops such as Granite, Marble or Wood.

Properties

Stainless Steel remains the most popular medium for kitchen sink production. It's not difficult to realise when you consider it's main attributes:

Heat Resistant

Stainless Steel is highly heat resistant, so much so that hot pans straight from the stove can rest safely on the sink - a highly useful thing when juggling the pasta.

Hygienic

A totally non-porous surface that is easy to keep clean and consequently more hygienic.

Impact Resistant

Stainless Steel is the most forgiving material for impact and is the least likely material to damage your best china or glassware whilst remaining unscathed itself.

Care and Cleaning

Bleach/Chlorides

These are found in almost all cleaning solutions and detergents and if left on the sinks for long periods can be damaging. They are water soluble, however, if you rinse away residues after each use. A weekly clean with a stainless steel cleaner is all that is needed to keep your sink looking bright and shiny.

Scratches

Like most metallic finishes, your stainless steel sink will scratch. Don't worry, these are simply usage marks that will eventually blend into the overall finish of the sink.

Water Quality

The quality of your water can affect the appearance of your sink. When water has a high iron content a brown stain can form on the surface giving the appearance of rust. Remove mineral deposits and scaling by soaking in a solution of 3 parts hot water and 1 part white vinegar, and then dry it with a soft cloth to prevent further limescale build-up.

Plastic Washing-up Bowls

It is not advisable to use a washing-up bowl as they tend to pick up grit particles and the bottom of the bowl can act like sandpaper leaving an area of concentrated tiny scratches. Instead try using a wire basket, these are available with most models.

Finishes



Linen Finish
woven effect giving an attractive lustre that is excellent at withstanding scratches.



Brushed Finish
distinctive grained finish that is ideal for matching with stainless steel appliances.



Satin Finish
even soft silk finish.



Polished Finish
shimmering reflective quality.



Stainless Steel Sink Cleaner
Ref. 1056368 £12

clearwater

LINEAR

The **Linear** represents truly great value for money, with its totally modern looks and useful choices of bowl denominations. There are available a choice of accessories that add to this sink's usefulness.

Tap Packs page 111.



Ref. DS04
Stainless Steel
Basket **£32**



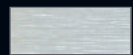
Ref. HBS101
Stainless Steel Half
Bowl Basket **£24**



Ref. GBD500
Glass Chopping
Board **£44**

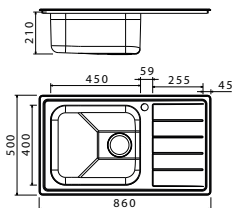


Topmount Profile



Brushed Finish
explained - page 7

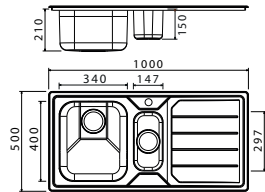
back



Linear Single bowl and drainer

- Ref. LI100L LHD £197**
- Ref. LI100R RHD £197**

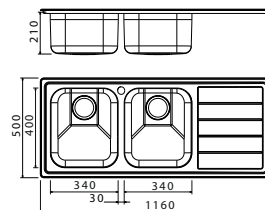
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Bowl size: 450/400/210 mm
Cut-Out size: 840/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Overflow: Yes
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



Linear 1.5 bowl and drainer

- Ref. LI150L LHD £253**
- Ref. LI150R RHD £253**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/210 mm
Half bowl: 147/297/150 mm
Cut-Out size: 980/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Wastes included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Overflow: Yes
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



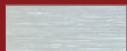
Linear Double bowl and drainer

- Ref. LI200L LHD £260**
- Ref. LI200R RHD £260**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1160/500 mm
Bowl sizes: 340/400/210 mm
Cut-Out size: 1140/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Wastes included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Overflow: Yes
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



Concealed Overflow

**Brushed Finish**
explained - page 7**Ref. COL103**
Stainless Steel Colander
Zero radius design **£89****Ref. COL105**
Stainless Steel Colander
25mm radius design **£58****Ref. GBD400**
Glass Chopping Board
Fits bowl or drainer **£33**

LINEAR PLUS

This elegant sink range has been designed with smart understated features that ooze class. Sharp corners symmetrical draining flutes added to robust engineering ensure enduring good looks. To further add to this sink's handsomeness we have added stainless steel waste covers that represent the cherry on the cake.



Topmount Profile

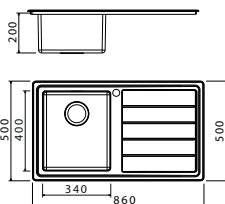


Linear Plus Single bowl and drainer

Ref. LIP100L LHD £274

Ref. LIP100R RHD £274

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 840/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Overflow: Yes
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm

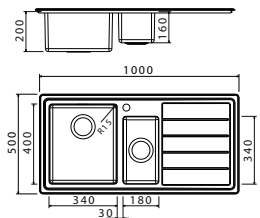


Linear Plus 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. LIP150L LHD £419

Ref. LIP150R RHD £419

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/200 mm
Half bowl: 180/340/160 mm
Cut-Out size: 980/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Wastes included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Overflow: Yes
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm

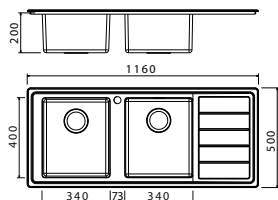


Linear Plus Double bowl & drainer

Ref. LIP200L LHD £439

Ref. LIP200R RHD £439

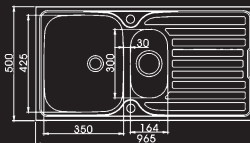
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1160/500 mm
Bowl sizes: 340/400/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 1140/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Wastes included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Overflow: Yes
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm





Sapphire
1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. SA150 Satin £119

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 965/500 mm
Bowl size: 350/425/155 mm
Half bowl: 164/300 mm
Cut-Out size: 950/478 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Wastes included: 60mm plug & chain and 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 2- Reversible



SAPPHIRE

The **Sapphire** offer true value for money and are one of our most economical family of sinks. Despite the price you still get plenty for your money.

They are manufactured in 0.7mm gauge 18/10 stainless steel to ensure a rust-free future. The classic drainer panels and sensible bowl sizes will allow these sinks to look good in both the utility and the kitchen environments.

Tap Packs Page 116.



Topmount Profile



Ref. BS501
Chrome Basket **£31**
(SA150 only)



Ref. GBD500
Glass Chopping Board **£47**

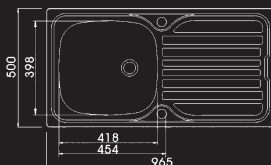


Ref. HBS501
Sapphire Stainless Steel Colander **£48**



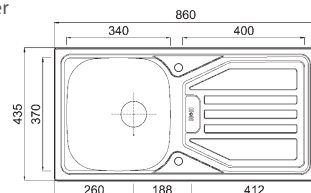
Sapphire
Single bowl and drainer
Ref. SA100 Satin £112

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 965/500 mm
Bowl size: 418/398/155 mm
Cut-Out size: 940/475 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Wastes included: 60mm plug & chain
Tap-Holes: 2- Reversible



Ref. SS86R
Okio 85 Single bowl and drainer
Satin **£92**
Linen **£122**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/435 mm
Bowl size: 340/370/150 mm
Cut-Out size: 836/411 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Wastes included: 60mm ring plug
Tap-Holes: Reversible



OKIO 85

A great little sink for narrow galley style kitchens when only 50cm deep cabinets can be used.



A useful extra waste on the drainer acts as an overflow and is also extremely useful for the disposal of drink dregs when the washing up bowl is in use.

DEEP BLUE

Three solidly constructed sinks with star-burst drainer patterns that offer a cheerful feel to your kitchen. Manufactured from 0.9 gauge 18/10 stainless steel which also benefits from sound deadening undercoat applied which further adds to the Deep Blue's durability.

Tap Packs Page 113.



Ref. DS05 (DB10)
Ref. DS04 (DB5 & 15)
S/S Basket with
plate rack £32



Ref. CRO1
Stainless Steel
Colander £59



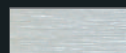
Ref. GBD500
Glass Chopping
Board £44



Concealed Overflow



Topmount Profile



Brushed Finish



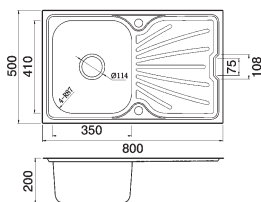
Linen Finish



Deep Blue Single bowl and drainer

Ref. DB5B Brushed Steel £199

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 800/500 mm
Bowl size: 350/410/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 780/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm

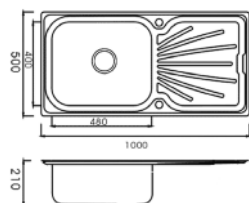


Deep Blue Single bowl and drainer

Ref. DB10B Brushed Steel £224

Ref. DB10L Linen £280

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Bowl size: 480/400/210 mm
Cut-Out size: 980/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm

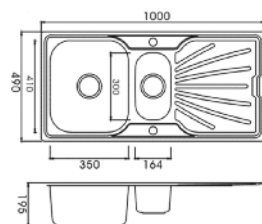


Deep Blue 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. DB15B Brushed Steel £232

Ref. DB15L Linen £295

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/490 mm
Bowl size: 350/410/195 mm Half bowl: 164/300 mm
Cut-Out size: 980/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Wastes included: 2 x 90mm BSW and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm

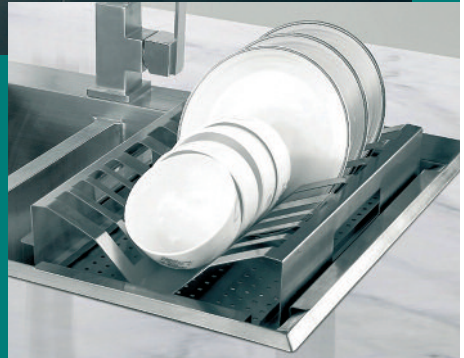




Breeze BR1000 with Stainless Steel Colander.
Tap Clearwater Sonatina see page 136.

BREEZE ACCESSORIES

The **Breeze** has really useful accessories that add great versatility including tailor made steel colanders that suspend on the sink's profile making them great for draining or rinsing food. There is also a perforated bowl tray which acts as a secondary drainer and also houses the smart plate rack.



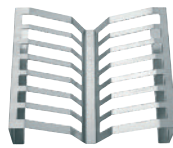
Stainless Steel Colander
Zero radius design
Ref. COL103 £94



Stainless Steel Bowl Drainer
Ref. DB02 £34



Stainless Steel Colander
25mm radius design
Ref. COL105 £61



Stainless Steel Plate Rack
Ref. DB03 £30



Glass Chopping Board
Fits bowl or drainer
Ref. GBD400 £35



Stainless Steel Basket
Ref. DS04 (BR800/BR2000) £33
Ref. DS05 (BR1000) £33

BREEZE

The **Breeze** has sleek modern lines with generously deep bowls all at an affordable price making it one of our most popular sinks. The 25mm radius bowls add to this sink's modernity which also match very well with the purpose designed accessories. The Breeze is constructed from thicker than normal 0.9mm gauge steel which has been treated with a sound absorbing undercoat paint on the underside increasing this sink's robustness.

Tap Packs Page 112.



Overflow Detail



Finish: Brushed



Topmount Profile



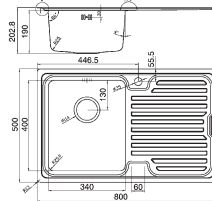
Breeze BR2000 with Stainless Steel Colander and Glass Chopping Board.

Breeze Single bowl and drainer

Ref. BR800L LH Drainer £223

Ref. BR800R RH Drainer £223

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 800/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/190 mm
Cut-Out size: 780/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm

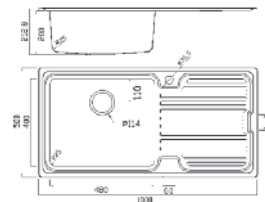


Breeze Single bowl and drainer

Ref. BR1000L LH Drainer £246

Ref. BR1000R RH Drainer £246

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Bowl size: 480/400/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 980/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm

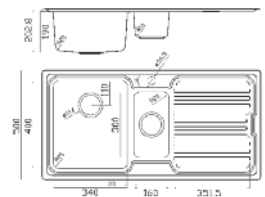


Breeze 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. BR2000L LH Drainer £253

Ref. BR2000R RH Drainer £253

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/190 mm
Half bowl: 160/300 mm
Cut-Out size: 980/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm

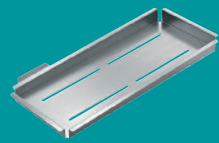




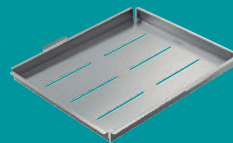
ACCESSORIES



Stainless Steel Colander
Ref. 04521 £122



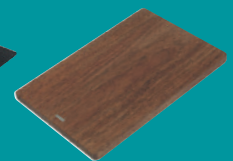
Stainless Steel Drainer
Ref. 04512 £79



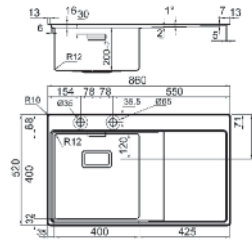
Stainless Steel Drainer
Ref. 04513 £96



Glass Chopping Board
Ref. 02370 £66

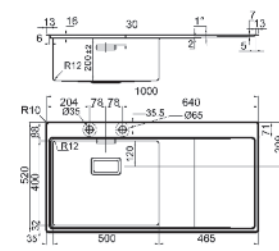


Wooden Chopping Board
Ref. 02421 £96



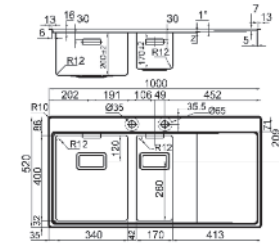
Xeron 86 Single bowl and drainer
Ref. MH1F143A2 LHD £370
Ref. MH1F243A2 RHD £370

Installation: Topmount or Flushmount
Overall size: 860/520 mm
Bowl size: 400/400/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 842/502 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



Xeron 105 Large bowl and drainer
Ref. ML1F143A2 LHD £385
Ref. ML1F243A2 RHD £385

Installation: Topmount or Flushmount
Overall size: 1000/520 mm
Bowl size: 500/400/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 982/502 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



Xeron 100 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. ML7F148A2 LHD £469
Ref. ML4F128A2 RHD £469

Installation: Topmount or Flushmount
Overall size: 1000/520 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/200 mm
Half bowl: 170/400/170 mm
Cut-Out size: 982/502 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm

XERON

These sophisticated hand finished sinks are our most geometrically shaped models and have been planned with aesthetics and practicality in mind. They are manufactured using only the highest quality 1.2mm stainless steel and have been brush polished resulting in a lustrous grained finish. There are five different configurations including double drainer models which are ideal for particularly high use kitchens. Don't forget to include some of the highly useful accessories which really add to the Xeron's versatility.



Overflow Detail



Finish: Brushed

Mats
See page 125

Topmount Profile



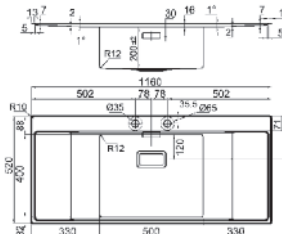
Flushmount Profile



Xeron B50 Single bowl and double drainer

Ref. MO1F443A2 £454

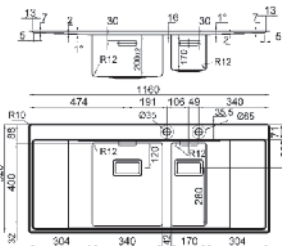
Installation: Topmount or Flushmount
Overall size: 1160/520 mm
Bowl size: 500/400/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 1142/502 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



Xeron BC 1.5 bowl and double drainer

Ref. MO4F448A2 £589

Installation: Topmount or Flushmount
Overall size: 1160/520 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/200 mm
Half bowl: 170/400/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 1142/502 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



clearwater

SILVER STAR

Now it's possible to achieve affordable prices for high fashion sinks. The ultra modern ribless drainer really adds contemporary minimalism to the room. Quality is paramount with these sinks and the **Silver Star** drainer and bowl surround is manufactured from heavy gauge 1.2mm steel, whilst the bowls are constructed from 0.8mm steel. To further add to this sinks solidity the underside has been coated with a sound deadening paint to reinforce it's robustness. All brushed to a lustrous finish.

Tap Packs Page 111.



Glass Chopping Board
Fits bowl or drainer
Ref. GBD400 £35



Stainless Steel Colander
Zero radius design
Ref. COL103 £95



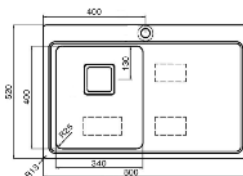
Stainless Steel Colander
25mm radius design
Ref. COL105 £59



Stainless Steel Basket
Ref. DS04 (BR800/BR2000) £34
Ref. DS05 (BR1000) £34



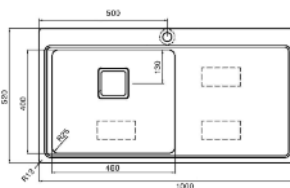
Topmount Profile



Silver Star Single bowl & drainer

Ref. SS800L LHD £302
Ref. SS800R RHD £302

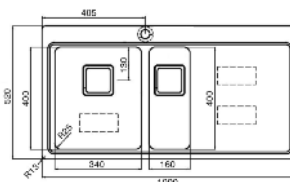
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 800/520 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/205 mm
Cut-Out size: 787/507 mm R30
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: Bowl 0.8 mm Drainer 1.2 mm



Silver Star Single bowl & drainer

Ref. SS1000L LHD £329
Ref. SS1000R RHD £329

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/520 mm
Bowl size: 480/400/215 mm
Cut-Out size: 987/507 mm R30
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: Bowl 0.8 mm Drainer 1.2 mm



Silver Star 1.5 bowl & drainer

Ref. SS2000L LHD £437
Ref. SS2000R RHD £437

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/520 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/205 mm
Half bowl: 160/400/121 mm
Cut-Out size: 987/507mm R30
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Wastes included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: Bowls 0.8 mm Drainer 1.2 mm

CRYSTAL

Stainless steel and toughened glass combine to create the highly contemporary **Crystal**. This slick range of sinks will add a lustrous wow factor to your kitchen while offering high practicality with toughened polished glass tested to withstand the rigours of a busy kitchen.



TAP MATE

Gessi I-Spa is a perfect tap combination with black or white inserts that match perfectly with the Crystal sinks. See page 166



When choosing the colour of your sink please add the colour as a suffix to the reference number.



White (WH)



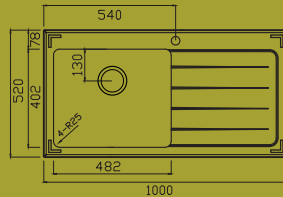
Black (BL)

Crystal Single bowl & drainer

Ref. **CR1000L LHD** £489

Ref. **CR1000R RHD** £489

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/520 mm
Bowl size: 482/402/195 mm
Cut-Out size: 960/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: Bowl 0.9 mm

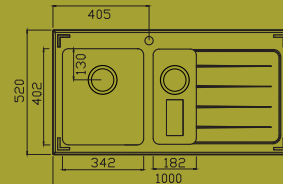


Crystal 1.5 bowl & drainer

Ref. **CR2000L LHD** £589

Ref. **CR2000R RHD** £589

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/520 mm
Bowl size: 342/402/190 mm
Half bowl: 182/402 mm
Cut-Out size: 960/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: Bowl 0.9 mm



Glass Chopping Board
Fits bowl or drainer
Ref. **GBD400** £35



Stainless Steel Colander
Zero radius design
Ref. **COL103** £95



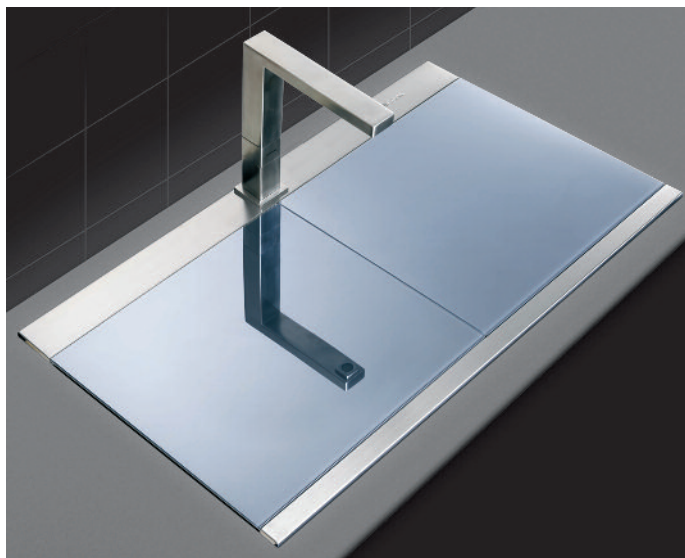
Stainless Steel Colander
25mm radius design
Ref. **COL105** £59



Stainless Steel Basket
Ref. **DS04** (CR2000) £34
Ref. **DS05** (CR1000) £34



Topmount Profile



Colander suspended from bowl edge



Silicon Drainer Mats see page 125

GLACIER Covered Sink

The **Glacier** is a brand new concept for sinks, the design ethos is to close off the sink when not in use providing an overall sense of order to the whole kitchen. The glass sliding boards provide a calm uncluttered appearance when closed that can hide the items queuing up for the dishwasher. The glass covers in conjunction with the suspended colanders are also a great aid in food preparation. The futuristic design has also been extended to the wastes which incorporate steel covers concealing the strainer wastes - adding extra stylistic refinement.



Stainless Steel Waste Cover



Finish: Brushed



Easy to clean folded corners



Unique sliding rail design

Glacier Glass Covers



Silver Ref. GB120 £40 each
Matches well with stainless steel appliances

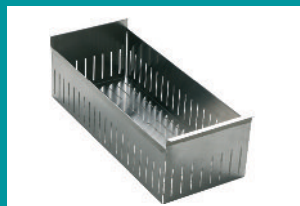


Nero Ref. GB130 £40 each
A perfect match with black hobs and appliances



Polar Ref. GB140 £40 each
Looks great with white hobs and appliances

ACCESSORIES



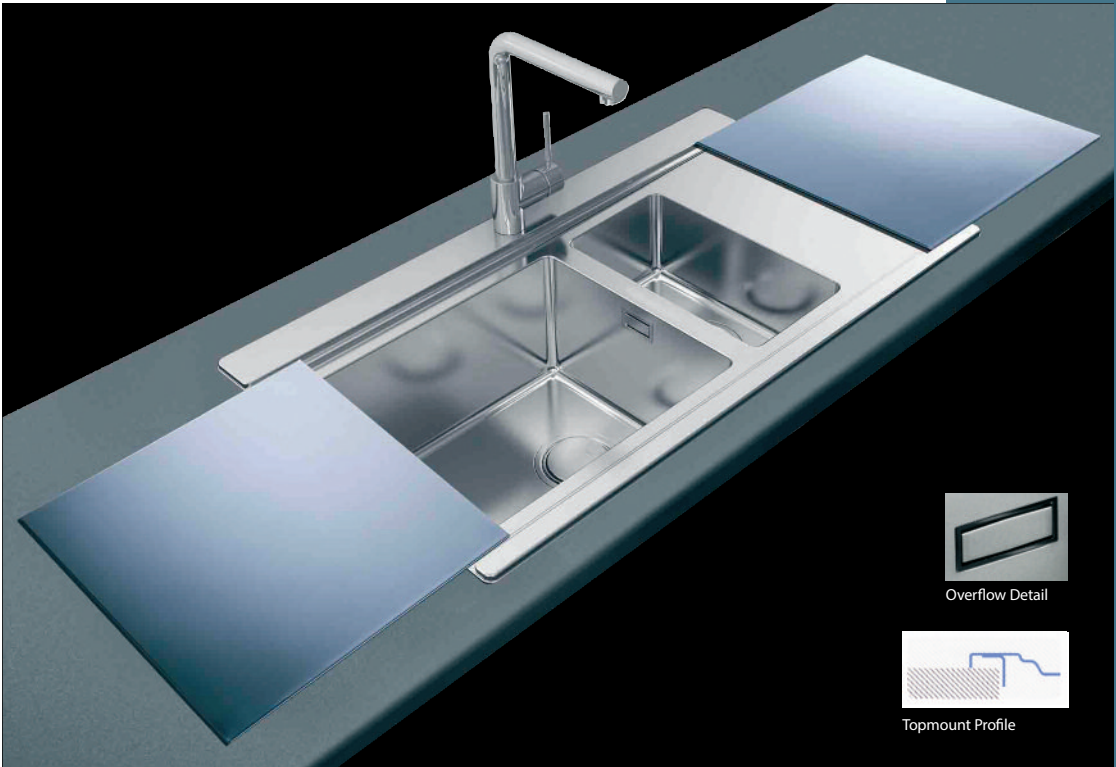
Stainless Steel 20cm Colander
Fits main bowl only (laterally)
Ref. VSH20Q £140



Stainless Steel 30cm Colander
Fits main bowl only (laterally)
Ref. VSH40Q £173

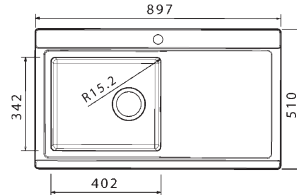


Stainless Steel Colander
Fits half bowl only
Ref. COL105 £59

**Glacier Single bowl and drainer**

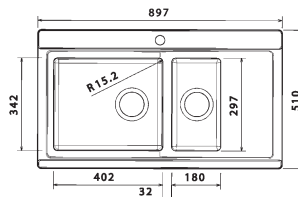
Ref. GLA100L LH Drainer £465
Ref. GLA100R RH Drainer £465

Installation: Topmount
 Overall size: 897/510 mm
 Bowl size: 402/342/219 mm
 Cut-Out size: 850/480 mm
 Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
 Waste included: 90mm BSW
 Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
 Steel gauge: 1.0 mm

**Glacier 1.5 bowl and drainer**

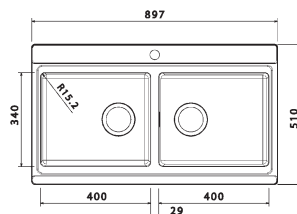
Ref. GLA150L LH Drainer £587
Ref. GLA150R RH Drainer £587

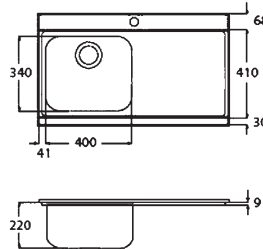
Installation: Topmount
 Overall size: 897/510 mm
 Bowl size: 402/342/219 mm
 Half bowl: 180/297/157 mm
 Cut-Out size: 850/480 mm
 Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm
 Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW and Connecting Kit
 Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
 Steel gauge: 1.0 mm

**Glacier Double bowl**

Ref. GLA200 £587

Installation: Topmount
 Overall size: 897/510 mm
 Bowl sizes: 400/340/219 mm
 Cut-Out size: 860/480 mm
 Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
 Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW and Connecting Kit
 Tap-Holes: 1
 Steel gauge: 1.0 mm





Mirage Single bowl and drainer

Ref. MIR100L LH Drainer £267

Ref. MIR100R RH Drainer £267

Installation: Topmount

Overall size: 897/510 mm

Bowl size: 400/340/220 mm

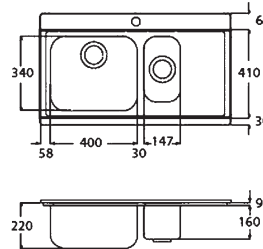
Cut-Out size: 850/480 mm

Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm

Waste included: 90mm BSW

Tap-Holes: 1- Handed

Steel gauge: 0.7 mm



Mirage 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. MIR150L LH Drainer £423

Ref. MIR150R RH Drainer £423

Installation: Topmount

Overall size: 897/510 mm

Bowl size: 400/340/220 mm

Half bowl depth: 147/300/160 mm

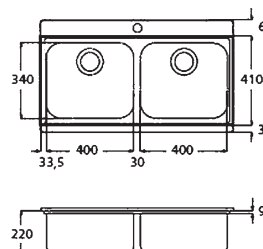
Cut-Out size: 850/480 mm

Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm

Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW

Tap-Holes: 1- Handed

Steel gauge: 0.7 mm



Mirage Double bowl

Ref. MIR200 £493

Installation: Topmount

Overall size: 897/510 mm

Bowl sizes: 400/340/220 mm

Cut-Out size: 860/480 mm

Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm

Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW

Tap-Holes: 1

Steel gauge: 0.7 mm

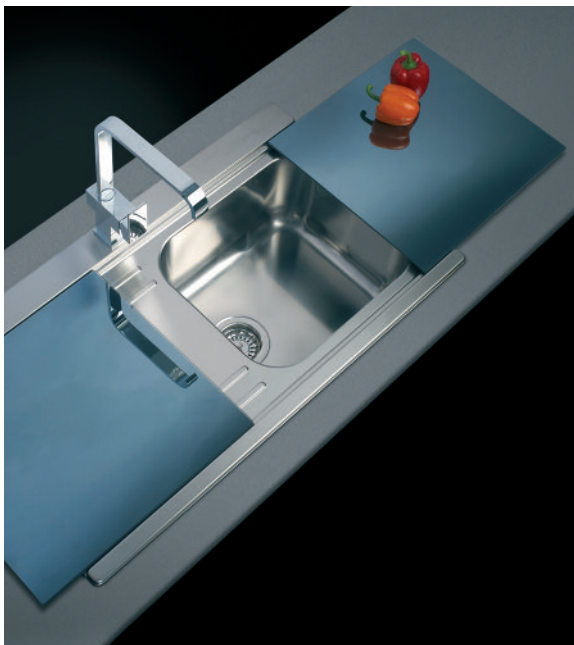
MIRAGE Covered Sink

The **Mirage** is a slightly more affordable version of the 'covered sink'. It is very similar to the Glacier but is constructed from 0.7mm instead of 1.0mm steel has softer internal corners and a standard waste.

Mirage MIR150 shown with Silver boards and Sonatina monobloc



Topmount Profile



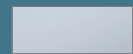
Ref. GB140 Polar £40 each
Looks great with white hobs and appliances



Ref. GB120 Silver £40 each
Matches well with stainless steel appliances



Ref. GB130 Nero £40 each
Goes perfectly with black hobs and appliances



Satin Finish
explained - page 7



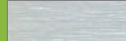
Waste Disposers
see page 116

clearwater

OCEAN



Topmount Profile



Brushed Finish explained - page 7

The **Ocean** sinks are two perfect utility sinks as they boast huge bowls that will contain the largest of oven trays or pans. Ocean 1 is a vast single bowl that comes with a set of clever accessories that include a water saving washing bowl with its own waste hole and plug. Ocean 2 is a double bowl version, its accessories are available as extras.

Both sinks are very robust - built from 1.2mm stainless steel and the under-side has been treated with a sound-absorbing rubberised paint which keeps the sink quiet when in use while adding extra strength and durability.

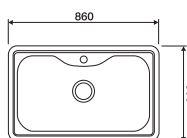
back



Ocean 1 Single bowl and Kit A

Ref. OC860 £368

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Bowl depth: 230 mm
Cut-Out size: 830/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



Accessories

Kit A (OC16 & OC01) included with Ocean 1



Ref. OC16
Stainless Steel Basket



Ref. OC01 Washing Bowl



Ref. OC0510
Chopping Board and SS Colander **£84**

Ocean 2 1.75 bowl
Ref. GA2035 £245

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 880/480 mm
Bowl size: 480/400/215 mm
Second bowl: 290/350/205 mm
Cut-Out size: 860/458 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm

Accessories

Ref. GA02
Plastic Colander **£31**

Ref. GBD400
Glass Chopping Board **£35**

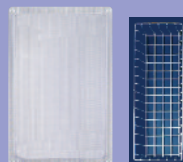
Ref. DS05
SS Basket **£34**



BELFAST

The **Belfast** apron fronted sink comes complete with a bowl grid to protect the surface and act as a draining surface. Also available are a suspended wire draining basket and a glass cutting board. Best fitted with perimeter clear to accommodate these optional accessories.

Brushed Finish explained - page 7



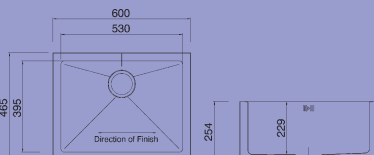
Ref. BSBK
Glass Cutting Board & Stainless Steel Wire Demi Drainer **£112**

Belfast

Ref. SBE600 £569

Supplied with bowl drainer grid

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 600/465/254 mm
Bowl size: 530/395/229 mm
Tap-Holes: No
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



back

MISTRAL

The **Mistral** is coolly symmetrical in design with distinctive drainer panels. This handsome family of sinks also offer great value for money.

ACCESSORIES



Stainless Steel Basket
Ref. **BS401** £27



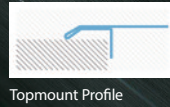
Glass Chopping Board
Ref. **GBD500** £44



Stainless Steel Colander
Ref. **100060301** £44

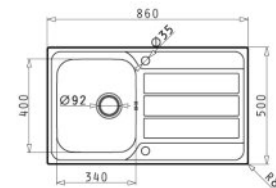


Polished Finish
explained - page 7



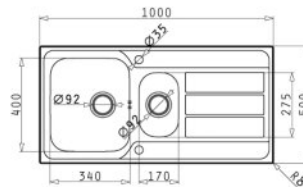
Mistral Single bowl and drainer Ref. **100178901** £159

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/180 mm
Cut-Out size: 840/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



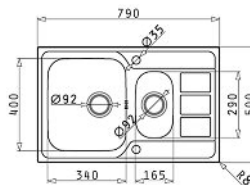
Mistral 1.5 bowl and drainer Ref. **100179101** £198

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/165 mm
Half bowl: 170/275/90 mm
Cut-Out size: 980/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



Mistral Extra 1.5 bowl and drainer Ref. **101200301** £165

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 790/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/180 mm
Half bowl: 165/290/120 mm
Cut-Out size: 770/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm





DUETTA

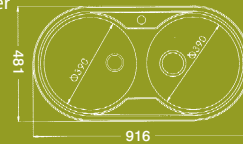
The **Duetta** sinks are the next generation of the classic separate round bowl and drainer.

Duetta Single bowl and drainer
Ref. **D60** Brushed Steel **£235**

Overall size: 916/481mm
Bowl size: 390/205 mm
Cut-out size: 916/481mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Topmount Profile



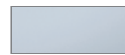
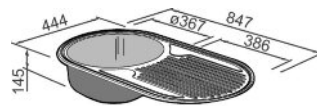
OBOE

A perfect sink if space is tight, whilst retaining a useful size washing bowl.

Tap Packs page 113.

Oboe Single bowl and drainer
Ref. **813** Satin **£112**
Ref. **813** Linen **£149**

Overall size: 847/444
Bowl size: Ø 367/145mm
Cut-out size: 823/420 R210
Minimum cabinet size: 450mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Satin Finish
explained - page 7



Linen Finish
explained - page 7



Topmount Profile



Oboe Chrome Basket
Ref. **B5701** **£38**

Arco & Centroval
Chrome Basket Ref. **DS02** **£38**



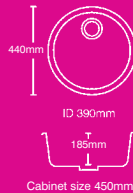
Oboe, Arco & Centroval
Wooden Chopping Board
Ref. **3230** **£458**



ARCO

Arco Bowl
Ref. **RB450B**
Brushed Steel **£98**

Ref. **RB450L**
Linen **£111**
Gauge 0.7mm
Cut-out size Ø 416

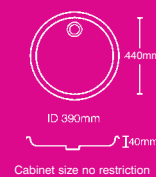


Fits within the worktop thickness so can be fitted over appliances and drawer units.



Arco Drainer
Ref. **RD450B**
Brushed Steel **£79**

Ref. **RD450L**
Linen **£100**
Gauge 0.7mm
Cut-out size Ø 416



CENTROVAL



Round Bowl
Ref. **C510S**
Satin **£149**
Ref. **C510L**
Linen **£174**

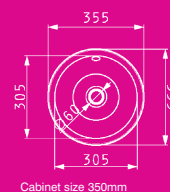
Gauge 0.7mm
Cut-out size Ø 490



ROYAL MINI



Round Bowl
Ref. **25201**
Brushed Steel **£117**
Depth 170mm
Gauge 1.5mm
Cut-out 335mm
Includes Waste



back

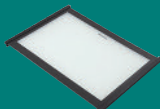
clearwater

Stainless Steel
topmount

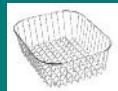
PELLA



Ref. 043000701
Stainless Steel Colander **£84**
(For use in main bowl only)



Ref. 043000201
Glass Chopping Board **£50**



Ref. BS201
Chrome Basket **£31**

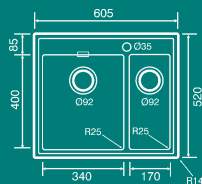
The **Pella** boasts a generous size half bowl. This model can be installed as a Topmount or Flushmount.

Pella 1.5 bowl
Ref. 108910201
LH Main Bowl **£331**

Ref. 108910401
RH Main Bowl **£331**

Installation: Topmount or Flushmount

Overall size: 605/520 mm
Cut-Out size: 593/508 mm
Minimum cab size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1- handed
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm



Satin Finish
explained - page 7



Flushmount Profile



Topmount Profile



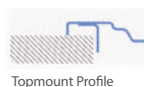
Overflow Detail



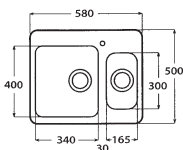
ROMA

The **Roma** sinks are made in Italy in guage 0.7mm stainless steel and benefit from integrated tap hole positions.

These sinks can be supplied with a selection of accessories.

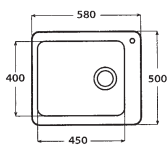


Topmount Profile



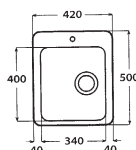
Roma 1.5 bowl
Ref. RO3416 £370

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 580/500 mm
Cut-Out size: 550/480 mm
Bowl depth: 210 mm & 130 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1- LH Bowl
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm



Roma Single bowl
Ref. RO58 £296

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 580/500 mm
Cut-Out size: 550/480 mm
Bowl depth: 210 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm



Roma Single bowl
Ref. RO42 £210

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 420/500 mm
Cut-Out size: 400/480 mm
Bowl depth: 180 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm

ACCESSORIES



Stainless Steel Colander
(for RO3416)
Ref. VSH16 £87

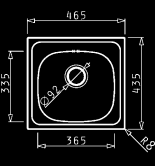


Wooden Chopping Board
Ref. TL34
(for RO42 & RO3416) **£63**
Ref. TL45 (for RO58) **£104**



Stainless Steel Basket
Ref. C134
(for RO42 & RO3416) **£82**
Ref. C145 (for RO58) **£82**

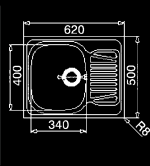
E33



E33 Single bowl
Ref. 100140001 £105

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 465/435 mm
Cut-Out size: 445/445 mm
Bowl depth: 150 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: No
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm

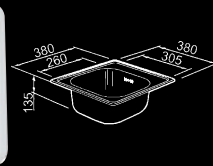
SPARTA



Sparta Single bowl and drainer
Ref. 100132501 £174

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 620/500 mm
Cut-Out size: 600/480 mm
Bowl depth: 150 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1- Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm

PIO BAR



Pio Bar Single bowl
Ref. PB380 £99

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 380/380 mm
Cut-Out size: 356/356 mm
Bowl depth: 135 mm
Minimum cab size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1- Handed
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm



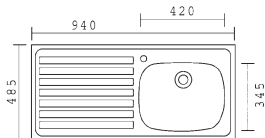
Finish: Satin



Topmount Profile

CONTRACT Topmount

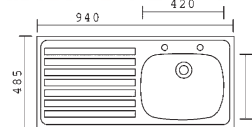
The Contract sinks are good old fashioned styled sinks that used to grace your Grannie's kitchen. A selection of multi bowls and double drainer options make this family of sinks excellent for high use or community kitchens.



Bowl Depth 170mm

Contract Single Bowl and Drainer

0.7 mm Gauge - 1 Tap-Hole
Ref. SBSDL1 LH drainer **£88**
Ref. SBSDR1 RH drainer **£88**



Bowl Depth 170mm

Contract Single Bowl and Drainer

0.7 mm Gauge - 2 Tap-Hole
Ref. SBSDL2 LH drainer **£88**
Ref. SBSDR2 RH drainer **£88**

Contract BS Single Bowl and Drainer

0.9 mm Gauge - 1 Tap-Hole
Ref. BSL1 LH drainer **£145**
Ref. BSR1 RH drainer **£145**

Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow **£6**

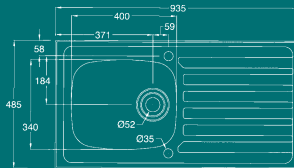
Contract BS Single Bowl and Drainer

0.9 mm Gauge - 2 Tap-Hole
Ref. BSL2 LH drainer **£145**
Ref. BSR2 RH drainer **£145**

Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow **£6**

Shallow Bowl 127mm

Suitable for wheelchair users



Contract Single Bowl & Drainer

1 Tap-hole reversible

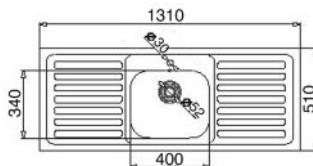
Ref. PH940 **£186**

Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow **£6**

Cabinet Size 500mm
 Gauge 0.7mm



Topmount Profile

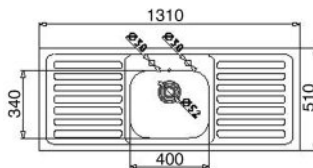


Contract Single Bowl / Double Drainer

Ref. SBDD1 1 Tap-Hole **£239**

Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow **£6**

Cabinet size: 500 mm
 Cut-out size: 1290/490 mm
 Gauge: 0.7 mm

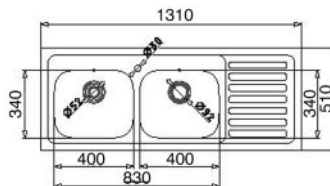


Contract Single Bowl / Double Drainer

Ref. SBDD2 2 Tap-Hole **£239**

Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow **£6**

Cabinet size: 500 mm
 Cut-out size: 1290/490 mm
 Gauge: 0.7 mm



Contract Double Bowl / Single Drainer

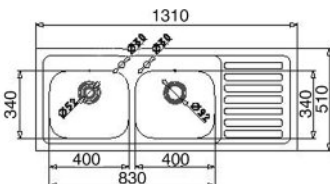
Ref. DBSDL1 1 Tap-Hole LH drainer **£299**

Ref. DBSDR1 1 Tap-Hole RH drainer **£299**

Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow **£6**

Ref. W900 90mm BSW & Overflow **£24**

(both required)
 Cabinet size: 1000 mm
 Cut-out size: 1290/490 mm
 Gauge: 0.7 mm



Contract Double Bowl / Single Drainer

Ref. DBSDL2 2 Tap-Hole LH drainer **£299**

Ref. DBSDR2 2 Tap-Hole RH drainer **£299**

Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow **£6**

Ref. W900 90mm BSW & Overflow **£24**

(both required)
 Cabinet size: 1000 mm
 Cut-out size: 1290/490 mm
 Gauge: 0.7 mm



Topmount Profile

ECLIPSE

A perfect utility sink with an exceptionally deep bowl. Only available with double tap-hole.

Eclipse Superdeep Single bowl and drainer

Ref. **XL980L** LH Drainer **£339** (2 tap-hole)

Ref. **XL980R** RH Drainer **£339** (2 tap-hole)

Overall size: 980/510 mm

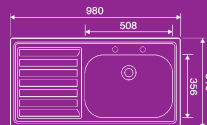
Bowl size: 508/356/254 mm

Cut-out size: 960/490mm

Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm

Waste included: 60 mm plug & chain

Tap-Holes: 2-Handed



CONTRACT Lay-On

The Contract Lay-On fit directly on to the kitchen cabinet and are not set into a work-top, therefore maximising the 'wet' area.

There are multi-bowl and multi-drainer options to choose from. Each sink is supplied with twin tap-holes for either traditional pillar taps or deck mixer style taps. Please see pages 144-145 to see our recommended tap range.

Contract Lay-On Single Bowl and Drainer Square Front - Two Tap-Hole

Ref. **105SFL** 1000/500mm LH drainer **£89**

Ref. **105SFR** 1000/500mm RH drainer **£89**

Roll Front - Two Tap-Hole

Ref. **105RFL** 1000/500mm LH drainer **£99**

Ref. **105RFR** 1000/500mm RH drainer **£99**

Front profile: 30mm

Ledge: 60mm

Centres: 180mm

Steel gauge: 0.7mm



Contract Lay-On Single Bowl and Drainer Square Front - Two Tap-Hole

Ref. **106SFL** 1000/600mm LH drainer **£99**

Ref. **106SFR** 1000/600mm RH drainer **£99**

Roll Front - Two Tap-Hole

Ref. **106RFL** 1000/600mm LH drainer **£109**

Ref. **106RFR** 1000/600mm RH drainer **£109**

Ref. **WCWO** Waste & Overflow **£6**

Front profile: 30mm

Ledge: 60mm

Centres: 180mm

Steel gauge: 0.7mm



Contract Lay-On Single Bowl / Double Drainer Roll Front - Two Tap-Hole

Ref. **156DDRF** 1500/600mm **£230**

Bowl dim. 400/400/170mm

Ref. **WCWO** Waste & Overflow **£6**

Contract Lay-On Single Bowl / Double Drainer Square Front - Two Tap-Hole

Ref. **63DDSF** 63/21 inches **£186**

Bowl dim. 400/400/170mm

Ref. **WCWO** Waste & Overflow **£6**



Contract Lay-On Double Bowl / Double Drainer

Roll Front - 2000/600mm Two Tap-Hole

Ref. **206DBRF** **£325**

Bowl dim. 400/400/170mm

Ref. **WCWO** Waste & Overflow **£6** (2 required)





OKIO

The **Okio** offer three classic design sinks at very affordable prices, including a really useful double bowl model - ideal for high use kitchens.

All models are manufactured from 0.7mm gauge stainless steel and can be fitted as left or right hand drainers.

Tap Packs page 110.



Topmount Profile



Ref. B5401
S/S Basket **£27**



Ref. 03203
Okio Plastic
Colander **£23**



Ref. GBD500
Glass Chopping
Board **£44**



Satin Finish
explained - page 7

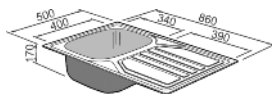


Linen Finish
explained - page 7

Okio single bowl and drainer

Ref. 7507123 £121

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/170 mm
Cut-Out size: 836/476 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 2-Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm

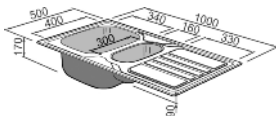


Okio 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. 7510423 £175

Ref. 7510423L Linen Finish £196

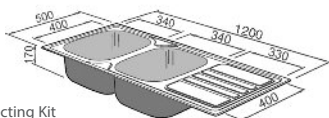
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/170 mm
Half bowl: 160/350 mm
Cut-Out size: 976/476 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: 2-Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm



Okio double bowl and drainer

Ref. 7510823 £195

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1200/500 mm
Bowl sizes : 340/400/170 mm
Cut-out size: 1176/476 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: 2-Reversible **Steel gauge: 0.7 mm**



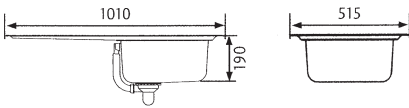


Manhattan Single bowl and drainer

Ref. MN10101LH LH Drainer **£274**

Ref. MN10101RH RH Drainer **£274**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1010/515 mm
Bowl size: 400/420/190 mm
Cut-Out size: 990/495 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed Steel gauge: 0.9 mm

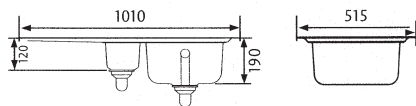


Manhattan 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. MN10102LH LH Drainer **£354**

Ref. MN10102RH RH Drainer **£354**

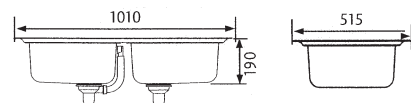
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1010/515 mm
Bowl size: 350/420/190 mm
Half bowl: 156/342/120 mm
Cut-Out size: 990/495 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed Steel gauge: 0.9 mm



Manhattan Double bowl

Ref. MN10105 **£399**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1010/515 mm Bowl sizes: 400/420/190 mm
Cut-Out size: 990/495 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: 1 Steel gauge: 0.9 mm



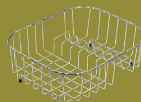
Topmount Profile

Satin Finish
explained - page 7

MANHATTAN

The **Manhattan** is designed to perfectly complement any kitchen scheme, it is slightly larger than most sinks which makes it ideal for replacing your old one without the need to renew the worktop.

There are three models in the family, the versatile 1.5 bowl model, a single bowl with a capacious capacity and a double bowl model - great for multi-tasking. All are manufactured from 0.9mm high grade stainless steel, with an enhanced Satin Finish and ground edge trim.



Ref. KA12
S/S Basket **£44**



Ref. KA11
Wooden
Chopping Board **£35**

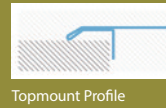
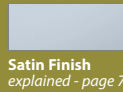


Ref. KA28
S/S Colander **£48**

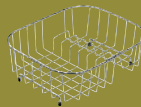


OAKLAND

Oakland sinks are a modern twist on a classic design with cool understated style. There are two models in the family, the versatile 1.5 bowl model and a single bowl with a capacious capacity for big pots and pans. Manufactured from 0.9mm high grade stainless steel, with an enhanced Satin Finish and ground edge trim.



Ref. KA11
Wooden Chopping Board **£35**



Ref. KA12
S/S Basket **£44**

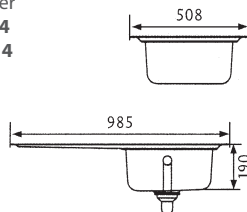


Ref. KA28
S/S Colander **£48**



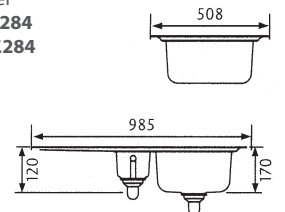
Oakland Single bowl and drainer
Ref. **OL9851LH** LH Drainer **£214**
Ref. **OL9851RH** RH Drainer **£214**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 985/508 mm
Bowl size: 450/420/190 mm
Cut-Out size: 965/488 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm



Oakland 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. **OL9852LH** LH Drainer **£284**
Ref. **OL9852RH** RH Drainer **£284**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 985/508 mm
Bowl size: 360/424/170 mm
Half bowl: 156/342 mm
Cut-Out size: 965/488 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm



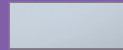


Topmount Profile

ARLINGTON

Embracing the trend for geometric styling, the **Arlington** consists of 1.5 bowls featuring stylish square wastes and a smooth minimalist drainer for a bold but streamlined addition to a contemporary kitchen scheme.

Manufactured from 0.9mm high grade stainless steel, with an enhanced Satin Finish and ground edge trim.



Satin Finish
explained - page 7



Ground Edge Finish



Square Waste Profile



Concealed Overflow



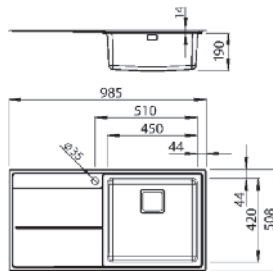
Ref. KA09
S/S Colander £73



Ref. KA20
S/S Basket £53

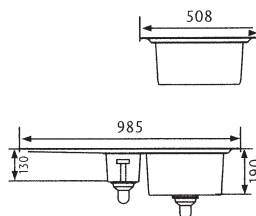
Arlington Single bowl and drainer Ref. AR9851L LH Drainer £419 Ref. AR9851R RH Drainers £419

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 985/508 mm
Bowl size: 450/420/190 mm
Cut-Out size: 965/488 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm



Arlington 1.5 bowl and drainer Ref. AR9852LH LH Drainer £464 Ref. AR9852RH RH Drainers £464

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 985/508 mm
Bowl size: 340/420/190 mm
Half bowl: 160/350 mm
Cut-Out size: 965/488 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW
and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm





ADELPHI

The **Adelphi** are constructed from a robust 1.0mm gauge steel. The edge profile is a single thickness thus lying virtually flush with the work surface. They are also dimensionally bigger than the usual size sinks allowing generous size washing bowls and the bigger overall dimension makes them ideal for replacing an old sink without the need to renew the worktop. They are also supplied with stylistic minimalistic strainer wastes adding to the Adelphi's modernity.



Stainless Steel Basket



Bamboo Chopping Board



Stainless Steel Colander

Accessory Packs

Ref. ZAKIS09/10CA £66
Includes: Basket and Bamboo Board

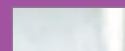
Ref. ZAKIS15CA £97
Includes: Basket, Bamboo Board and Stainless Steel Colander



Topmount Profile



Flushmount Profile

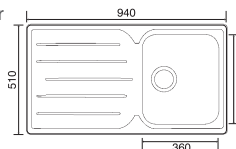


Polished Finish
explained - page 7



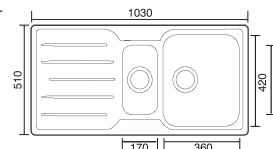
Adelphi Single bowl and drainer Ref. AD100 £259

Installation: Topmount/Flushmount
Overall size: 940/510 mm
Bowl size: 360/420/220 mm
Cut-Out size: 920/490 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 1.0 mm



Adelphi 1.5 bowl and drainer Ref. AD150 £372

Installation: Topmount/Flushmount
Overall size: 1030/510 mm
Bowl size: 360/420/190 mm
Half bowl: 165/305/220 mm
Cut-Out size: 1010/490 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 1.0 mm





FINISH
Unpolished with a matt
bowl and bright drainer



Topmount Profile

PRECISION

The **Precision** family of sinks are truly super value. They are manufactured from durable 0.7mm gauge stainless steel and are available with highly useful accessories also priced to suit a tight budget.



Wooden
Chopping Board



Stainless Steel Basket



Stainless Steel
Colander

ACCESSORY KITS

Precision 90 Basket & Board
Ref. **PK90** £45

Precision 100 Basket & Board
Ref. **PK100** £49

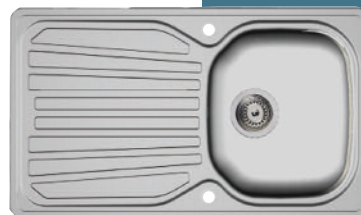
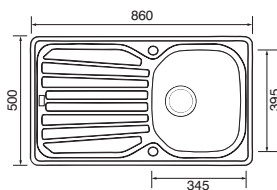
Precision 150 Basket, Board
& Colander
Ref. **PK150** £54

Precision Plus 90

Single bowl and drainer

Ref. **PLO90CA** £89

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Bowl size: 345/395/165 mm
Cut-Out size: 844/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm

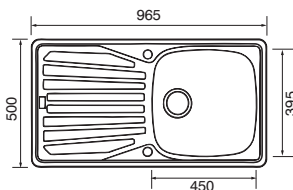


Precision Plus 100

Single bowl and drainer

Ref. **PLO100CA** £94

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 965/500 mm
Bowl size: 450/395/165 mm
Cut-Out size: 949/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm

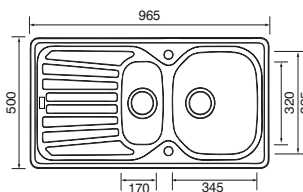


Precision Plus 150

1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. **PLO150CA** £116

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 965/500 mm
Bowl size: 345/395/165 mm
Half bowl: 170/320 mm
Cut-Out size: 949/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm



UNDERMOUNTS

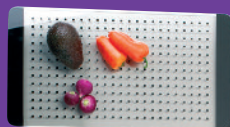
The current fashion for solid surface worktops has led to the increasing number of under-mounted sink options available. We offer an unrivalled eleven ranges within our stainless steel collection providing a total choice of styles and price bands.

Undermount sink installation

Undermount sinks are installed underneath solid surface worktops such as granite, stone or wood. They cannot be fitted with laminate or melamine worktops.

Undermount Cut-outs - DXF drawings are available for download.

ACCESSORIES



Ref. GBD400
Glass Chopping Board **£35**



Ref. COL103
Stainless Steel Colander **£96**

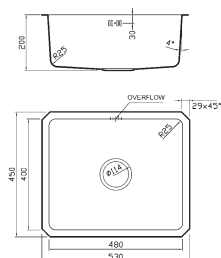


Ref. COL105
Stainless Steel Colander **£61**



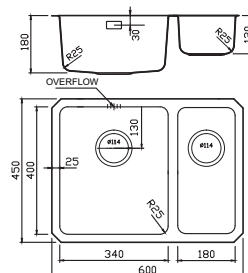
Salsa Single bowl
Ref. SA48 £241

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 530/450 mm
Bowl size: 480/400/200 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: No
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



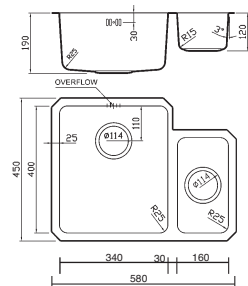
Salsa 1.5 bowl
Ref. SA60L LH Bowl £320
Ref. SA60R RH Bowl £320

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 600/450 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/180 mm
Half bowl: 180/400/120 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: No
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



Salsa 1.5 bowl
Ref. SA53L LH Bowl £312
Ref. SA53R RH Bowl £312

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 580/450 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/190 mm
Half bowl: 160/300/120 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: No
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



Concealed Overflow



Undermount Profile



25mm radius corners

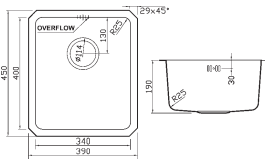
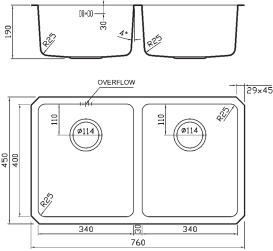
Tap Packs page 110.



Salsa Double bowl

Ref. SA77 £346

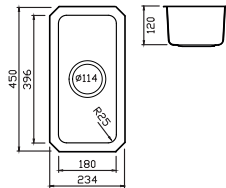
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 760/450 mm
Bowl sizes: 340/400/190 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW
& Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: No
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



Salsa Single bowl

Ref. SA34 £195

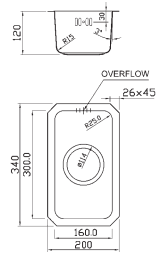
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 390/450 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/190 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: No
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



Salsa Half bowl

Ref. SA20 £125

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 234/450 mm
Bowl size: 180/396/120 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 300 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: No
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



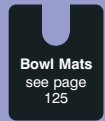
Salsa Half bowl

Ref. SA16 £99

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 200/340 mm
Bowl size: 160/300/120 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 300 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: No
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



Brushed Finish
explained - page 7



Bowl Mats
see page 125



Strainer Wastes
included with
all sinks



Deluxe Strainer Waste
(upgrade)
Chrome £16
Brushed £25



Waste Disposers
see page 116

STEREO

The **Stereo** sinks are state of the art, modern and very slick with 15mm radius corners and distinctive draining lines. These high quality sinks can be fitted in both undermount and topmount installations. Manufactured from 1.2mm gauge stainless steel and coated with a sound and temperature insulating paint on the underside.



Undermount Profile



Topmount Profile



Flushmount Profile

Ref. GBD400
Glass Chopping Board £35



Ref. COL105
Stainless Steel Colander £60

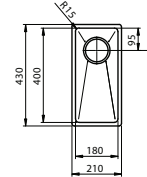


Ref. COL103
Stainless Steel Colander £95

Stainless Steel
Undermount

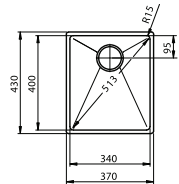


Stereo STD65 shown with KWC Ono Tap



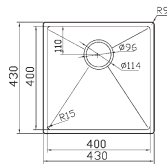
Stereo Single Bowl
Ref. STE18 £223

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 210/430 mm
Bowl size: 180/400/140 mm
Cabinet size: 300 mm
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



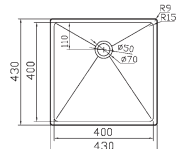
Stereo Single Bowl
Ref. STE34 £333

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 370/430 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/200 mm
Cabinet size: 400 mm
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



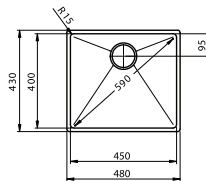
Stereo Single Bowl
Ref. STE40 £335

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 430/430 mm
Bowl size: 400/400/200 mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



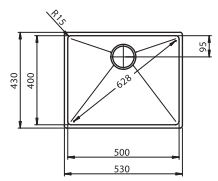
Stereo Drainer
Ref. STD40 £183

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 430/430 mm
Bowl size: 400/400/40 mm
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



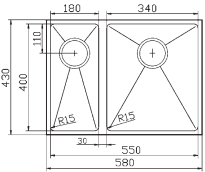
Stereo Single Bowl
Ref. STE45 £346

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 480/430 mm
Bowl size: 450/400/200 mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



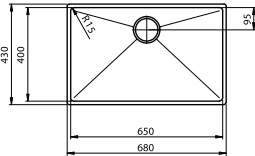
Stereo Single Bowl
Ref. STE50 £367

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 530/430 mm
Bowl size: 500/400/200 mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



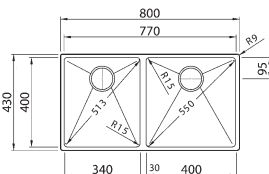
Stereo 1.5 Bowl
Ref. STD65 £522

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 580/430 mm
Main bowl: 340/400/200 mm
Half bowl: 180/400/140 mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



Stereo Single Bowl
Ref. STE65 £484

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 680/430 mm
Bowl size: 650/400/230
Cabinet size: 700 mm
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



Stereo Double Bowl
Ref. STE4034 £635

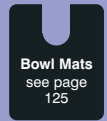
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 800/430 mm
Left bowl: 340/400/200 mm
Right bowl: 400/400/200 mm
Cabinet size: 800 mm
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



Concealed Overflow



Brushed Finish
explained - page 7



Bowl Mats
see page
125



Strainer Wastes
included with
all sinks



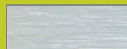
**Deluxe Strainer
Waste** (upgrade)
Chrome **£16**
Brushed **£25**



Waste Disposers
see page 116

STARK Undermount

The **Stark** are a range of luxury sinks that have taken minimalism to new heights with their pure rectilinear lines. Durability is assured with 1.2mm gauge stainless steel which is coated with a sound and temperature insulating paint on the underside.



Brushed Finish
explained - page 7



Strainer Wastes
included with
all sinks



Ref. COL105
Stainless Steel
Colander **£60**



Ref. COL103
Stainless Steel
Colander **£95**



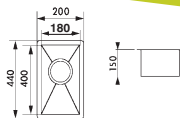
Deluxe Strainer Waste
(upgrade)
Chrome **£16**
Brushed **£25**



Concealed Overflow

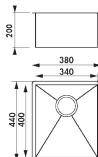


Ref. GBD400
Glass Chopping
Board **£35**



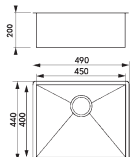
Stark Single Bowl
Ref. SK18 £202

Overall size: 200/440 mm
Bowl size: 180/400/150 mm
Cabinet size: 300 mm



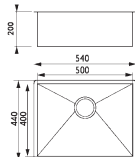
Stark Single Bowl
Ref. SK34 £301

Overall size: 380/440 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/200 mm
Cabinet size: 400 mm



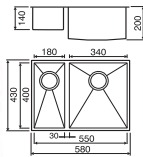
Stark Single Bowl
Ref. SK45 £324

Overall size: 490/440 mm
Bowl size: 450/400/200 mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm



Stark Single Bowl
Ref. SK50 £336

Overall size: 540/440 mm
Bowl size: 500/400/200 mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm

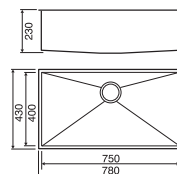


Stark 1.5 Bowl
Ref. SK55 £485

Overall size: 580/430 mm
Main bowl: 340/400/200 mm
Half bowl: 180/400/140 mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm

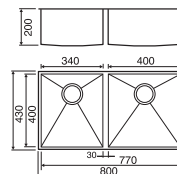


0mm radius corners



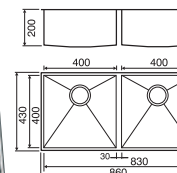
Stark Single Bowl
Ref. SK75 £485

Overall size: 430/780 mm
Bowl size: 750/400/230 mm
Cabinet size: 800 mm



Stark Double Bowl
Ref. SK77 £555

Overall size: 430/800 mm
Left bowl: 340/400/200 mm
Right bowl: 400/400/200 mm
Cabinet size: 1000 mm



Stark Double Bowl
Ref. SK83 £571

Overall size: 430/860 mm
Bowl sizes: 400/400/200 mm
Cabinet size: 1000 mm



Tango
Ref. SP164 £64

Overall size: 204/340 mm
Bowl size: 164/300/100 mm
Cabinet size: 300 mm



Tango
Ref. SP350 £158

Overall size: 400/340 mm
Bowl size: 350/290/165 mm
Cabinet size: 400 mm



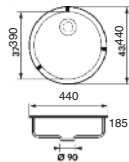
Tango
Ref. SP410 £181

Overall size: 400/460 mm
Bowl size: 350/410/185 mm
Cabinet size: 450 mm



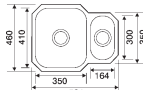
Tango
Ref. SP480 £209

Overall size: 530/450 mm
Bowl size: 480/400/195 mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm



Tango Round Bowl

Ref. SP14 £184
Overall size: 440 mm
Bowl size: 390/185 mm
Cabinet size: 450 mm



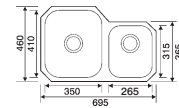
Tango 1.5 Bowl
Ref. SP20 £285

Overall size: 594/460 mm
Bowl size: 350/410/185 mm
Half bowl: 164/300 mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm



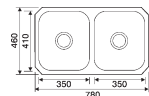
Tango 1.5 Bowl
Ref. SP25L LH Bowl £295
Ref. SP25R RH Bowl £295

Overall size: 594/460 mm
Bowl size: 350/410/185 mm
Half bowl: 164/300 mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm



Tango 1.75 Bowl
Ref. SP21L LH Bowl £287
Ref. SP21R RH Bowl £287

Overall size: 695/460 mm
Bowl size: 350/410/185 mm
.75 bowl: 265/315 mm
Cabinet size: 800 mm



Tango Double Bowl
Ref. SP22 £309

Overall size: 780/460 mm
Bowl sizes: 350/410/185 mm
Cabinet size: 800 mm



Illustrated Tango SP25

clearwater TANGO

A series of competitively priced sinks in a versatile range of sizes and bowl options. Manufactured from 0.8mm stainless steel and treated with insulating paint.



S/S Round Basket
Ref. DS02 (SP14)
£40



S/S Colander
Ref. CR01
(SP20 & SP25) £63



S/S Basket with rack
Ref. DS04
(SP20/22/25/410) £34



S/S Basket with rack
Ref. DS05
(SP480) £34



Concealed Overflow



Brushed Finish
explained - page 7



Undermount Profile



Strainer Wastes
included with
all sinks



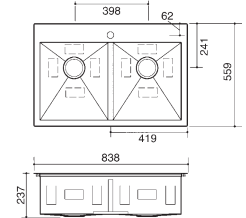
Deluxe Strainer
Waste (upgrade)
Chrome £16
Brushed £25



Ref. 3820-1-NA

Vault Double Equal
Brushed Steel **£619**

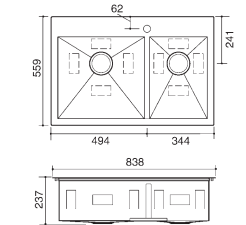
Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 838/559 mm
Bowl depth: 237 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Tap-Holes: 1
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.25 mm



Ref. 3823-1-NA

Vault Offset Double
Brushed Steel **£619**

Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 838/559 mm
Bowl depth: 237 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Tap-Holes: 1
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.25 mm



The **Vault** Topmount from Kohler is available in two multi-bowl designs: with either offset or twin double bowls. Both of these are also available with either full height bowl dividers or with a reduced height dividers (the new 'Smart Divide' system explained below).

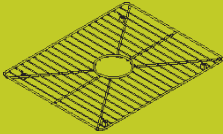
A sound absorbing undercoat keeps the Vault sinks quiet when in use and adds extra strength to the very durable 1.2 mm stainless steel.

One Bottom Basin Rack

is included with each sink
Additional racks available as below:

Ref. 6641-ST £50
(for 3820 & 3838 big bowl)

Ref. 6647-ST £45
(for 3823 & 3839 small bowl)

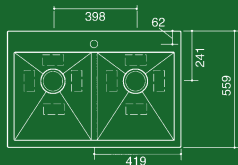


The 'Smart Divide' sink is a new design concept for the kitchen sink with the use of a low bowl divider. Normal washing is carried out in one of the bowls or if larger items are to be washed, simply raise the water level to fill both bowls thus providing one extra large bowl. A great idea that also is an excellent water saving device.



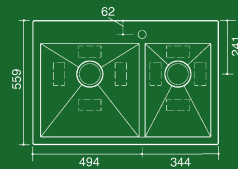
Ref. 3838-1
Vault Smart Divide
Double Equal Bowls
Brushed Steel **£669**

Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 838/559 mm
Bowl depth: 237 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Tap-Holes: 1
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.25 mm



Ref. 3839-1
Vault Smart Divide
Offset Double Bowls
Brushed Steel **£669**

Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 838/559 mm
Bowl depth: 237 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Tap-Holes: 1
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.25 mm

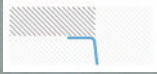


VAULT

The **Vault** features a sharp flat profile edge and smart draining lines achieving a range of very slick ultra-modern sinks. As usual Kohler have produced these sinks in heavy gauge 1.25mm steel which is further reinforced with its sound-proof undercoat. Choose from three single bowl models on this page or a choice of multi-bowl models with different divider height options on the facing page.



Topmount Profile



Undermount Profile



Flat edge profile



Bottom Basin Rack
included with all sinks

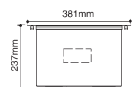
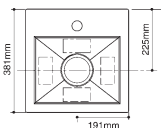


Brushed Finish
explained - page 7

Ref. 3840-1

Vault Entertainment
Brushed Steel **£329**

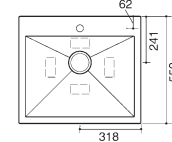
Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 381/381 mm
Bowl depth: 237 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Holes: 1
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.25 mm



Ref. 3822-1

Vault Medium Single
Brushed Steel **£449**

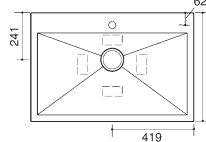
Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 635/559 mm
Bowl depth: 237 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm
Tap-Holes: 1
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.25 mm



Ref. 3821-1

Vault Large Single
Brushed Steel **£539**

Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 838/559 mm
Bowl depth: 237 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Tap-Holes: 1
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.25 mm



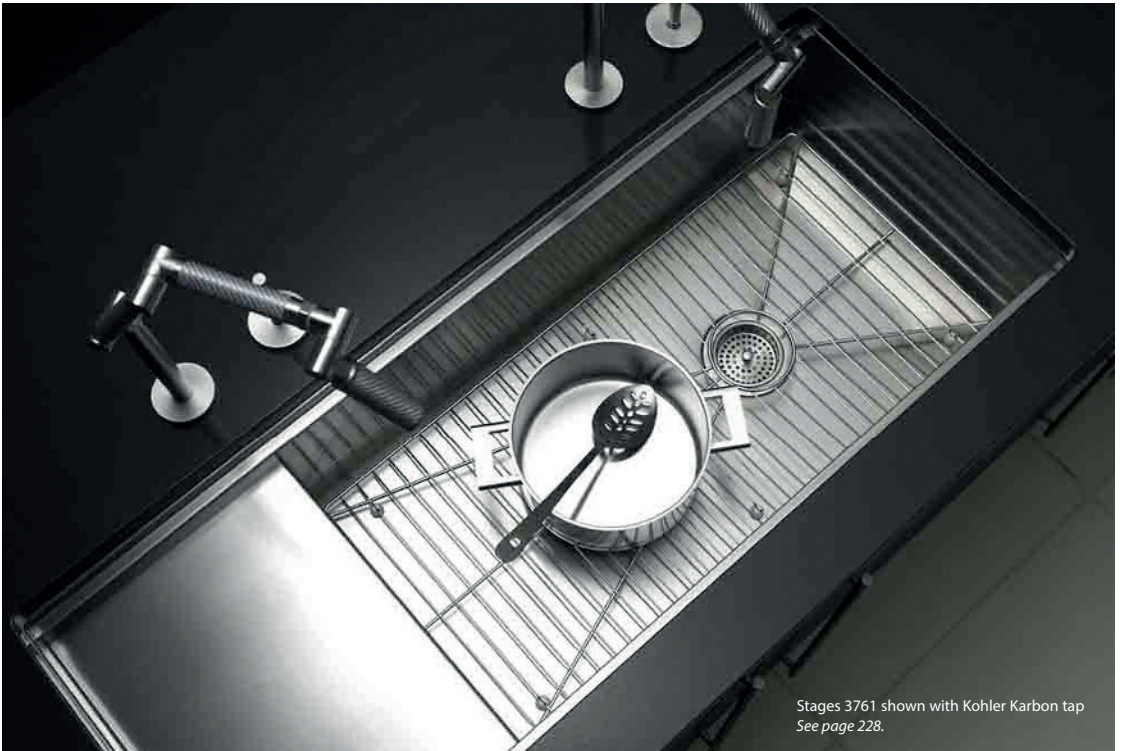
Standard Strainer Waste
Chrome £24



Deluxe Strainer Waste
Chrome £40
Brushed £49



Waste Disposers
see page 116



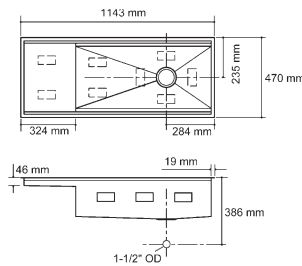
Stages 3761 shown with Kohler Karbon tap
See page 228.



Stages Single bowl and drainer
including accessories

Ref. 3761 £1949

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 1143/470 mm
Bowl depth: 241 mm
Cut-Out size: 1108/435 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm
Tap-Holes: No
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.59 mm
Weight: 34.77 kg



STAGES Chef Inspired Collection

The **Stages** sinks are two highly sophisticated undermount sinks featuring high capacity bowls with wet surface work areas. Kohler developed the Stages by closely consulting with professional chefs and as a result have created the ultimate food prep-station that will prove invaluable in both commercial and domestic kitchens.

Both sinks are supplied with a set of coordinated accessories that consist of a wooden chopping board, two trays and six bowls; the board and trays are designed to sit and slide across the bowl ridge.

STAGES

Chef Inspired Collection

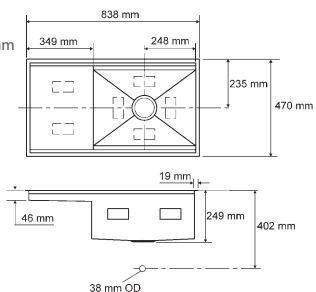


Stainless Steel
Undermount

Stages Single bowl and drainer including accessories

Ref. 3760 £1699

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 838/470 mm
Bowl depth: 241 mm
Cut-Out size: 803/435 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm
Tap-Holes: No
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.59 mm
Weight: 30.55 kg



Brushed Finish
explained - page 7



Undermount Profile

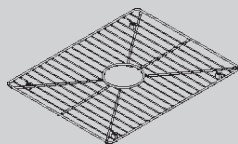
Accessories included with sink



Ref. K6230
Utensil Tray



Ref. K6231
Flip Tray



Ref. K6234
Bottom Basin Rack



Ref. K6235
Set of 6 Ceramic Prep Bowls



Ref. K6236
Accessory Storage Rack



Ref. K6232
Hardwood Chopping Board



**Standard
Strainer Waste**
Chrome £24



**Deluxe
Strainer Waste**
Chrome £40
Brushed £49



Waste Disposers
see page 116

8 DEGREE

The distinctive bevelled edge of the **8 Degree** sink creates a subtle tone contrast with the stainless steel basin for a striking visual effect. The bevelled detail also serves a practical role as the support for the accompanying wine glass drying rack that is supplied with this sink.

The 8 Degree sinks are available in both a twin bowl and a single bowl model. A sound absorbing undercoat keeps these sinks quiet when in use and adds extra strength to the very durable 1.59 mm stainless steel.



Standard Strainer Waste
Chrome £24

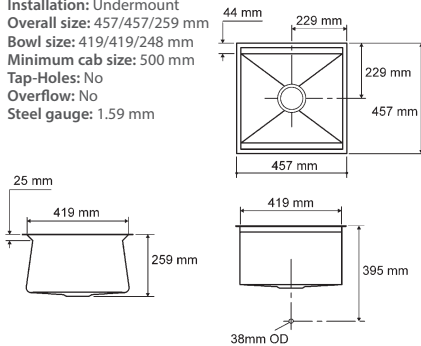


Deluxe Strainer Waste
Chrome £40 Brushed £49

8 Degree Entertainment Sink

Ref. 3671 £749

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 457/457/259 mm
Bowl size: 419/419/248 mm
Minimum cab size: 500 mm
Tap-Holes: No
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.59 mm



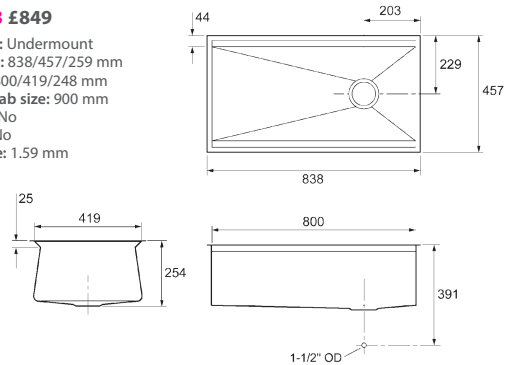
back



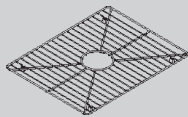
8 Degree Professional Sink

Ref. 3673 £849

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 838/457/259 mm
Bowl size: 800/419/248 mm
Minimum cab size: 900 mm
Tap-Holes: No
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.59 mm



Accessories included with sink



Bottom Basin Rack
Double Offset Model
Ref. 6135 large bowl
Ref. 6136 medium bowl
Entertainment Sink
Ref. 6134 single bowl



Wine Glass Rack
Offset & Entertainment Sink

Optional Chopping Board



Ref. 3140
Optional Bamboo
Chopping Board £99



back

8 DEGREE

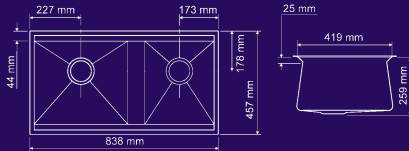
Offset Double Bowl

Chamfered edges and a chunky bowl divider combine to create a new generation of undermount sinks.

8 Degree Double Offset
Brushed Steel and Accessories

Ref. 3672 £939

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 838/457/259 mm
Left bowl: 416/419/248 mm
Right bowl: 308/419/248 mm



GEOG

Accessories included



Stainless Steel Plate Rack



Stainless Steel Drainer Tray
Wooden Cutting Board

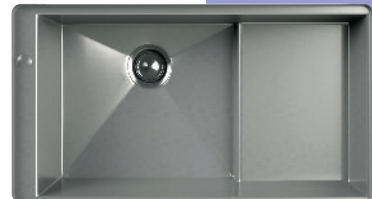
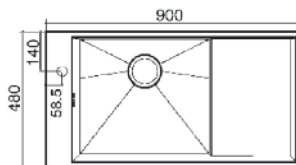


The **Geog** collection comprises of two very modern design lead sinks which can be fitted as Undermount or Topmount. The single bowl has a 'deep end' and a 'shallow end'. This is an ingenious water saving solution especially when only minor washing up is required. When big pans are to be cleaned simply fill the bowl so it submerges the low draining area. Both models include deluxe strainer wastes and the versatile accessories shown.

Geog Single Bowl - Brushed Steel

Ref. 3746TIF-NA £499

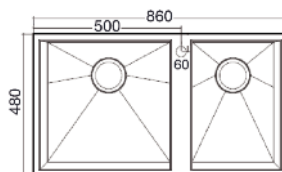
Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 900/480 mm
Minimum cab size: 900 mm
Tap-Holes: One
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.59 mm



Geog 1.5 Bowl - Brushed Steel

Ref. 3748TS-NA £449

Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 900/480 mm
Minimum cab size: 900 mm
Tap-Holes: One
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.59 mm





Poise 3389W with Trough 3187W seen beyond



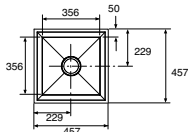
The Poise unique bevelled edge



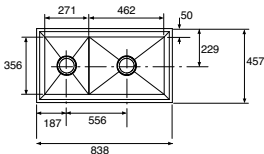
Poise 3391W shown with chopping board in situ



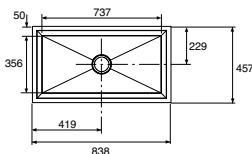
Poise Single Bowl
Ref. 3391W £799
Overall size: 457/457 mm
Bowl size: 356/356/241 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm



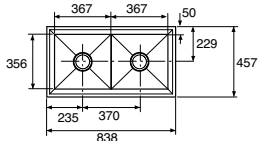
Poise 1.75 bowl
Ref. 3389W £1069
Overall size: 838/457 mm
Bowl size: 462/356/241 mm
.75 bowl: 271/356/241 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm



Poise Single bowl
Ref. 3387W £989
Overall size: 838/457 mm
Bowl size: 737/356/248 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm



Poise Double Bowl
Ref. 3388W £1069
Overall size: 838/457 mm
Bowl sizes: 367/356/241 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 00 mm



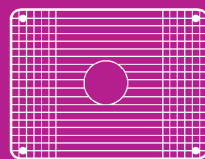
POISE

The **Poise** Undermount bowls are a range of four models all produced from the finest 1.2mm gauge stainless steel. The bevelled edges that are unique to the Poise provide a very dynamic look. This combined with the clean straight lines and sculptured draining grooves to create the most chic range of Undermount sinks available.



Ref. 3140
Sliding Wooden Chopping Board **£99**

The unique bevelled edge allows a chopping board with a bevel that matches to sit neatly on the sink.



Bottom Rinse Rack

Ref. 3141
(for model 3387) **£99**

Ref. 3142
(for model 3388 & 3391) **£99**

Ref. 3143
(for model 3389) **£99**



Standard Strainer Waste
Chrome **£24**



Deluxe Strainer Waste
Chrome **£40**
Brushed **£49**



Trough 3187W



Trough 3179W shown with an Evoke tap - see page 230

TROUGH

The **Trough** Undermount sinks are available in three sizes, all produced in high quality 1.2mm gauge stainless steel. These unique sinks have been formed with a gently sloping base to the centre to help drain the water efficiently away. Ideal for food preparation and entertaining.



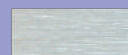
Ref. 3127
Suspended
Stainless Steel Basket **£159**



Ref. 3136 Small
Stainless Steel Rack **£125**
(Models 3179W and 3187W)



Ref. 3137 Large
Stainless Steel Rack **£159** (Model 3188W)



Brushed Finish
explained - page 7

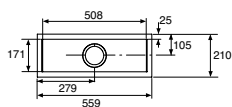


Undermount Profile

Icerock Trough

Ref. 3179W £649

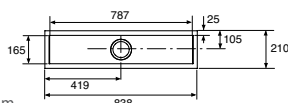
Overall size: 559/210 mm
Bowl size: 508/159/133 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm



Icerock Trough

Ref. 3187W £959

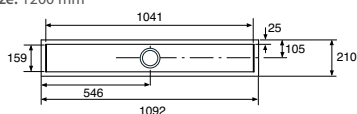
Overall size: 838/210 mm
Bowl size: 787/159/160 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm



Icerock Trough

Ref. 3188W £1095

Overall size: 1092/210 mm
Bowl size: 1041/159/160 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 1200 mm



Trough 3188W



**Standard
Strainer Waste**
Chrome **£24**



**Deluxe
Strainer Waste**
Chrome **£40**
Brushed **£49**



Waste Disposers
see page 116



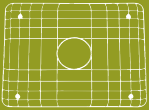
ICEROCK

The Kohler **Icerock** undermount sinks offer a choice of slick 45mm radius undermounts shown on these pages or a softer radius range (page 50) for more traditional settings.

Icerock sinks give you the design flexibility you need with the professional look of stainless steel. They are manufactured in 1.22mm stainless steel - the highest grade available for domestic sinks. A sound absorbing undercoat called Silentshield is also applied to the underside of the bowls; this sharply decreases noises from dishes, running water and waste disposal units. Silentshield also helps reduce condensation and maintain water temperature.

All models have overflows except 3352BW-L.

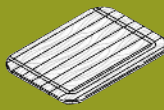
Accessories



Ref. 3190
Bottom Rinse Rack
Stainless Steel **£70**



Ref. 3277-0
Stainless Steel
Basket **£51**



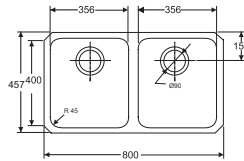
Ref. 3294-NA
Wooden Chopping
Board **£70**



Ref. 6636
Wooden Chopping Board **£45**
(suitable for all models)

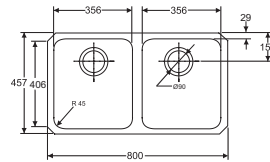


45mm Radius



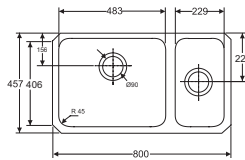
Icerock Double bowl Equal **Ref. 3350W £659**

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 800/457 mm
Left bowl: 356/400/191 mm
Right bowl: 356/400/191 mm
Cabinet size: 900 mm
Accessories available:
3294-NA, 3277-0, 3190-0



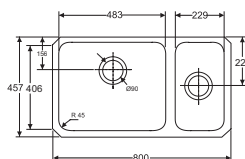
Icerock Double bowl Hi/Low **Ref. 3351W £665**

Overall size: 800/457 mm
Left bowl: 356/406/244 mm
Right bowl: 356/406/194 mm
Cabinet size: 900 mm
Accessories available:
3294-NA, 3277-0, 3190-0



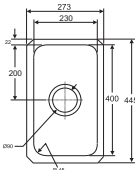
Icerock 1.5 bowl **Ref. 3352W £635**

Overall size: 800/457 mm
Left bowl: 483/406/194 mm
Right bowl: 229/406/143 mm
Cabinet size: 900 mm
Accessories available:
3294-NA, 3277-0, 3190-0



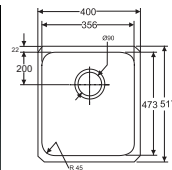
Icerock 1.5 bowl **Ref. 3352BW-L £635**

Overall size: 800/457 mm
Left bowl: 229/406/143 mm
Right bowl: 483/406/194 mm
Cabinet size: 900 mm
Accessories available:
3294-NA, 3277-0, 3190-0



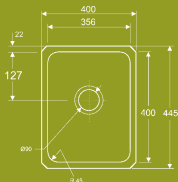
Icerock Single bowl
Ref. 3333W £274

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 273/445 mm
Bowl size: 230/400/140 mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm



Icerock Single bowl
Ref. 3163W £334

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 400/517 mm
Bowl size: 356/473mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Accessories available: 3277-0

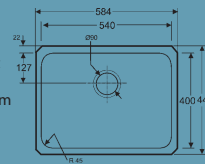
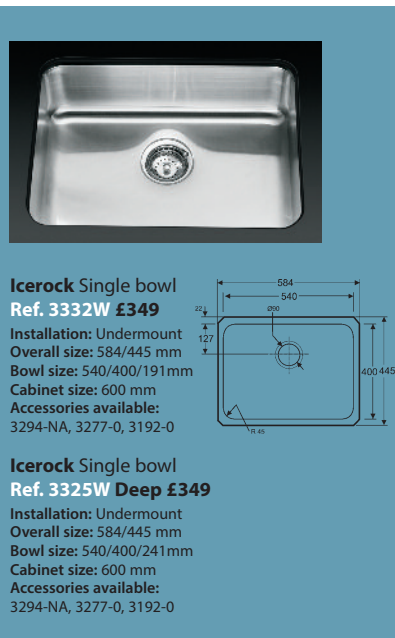


Icerock Single bowl
Ref. 3331W £300

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 400/445 mm
Bowl size: 356/400/194 mm
Cabinet size: 500mm
Accessories available:
3294-NA, 3277-0, 3190-0

Icerock Single bowl
Ref. 3330W Deep £300

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 400/445 mm
Bowl size: 356/400/244mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Accessories available: 3277-0



Icerock Single bowl
Ref. 3332W £349

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 584/445 mm
Bowl size: 540/400/191 mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm
Accessories available:
3294-NA, 3277-0, 3192-0

Icerock Single bowl
Ref. 3325W Deep £349

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 584/445 mm
Bowl size: 540/400/241mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm
Accessories available:
3294-NA, 3277-0, 3192-0



Brushed Finish
explained - page 7



Undermount Profile



Standard Strainer Waste
Chrome £24



Deluxe Strainer Waste
Chrome £40
Brushed £49

ICEROCK

The **Kohler** Icerocks are manufactured in the US to the highest of standards. They are a highly versatile - mix and match separate bowls with square or soft corners, or choose between our double bowl options for the perfect solution in your kitchen.



Standard Strainer Waste
Chrome £24

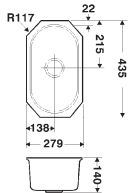


Deluxe Strainer Waste
Chrome £40
Brushed £49

back

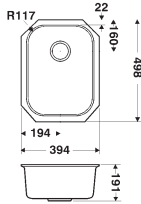


Brushed Finish
explained - page 7



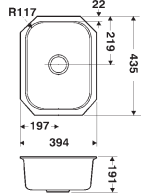
Icerock Single Bowl
Ref. 3338W £345

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 279/435/140 mm
Bowl size: 235/391 mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Gauge: 1.22 mm



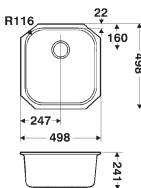
Icerock Single Bowl
Ref. 3337W £405

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 394/498/191 mm
Bowl size: 349/454 mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Gauge: 1.22 mm



Icerock Single Bowl
Ref. 3336W £300

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 394/435/194 mm
Bowl size: 349/391 mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Gauge: 1.22 mm



Icerock Single Bowl
Ref. 3335W £304

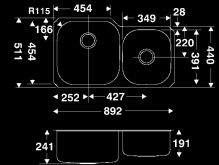
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 498/498/248 mm
Bowl size: 454/454 mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Gauge: 1.22 mm



Icerock 1.75 Bowl

Ref. 3356W-L £665

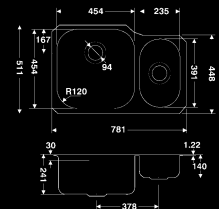
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 892/511 mm
Left bowl: 457/457/241 mm
Right bowl: 356/381/191 mm
Cabinet size: 900 mm
Gauge: 1.22 mm



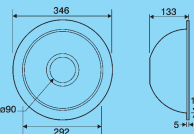
Icerock 1.5 Bowl

Ref. 3355W-L £649

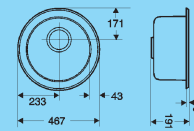
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 781/511 mm
Left bowl: 457/457/241 mm
Right bowl: 225/381/140 mm
Cabinet size: 800 mm
Gauge: 1.22 mm



Round Bowls



Icerock Round Bowl
Ref. 3339W £245
Bowl size: 292/292/133 mm



Icerock Round Bowl
Ref. 3341W £305
Overall size: 467/467/191 mm

JUST

The **Just** range of luxury undermount sinks are manufactured in America from 1.22mm gauge stainless steel and have been brush finished to give a lustrous grain effect.

They have been treated on the underside with a sound absorbing undercoat.

All models have overflows.



Strainer Wastes included



Deluxe Strainer Waste (upgrade)
Chrome **£16**
Brushed **£25**

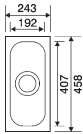


medium corners

back

Just Manufacturing

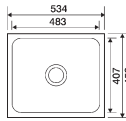
Stainless Steel
Undermount



Just Single Bowl

Ref. US9518B £349

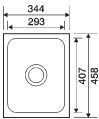
Overall size: 243/458 mm
Bowl size: 192/407/185 mm
Cabinet size: 300 mm



Just Single Bowl

Ref. US1821B £523

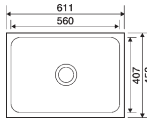
Overall size: 534/458 mm
Bowl size: 483/407/185 mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm



Just Single Bowl

Ref. US13518B £419

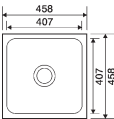
Overall size: 344/458 mm
Bowl size: 293/407/185 mm
Cabinet size: 400 mm



Just Single Bowl

Ref. US1824B £593

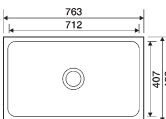
Overall size: 611/458 mm
Bowl size: 560/407/185 mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm



Just Single Bowl

Ref. US1818B £497

Overall size: 458/458 mm
Bowl size: 407/407/185 mm
Cabinet size: 450 mm



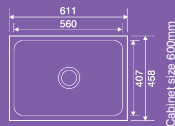
Just Single Bowl

Ref. US1830B £739

Overall size: 763/458 mm
Bowl size: 712/407/185 mm
Cabinet size: 800 mm



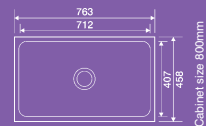
Deep Bowls



Just Single Bowl

Ref. USX 1824A £767

Overall size: 611/458 mm
Bowl Size: 560/407/267 mm



Just Single Bowl

Ref. USX 1830A £952

Overall size: 763/458 mm
Bowl Size: 712/407/267 mm

back

CRISTALITE⁺[®]

Pages 54-61

The new generation of Cristalite has been developed over 30 years and now features substantially improved properties. It is now even easier to clean and has a new intensity of colour.

CRISTALITE is food-safe, UV stable and all sinks are finished with Pro Hygenic. This natural antibacterial protection system, developed by Schock, inhibits 95% of bacterial growth, which makes doing kitchen chores a more hygienic and carefree experience.



Alpina



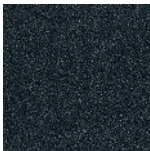
Colorado



Nero



Concrete



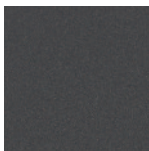
Onyx



Croma



Mocha



Basalt



Crema



Pink*



Orange*



Sunflower*



Ocean Blue*



Peppermint*

*Bright colours available only with the Nemo see page 61

back

SCHOCK ◀

COLOUR YOUR LIFE

Granite Sinks

Around 80% of the material used in Schock sinks is quartz, the hardest constituent of granite. Thus, they are well known as 'granite sinks'. The granite used in Schock sinks is combined with high grade acrylic to produce a hardened composite material that is resistant to scratches, cracking, stains and is responsible for the long life of the sinks.

The world of Schock materials currently comprises of two materials, both developed in-house in Germany by Schock. More than 40 active patents demonstrate the company's leading position and its unique capacity for innovation in the field of granite sinks.

CARE & CLEANING

Daily regular cleaning:

Clean using washing-up liquid and hot water.

Stubborn Stains:

Clean using Cream cleaner with a 'Scotchbrite Pad'

Mineral Deposits:

Soak in a solution of 3 parts hot water and 1 part white vinegar.

Aluminium Marks:

Remove by using 'Shiny sink' or 'Astonish' paste.

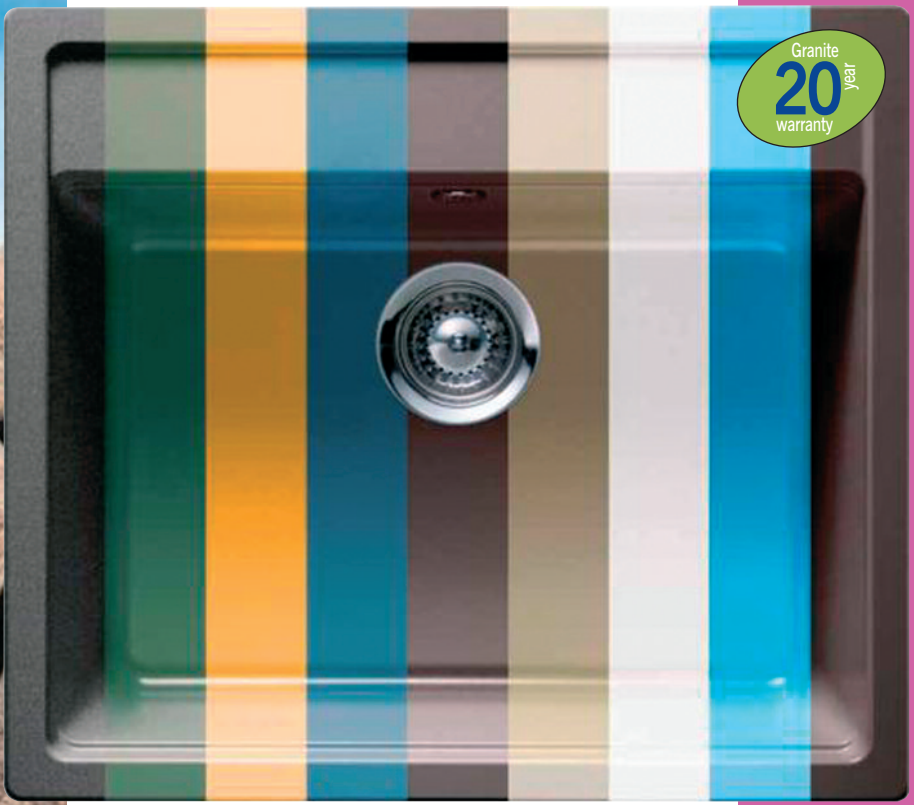
Bleach Cleaning: (only recommended with Cristalite not Cristadur)

Use diluted solution - avoid soaking for long periods as this can damage the steel/chrome waste fitting.

After Cleaning:

Always rinse with clean water to remove any cleaner residue and then dry off with a soft cloth to prevent limescale build-up.

Granite
20
year
warranty



Granite | Synthetic

Topmount

This installation requires the sink to be mounted into the work top from the top. This installation type is suitable for all work top types including laminated chipboard.



Undermount

This installation requires the sink to be fitted to the work top from the underside. This installation type is only suitable for solid surface work tops such as Granite, Marble or wood.



Easy Care Set
Ref. 629018 £38

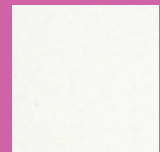
Cleaner (alcohol based)
Brightener
Abrasive wipe sponge



Magnolia



Rouge



Polaris

CRISTADUR[®]

Pages 62-68

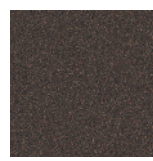
In addition to the great attributes of CRISTALITE+ the premium CRISTADUR material has an ultra-fine structure resulting in unprecedented ease of care and featuring a dirt repellent effect (the dirt simply runs off). Dirt that could be a breeding ground for bacteria finds it impossible to stick to the material. An added benefit of CRISTADUR is its silky-smooth surface - it's wonderfully soft to touch whilst offering maximum resistance to stains and scratches.



Bronze



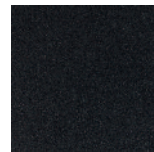
Earth



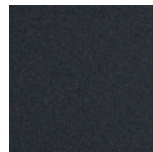
Vintage



Carbonium



Puro



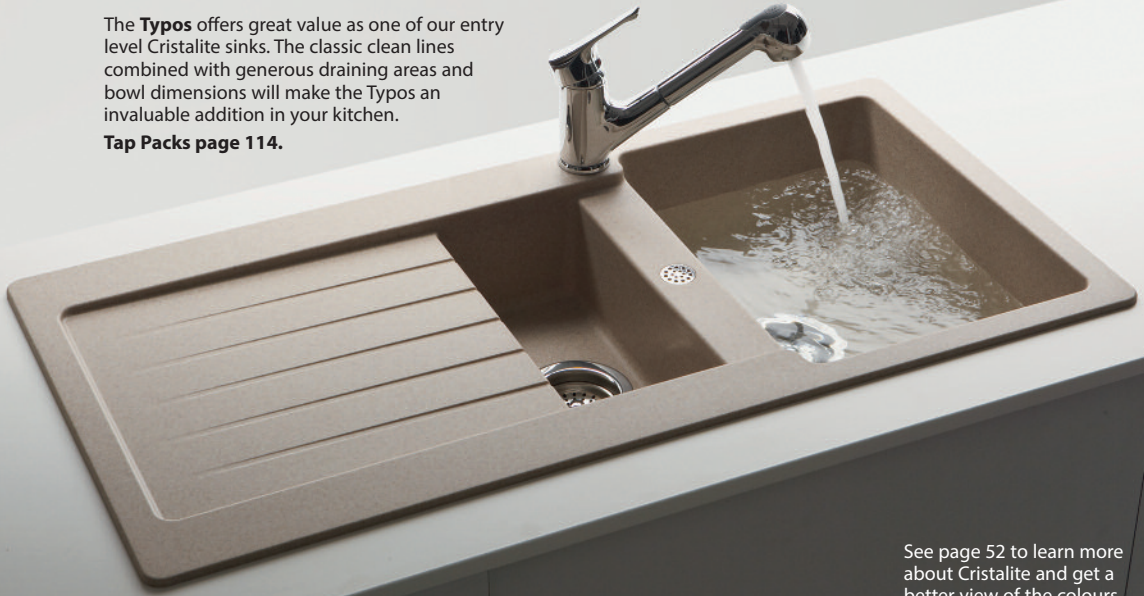
Magma

TYPOS

CRISTALITE

The **Typos** offers great value as one of our entry level Cristalite sinks. The classic clean lines combined with generous draining areas and bowl dimensions will make the Typos an invaluable addition in your kitchen.

Tap Packs page 114.



See page 52 to learn more about Cristalite and get a better view of the colours.

Granite

COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix



Onyx (ON)



Croma (CR)



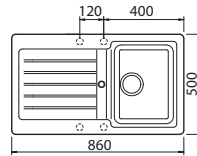
Nero (NE)



Alpina (AL)

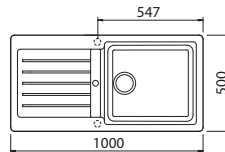


Colorado (CO)



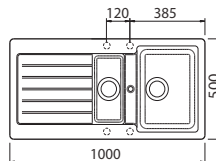
Typos Single bowl and drainer
Ref. TYP D 100 £279

Installation: Topmount
 Overall size: 860/500 mm
 Cutout size: 840/480 mm R10
 Bowl size: 329/429/200 mm
 Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
 Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
 Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Typos Large bowl and drainer
Ref. TYP D 100L £299

Installation: Topmount
 Overall size: 1000/500 mm
 Cutout size: 980/480 mm R10
 Bowl size: 478/430/200 mm
 Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
 Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
 Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Typos 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. TYP D 150 £299

Installation: Topmount
 Overall size: 1000/500 mm
 Cutout size: 980/480 mm R10
 Bowl size: 312/4290/200 mm
 Half bowl size: 159/353/130 mm
 Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
 Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
 Waste included: 90 mm BSW & Connecting Kit

PRIMUS

CRISTALITE [®]



A neat solution for disguising the overflow



The **Primus's** restrained styling and competitive pricing have ensured this range to be one of our most popular. The single bowl model boasts a particularly generously dimensioned bowl - great for big things!

Granite

COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix



Alpina (AL)



Onyx (ON)



Basalt (BA)



Colorado (CO)



Concrete (CN)



Croma (CR)



A really useful drain recess on the PRI D 100 L ideal for emptying leftover drinks when the washing bowl is in use.

ACCESSORIES



Ref. 629036
Glass Chopping Board £80



Ref. 629171
Chrome Wire Basket £48

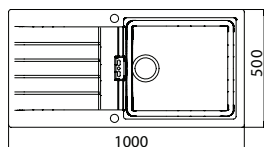


Ref. 629043
Stainless Steel Colander £83

Primus Single bowl and drainer

Ref. PRI D 100L £449

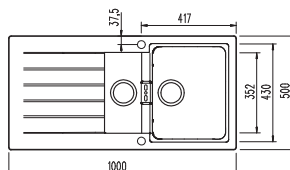
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 478/430/195 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Primus 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. PRI D 150 £449

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 344/430/195 mm
Half bowl size: 159/352/120 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit



LITHOS

CRISTALITE

Granite



The **Lithos** is our entry level Cristalite sink and offers great value for money, they are made in Germany using the same Cristalite® material as their more expensive cousins. The restrained elegance of these sinks is timeless and makes them an ever popular choice.

Tap Packs page 114.

ACCESSORIES



Ref. BS201
Chrome
Basket £29



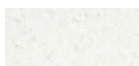
Ref. 62912448
Acrylic (clear)
Colander £37



Ref. GBD500
Glass Chopping
Board £44

COLOURS

when ordering
add colour suffix



Alpina (AL)



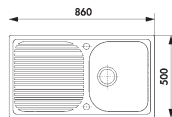
Nero (NE)



Onyx (ON)

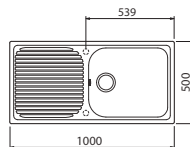


Croma (CR)



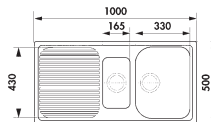
Lithos Single bowl and drainer
Ref. LIT D 100 £239

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Cutout size: 840/480 mm
Bowl size: 347/421/205 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



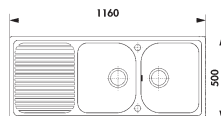
Lithos Large bowl and drainer
Ref. LIT D 100L £259

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 480/420/220 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Lithos 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. LIT D 150 £259

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 340/421/205 mm
Half bowl size: 161/299/140 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit



Lithos Double bowl and drainer
Ref. LIT D 200 £329

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1160/500 mm
Cutout size: 1140/480 mm
Bowl size (both): 340/421/205 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit

Lithos Ref. LIT D 200
not available in Nero

GENIUS

CRISTALITE +®

The **Genius** features attractive 'fade-away' draining grooves that flow into a half-moon half bowl with one model and into an elliptical drainer recess with the single bowl model – this feature is particularly useful for the disposal of liquids when the main bowl is in use.

ACCESSORIES



Ref. 629036
Glass Chopping Board £80



Ref. COL629042
Stainless Steel Colander £116



Granite

COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix



Onyx (ON)



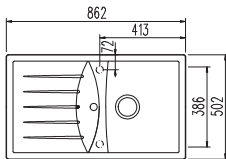
Alpina (AL)



Colorado (CO)



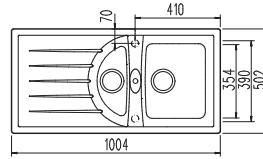
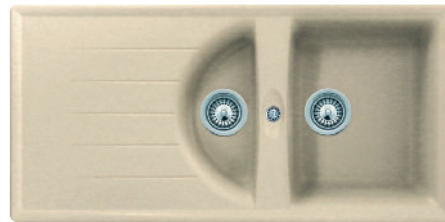
Croma (CR)



Genius Single bowl and drainer

Ref. GEN D 100 £365

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 862/502 mm
Cutout size: 840/480 mm
Bowl size: 319/386/196 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Genius 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. GEN D 150 £389

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1004/502 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 314/390/195 mm
Half bowl size: 153/354/108 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit



Recommended
Schock Taps
See page 69



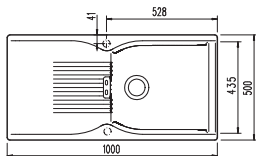
Waste Disposers
see page 116



Campus Single bowl and drainer

Ref. CAM D 100L £429

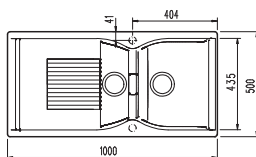
Installation: Topmount
 Overall size: 1000/500 mm
 Cutout size: 980/480 mm
 Bowl size: 464/435/220 mm
 Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
 Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
 Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Campus 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. CAM D 150 £449

Installation: Topmount
 Overall size: 1000/500 mm
 Cutout size: 980/480 mm
 Bowl size: 347/435/200 mm
 Half bowl size: 137/435/125 mm
 Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
 Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
 Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit



CAMPUS

CRISTALITE +®

The **Campus** sinks have a few more curves than our other Schock models and blend in beautifully in both modern and more traditional kitchens. Both these sinks have really useful accessories that add to their versatility. The single bowl model also has a usefully large bowl for the ever growing oven trays.

See page 52 to learn more about Cristalite and get a better view of the colours.

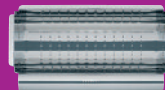
ACCESSORIES



Wire Basket
 Ref. 629149 (D100L) **£52**
 Ref. 629147 (D150) **£52**
illustrated



Ref. 629036
 Glass Chopping Board **£80**
(for topmount installation only)



Ref. 629041
 Stainless Steel Colander **£87**

COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix



Alpina (AL)



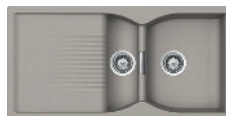
Onyx (ON)



Colorado (CO)



Basalt (BA)



Concrete (CN)



Mocha (MO)



Crema (CM)



Cromia (CR)

VENUS

CRISTALITE ⁺

Subtle sculptured lines and curves combine in the cool styling of the **Venus** to create a very stylish sink that will look great in both contemporary and traditional kitchen settings. See page 52 to learn more about Cristalite and get a better view of the colours.



Removable overflow fascia



Granite

COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix



Onyx (ON)



Colorado (CO)



Alpina (AL)



Croma (CR)

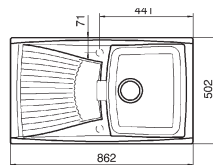


Recommended
Schock Taps
See page 69

Venus Single bowl and drainer

Ref. VEN D 100 £339

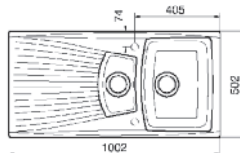
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 862/502 mm
Cutout size: 840/480 mm
Bowl size: 378/441/195 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Venus 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. VEN D 150 £369

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1002/502 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 339/439/202 mm
Half bowl size: 168/293/137 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit



back



Waste Disposers
see page 116



SOLIDO

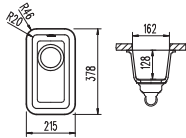
CRISTALITE [®]

The **Solido** are a very chic collection of undermounted sinks that are infinitely flexible: just choose one bowl or mix two together for whatever combination suits best. The new 1.75 bowl is the latest addition and offers the complete washing-up experience.

See page 52 to learn more about Cristalite and get a better view of the colours.

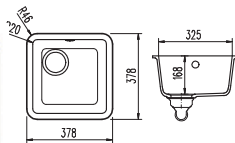


Alpina (AL) Colorado (CO) Onyx (ON) Cromia (CR)
When ordering add colour suffix.



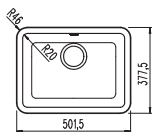
Solido Single bowl
Ref. SOL N 50 £254

Installation: Undermount
Minimum cabinet size: 300 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Solido Single bowl
Ref. SOL N 75 £306

Installation: Undermount
Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



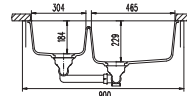
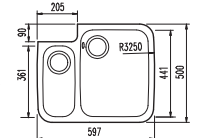
Solido Single bowl
Ref. SOL N 100 £375

Installation: Undermount
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



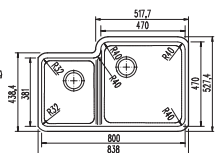
Solido 1.5 bowl
Ref. SOL N 150 £459

Installation: Undermount
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit



Solido 1.75 bowl
Ref. SOL N 175 £469

Installation: Undermount
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit



NEMO

CRISTALITE

The **Nemo** can be used as a primary or secondary sink. It is Topmounted with a tap-ledge; available in seven great colours including five fun pastel colours that will add a little sunshine to your kitchen. Don't forget the accessories which really widen this sink's versatility.

ACCESSORIES



Ref. 629017
Stainless Steel
Colander £114



Ref. 629015
Glass Chopping
Board £69



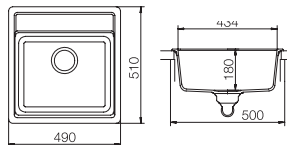
Recommended
Schöck Taps
See page 69



Nemo Single bowl

Ref. NEM N 100S £339

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 490/510 mm
Cutout size: 470/490 mm
Bowl size: 434/373/180
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix



Alpina (AL)



Onyx (ON)



Pink (PI)



Peppermint (PP)



Ocean Blue (BL)



Orange (OR)



Sunflower (SF)

CLASSIC

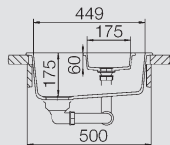
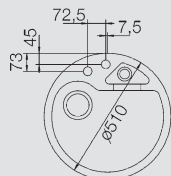
CRISTALITE

A new spin on an old favourite. This cleverly designed round bowl is suitable as the primary or secondary sink. The little quarter bowl is highly useful despite its compact proportions and is ideal for dispensing with drink leftovers when the main bowl is in use.

Classic 1.25 bowl
Ref. CLA R 100 £339

Installation: Topmount
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW

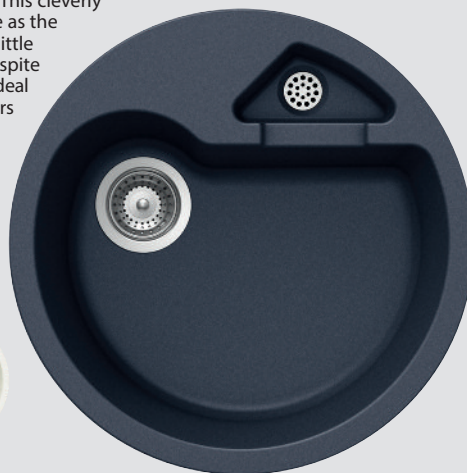
COLOURS
when ordering add colour suffix



Nero (NR)



Alpina (AL)



MODENA

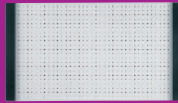
CRISTADUR®

The **Modena** is our entry level priced Cristadur sink offering great value for money.

It's modern shape is emphasised by the 25mm radius bowls and distinct draining grooves. The single bowl also benefits from a drainer waste recess ideal for disposing of liquids when the main bowl is in use.



ACCESSORIES



Ref. 629036
Glass Chopping Board £80



Ref. 629044
Bamboo Chopping Board £69



Ref. 62912448
Acrylic (clear) Colander £37



Ref. 629171
Chrome Wire Basket £49



Recommended Schock Taps See page 69

COLOURS

when ordering add colour suffix



Polaris (PO)



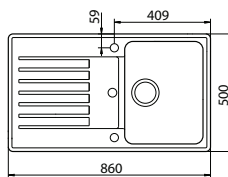
Magnolia (MG)



Earth (EA)

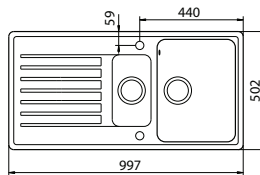


Magma (MA)



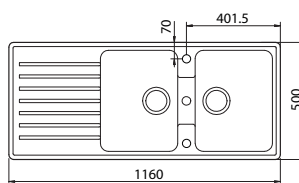
Modena Single bowl and drainer
Ref. MOD D 100 £439

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Cutout size: 840/480 mm
Bowl size: 331/433/200 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Modena 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. MOD D 150 £469

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 997/502 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 332/439/200 mm
Half bowl size: 163/304/150 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW & Connecting Kit



Modena Double bowl and drainer
Ref. MOD D 200 £539

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1160/500 mm
Cutout size: 1140/480 mm
Bowl sizes: 328/433/190 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW & Connecting Kit

SIGNUS

CRISTADUR®



Granite

The **Signus** is available in a compact single bowl with drainer recess and a versatile 1.5 bowl option. Both models share the same ever contemporary linear drainer design and rectilinear bowls that will add cool sophistication to your kitchen.



ACCESSORIES



Ref. 629036
Glass Chopping Board £80

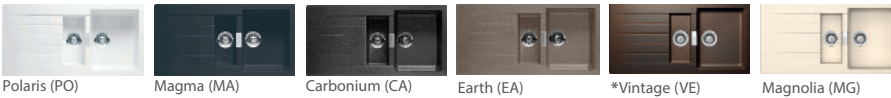


Ref. 629171
Chrome Wire Basket £49



Ref. 629043
Stainless Steel Colander £83

COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix

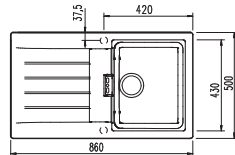


*Please add 10% surcharge for Vintage colour.

Signus Single bowl and drainer

Ref. SIG D 100 £479

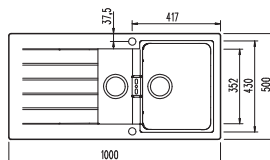
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Cutout size: 840/480 mm
Bowl size: 347/430/195 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Signus 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. SIG D 150 £495

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 344/430/195 mm
Half bowl size: 159/352/120 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit



Waste Disposers
see page 116

WATERFALL CRISTADUR®



The **Waterfall's** flowing drainer is not only uniquely stylish but drains off water quicker than you can say Jack Robinson! This imaginative design also hasn't compromised it's functionality in that the bowls in both models are a good working size. The Waterfall will certainly be a talking point in any kitchen.

COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix

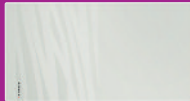
See page 53 to learn more about Cristadur and get a better view of the colours.



ACCESSORIES



Ref. 629046
Black Glass Chopping Board **£93**



Ref. 629045
White Glass Chopping Board **£93**



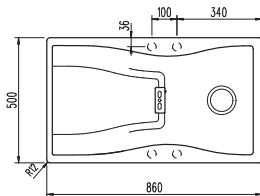
Ref. 629049
White Strainer Bowl **£30**



Ref. 629049G
Green Strainer Bowl **£30**



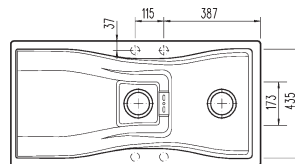
Recommended Schock Taps
see page 69



Waterfall Single bowl and drainer
Ref. **WAT D 100** **£499**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Cutout size: 840/480 mm
Bowl size: 354/435/184 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW

* **Waterfall with Heated Drainer**
Ref. **WAT DH 100** **£854**



Waterfall 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. **WAT D 150** **£529**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 334/435/184 mm
Half bowl size: 170/173/138 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit

* **Waterfall with Heated Drainer**
Ref. **WAT DH 150** **£875**

* Allow 6 weeks delivery



FOCUS CRISTADUR®

The **Focus** has won not one but two design awards. Its most notable feature is the round half bowl and its coordinated stainless steel strainer specially produced by the premium manufacturer Rosle.

COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix



Polaris (PO)



Carbonium (CA)

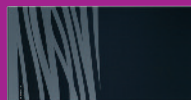


Earth (EA)

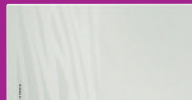


Magma (MA)

ACCESSORIES



Ref. 629046
Black Glass Chopping
Board £93



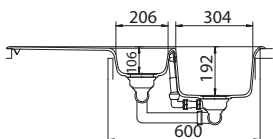
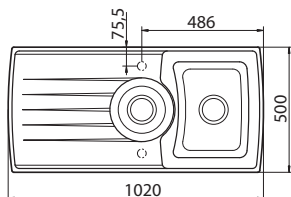
Ref. 629045
White Glass Chopping
Board £93



Ref. 629107
SS Colander
(included)



Ref. 629195
Chrome Basket
£57



Focus 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. FCO D 150
(including colander) £509

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1020/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 304/403/192 mm
Half bowl size: 206 mm diameter
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit



Recommended
Schock Taps
see page 69



Waste Disposers
see page 116

SOHO CRISTADUR®

A smart range of modern undermount sinks in brand new Cristadur colours especially created to suit today's countertop colours.



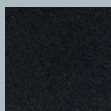
Glass Chopping Board

Ref. 629077 (for 12mm countertop) **£66**
Ref. 629078 (for 30mm countertop) **£66**

COLOURS
when ordering
add colour
suffix



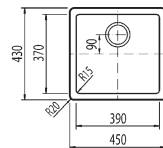
Earth (EA)



Puro (PU)



Polaris (PO)

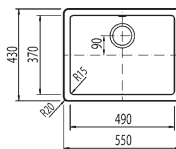


Soho Single bowl

Ref. SOH N 100 SU

Undermount **£322**

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 450/430 mm
Cutout size: 420/400 mm
Bowl size: 390/370/200 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Overflow

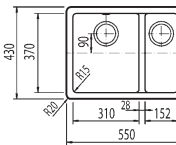


Soho Single bowl

Ref. SOH N 100 U

Undermount **£392**

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 550/430 mm
Cutout size: 520/400 mm
Bowl size: 490/370/200 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Overflow



Soho 1.5 bowl

Ref. SOH N 150 U

Undermount **£498**

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 550/430 mm
Cutout size: 520/400 mm
Bowl size: 310/370/210 mm
Half bowl size: 152/370/130 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit

QUADRO CRISTALITE +®

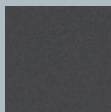
A smart range of modern undermount sinks in brand new Cristalite colours especially created to suit today's countertop colours.



Glass Chopping Board

Ref. 629077 (for 12mm countertop) **£66**
Ref. 629078 (for 30mm countertop) **£66**

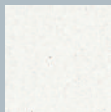
COLOURS
when ordering
add colour
suffix



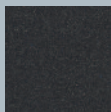
Basalt (BA)



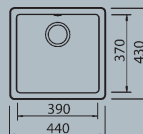
Concrete (CN)



Alpina (AL)



Nero (NE)

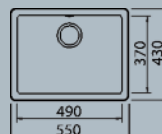


Quadro Single bowl

Ref. QUA N 100 SU

Undermount **£272**

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 440/430 mm
Cutout size: 420/400 mm
Bowl size: 390/370/200 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Overflow

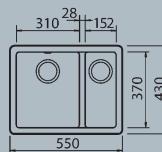


Quadro Single bowl

Ref. QUA N 100 U

Undermount **£329**

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 550/430 mm
Cutout size: 520/400 mm
Bowl size: 490/370/200 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Overflow



Quadro 1.5 bowl

Ref. QUA N 150 U

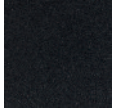
Undermount **£419**

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 550/430 mm
Cutout size: 520/400 mm
Bowl size: 310/370/200 mm
Half bowl size: 152/370/130 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Waste Connecting Kit

COLOURS
when ordering
add colour
suffix



Earth (EA)



Puro (PU)

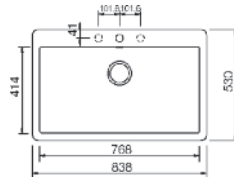


Polaris (PO)



MONTANO CRISTADUR®

The **Montano** has a huge capacious bowl to swallow up the biggest of items. Available in Topmount and Undermount styles in three fantastic colours.



Montano Single bowl

Ref. **MOT N 100XL A** Topmount **£599**

Ref. **MOT N 100XL U** Undermount **£599**

Installation: Topmount/Undermount

Overall size: 838/530 mm

Bowl size: 768/414/240 mm

Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm

Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Overflow



ALIVE CRISTADUR®

The shorter design makes the **Alive** perfectly suited for modern kitchens in city and studio apartments. Available in Topmount and Undermount styles in Schock's latest designer colours.

Alive 1.75 bowl

Ref. **ALI N 175 A** Topmount **£595**

Ref. **ALI N 175 U** Undermount **£595**

Installation: Topmount/Undermount

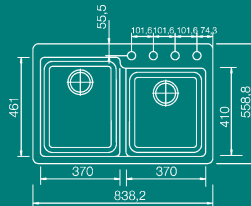
Overall size: 838/559 mm

Main Bowl size: 370/461/240 mm

Second Bowl size: 370/410/240 mm

Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm

Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Waste Connecting Kit



Alive Double bowl

Ref. **ALI N 200 A** Topmount **£595**

Ref. **ALI N 200 U** Undermount **£595**

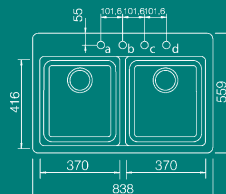
Installation: Topmount/Undermount

Overall size: 838/559 mm

Bowl sizes: 370/416/240 mm

Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm

Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Waste Connecting Kit



HORIZONT

CRISTADUR®

Granite



COLOURS
when ordering
add colour suffix



Polaris (PL)



Magma (ML)



Carbonium (CL)



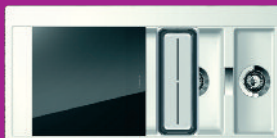
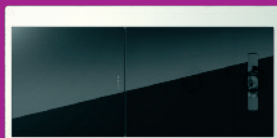
Avorio (AV)

The **Horizont** have a subtly sophisticated design employing all the minimalist rules but with an added flourish, for example, the sheer drainer has a unique central draining channel and the 1.5 bowl model has had the half bowl unusually positioned on the outside of the main bowl. The crowning glory for the D150 model only is a pair of sleek black glass chopping boards that slide elegantly across the sink, when not in use the sink can be 'closed off' creating a calm and uncluttered effect.

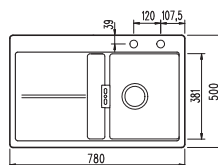


Ref. 629051
Stainless Steel
Colander **£96**

ACCESSORIES

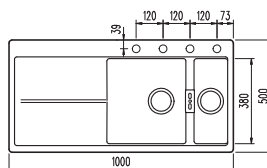


Black Glass Boards
Ref. 629076 (D100) **£95**
Ref. 629075 (D150) Large **£101**
Ref. 629064 (D150) Small **£95**



Horizont Single bowl and drainer
Ref. HON D 100 £499

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 780/500 mm
Cutout size: 760/480 mm
Bowl size: 310/381/195 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm
Tap-Holes: 1 (LH drainer only)
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Horizont 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. HON D 150 £539

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 353/380/195 mm
Half bowl size: 150/380/120 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: 1 (LH drainer only)
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and
Connecting Kit

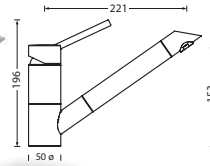
TAPS

The Perfect Match

Our Schock taps are the perfect match for all Schock sinks; they have been clad in actual Cristalite and Cristadur material which means they are a perfect colour and material match to the sink. Also, as the material is incredibly robust there will be very little chance of deterioration with regard to scuffing, scratching or discolouration.



Scratch and chip resistant.



Ref. SC-200

Single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Cristalite/Chrome **£353**
Cristadur/Chrome **£375**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Sheathed in either Cristalite or Cristadur
WRAS approved
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



Avorio available for SC-300 only
Avorio (AV)

CRISTADUR
when ordering add colour suffix



Polaris (PO)



Carbonium (CA)



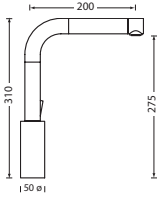
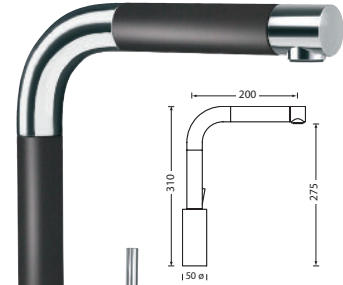
Magma (MA)



Earth (EA)



Magnolia (MG)



Ref. SC-300

Single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Cristadur/Chrome **£399**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Sheathed in Cristadur
WRAS approved
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm

CRISTALITE - when ordering add colour suffix



Alpina (AL)

Colorado (CO)

Concrete (CN)

Mocha (MO)



Basalt (BA)



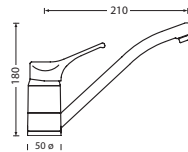
Onyx (ON)



Croma (CR)



Nero (NE)

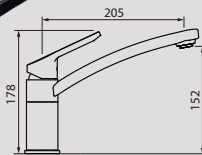


Ref. SC-40

Single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Cristalite/Chrome **£172**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Sheathed in Cristalite
WRAS approved
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



Ref. SC-90

Single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Cristalite/Chrome **£332**
Cristadur/Chrome **£359**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Sheathed in either Cristalite or Cristadur
WRAS approved
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



Polaris (PO)



Earth (EA)



Magnolia (MG)



Rouge (RO)



Carbonium (CA)



Puro (PU)



Magma (MA)



Bronze (BR)



Avorio (AV)

The Schock **SC-90** Tap is available in all colours displayed here

CRISTALITE

when ordering add colour suffix



Alpina (AL)



Colorado (CO)



Croma (CR)



Concrete (CN)



Basalt (BA)



Onyx (ON)



Mocha (MO)



Nero (NE)

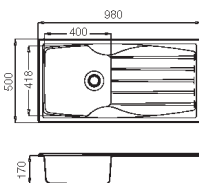


Crema (CM)



SIERRA

The **Sierra** was introduced in to the range to answer the need for a truly economically priced composite sink. The Carbonate material is injection moulded and is resistant to chipping, scratching and is heat resistant to 140° C and is backed by a 5 year warranty.



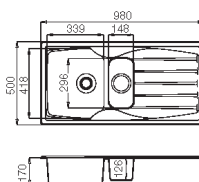
Sierra Single bowl and drainer

Ref. C10B Black **£102**

Ref. C10W White **£102**

Ref. C10S Silver **£102**

Bowl size: 400/418/170 mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Cut-Out size: 960/480
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Sierra 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. C15B Black **£111**

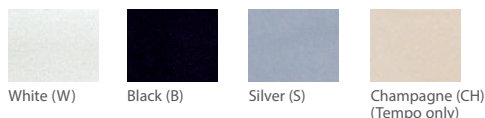
Ref. C15W White **£111**

Ref. C15S Silver **£111**

Bowl size: 339/418/170 mm
Half bowl: 148/296/126 mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm
Cut-Out size: 960/480 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit



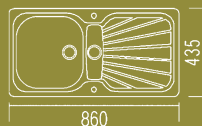
Colours



TEMPO

Spacesaver

Tempo single bowl and drainer
Ref. TSCH Champagne **£90**
Ref. TSW White **£90**
Ref. TSSB Black **£112**
Ref. TSSI Silver **£90**



Bowl size: 327/358/143 mm
Cut-Out size: 840/415 mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste supplied: 60 mm Chrome



Synthetic

VERONA

The **Verona** sinks are manufactured from Quartz - a hard-wearing compound that is resistant to scratches and is easy to clean.

Quartz is a cast material and is of robust construction that will not flex when in use.

COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix



White (WH)

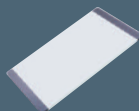


Black (BK)



Champagne (CH)

ACCESSORIES



Ref. GBD500
Sliding Glass
Chopping Board **£44**



Ref. KA12
Stainless Steel
Basket **£44**
(AR2 only)



Verona Single bowl and drainer

Ref. VN1 £205

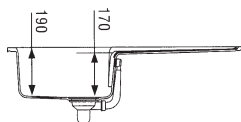
Overall size: 900/508 mm

Bowl size: 367/425/190 mm

Cut-Out size: 880/488 mm

Cabinet size: 500 mm

Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Verona 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. VN2 £215

Overall size: 900/508

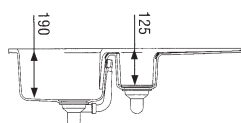
Bowl size: 325/425/190mm

Half bowl: 150/350/125mm

Cut-Out size: 880/488mm

Cabinet size: 600mm

Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW
and Connecting Kit



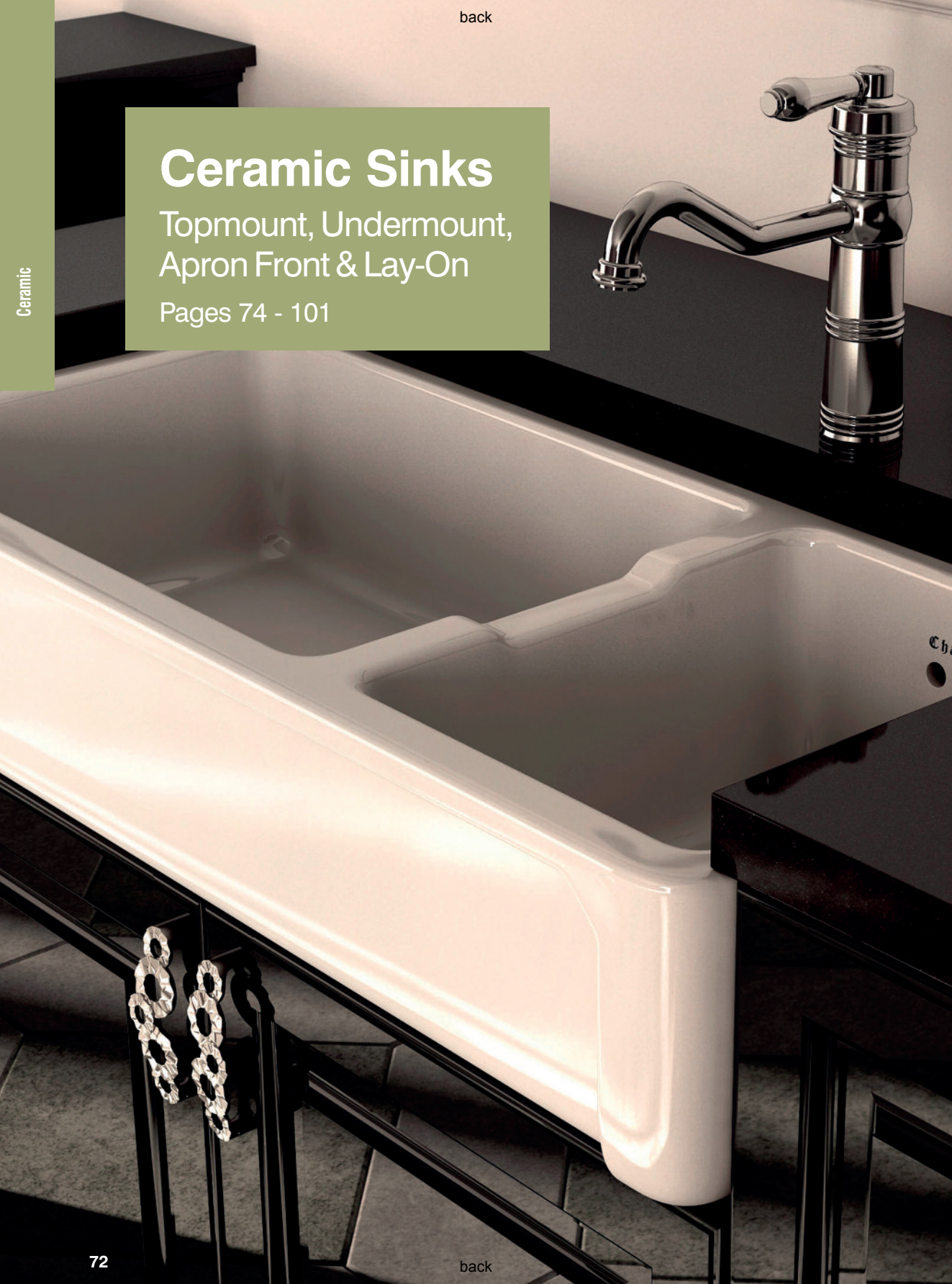
Waste Disposers
see page 116

Ceramic Sinks

Topmount, Undermount,
Apron Front & Lay-On

Pages 74 - 101

Ceramic





Topmount

This installation requires the sink to be mounted into the worktop from the top. This installation type is suitable for all types of worktop including laminated chipboard.



Undermount

This installation requires the sink to be fitted to the worktop from the underside. This installation type is only suitable for solid surface worktops such as Granite, Marble or Wood.



Apron Front

This installation requires the sink to be fitted directly on to a cabinet with its front fascia exposed. This installation type is only suitable for solid surface worktops such as Granite, Marble or Wood.

Properties

Heat Resistant: Ceramic is heat resistant to 1200° centigrade - this means pots from the stove and casserole dishes straight from the oven can safely rest on a ceramic sink.

Hygienic: Totally non-porous, the ultra smooth surface is the most hygienic material for sinks and the easiest to keep clean.

Chemical Resistant: Resistant to all household chemicals including neat bleach.

Extreme Hardness: Extremely resistant to impact, the surface is so hard cutlery won't scratch the glazed surface through normal use.



Care and Cleaning

To maintain the sink's good looks avoid using abrasive cleaners, as they will dull the surface. Instead, weekly clean with a dilute solution of bleach which will keep the surface shiny and hygienic. Remove mineral deposits and scaling by soaking in a solution of 3 parts hot water and 1 part white vinegar. Aluminium marks left by saucepans can be removed using 'Shiny Sink' or 'Astonish' Paste. Always finish off by rinsing your sink with clean water to remove any residue, and then dry it with a soft cloth to prevent limescale build-up.

Tap Holes

Chargeable knock-out service available on request

The dimensions of ceramic sinks may vary by +/- 2% from those given due to natural shrinkage and expansion during the manufacturing process.



Villeroy Boch's headquarters are based in a beautiful Benedictine Abbey in Mettlach. V&B are best known for producing beautiful ceramic objects since 1748 and responsible for many royal commissions. They are also a notable producer of the finest ceramic kitchen sinks and over the next six pages we have compiled a collection of their best.



FARMHOUSE 60

This is a timeless classic but has been given a modern twist with finer lines that allow it to grace both traditional and contemporary kitchens.

Farmhouse 60 Single bowl

Ref. 6322 95 01 White **£274**

Waste Ref. VBW £22

Installation: Bespoke

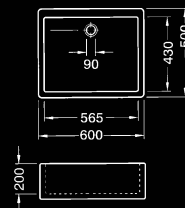
Overall size: 600/500 mm

Bowl size: 565/430/180 mm

Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm

Tap-Hole: No

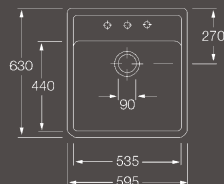
Overflow: No



BUTLER 60

Ceramic Plus

The **Butler 60** has a useful rear ledge with three semi-prepared tap-hole positions, so a monobloc, Bridge mixer or 3-hole mixer can be used.



Butler 60 Single bowl with tap ledge

Ref. 6320 60 R1 White **£384**

Waste Ref. VBW £22

Installation: Bespoke

Overall size: 595/630/220 mm

Bowl size: 535/440/180 mm

Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm

Tap-Hole: 3 semi-prepared tap holes

Overflow: Yes



BUTLER 90

Ceramic Plus

The **Butler 90** combines huge practicality with its generous multi-bowl system. The exuberant styling really sets this sink apart from its peers. A semi-prepared tap-hole can be used for a deck mounted tap or a wall mounted tap is also an option.

ACCESSORIES



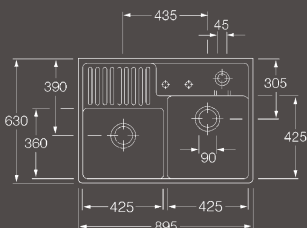
Wire Basket (for 0.75 bowl)
Ref. 8341 00 K1 £90



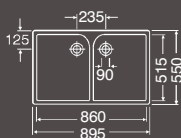
Strainer Bowl (transparent)
Ref. 8323 00 K2 £29



Ceramic



Butler 90 1.75 bowl
Ref. 6323 691 R1 AlpineWhite £655
Installation: Bespoke
Overall size: 895/630/220 mm
Bowl size: 425/420/180 mm
Second bowl size: 425/355/180 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Wastes: 90mm BSW included
Tap-Hole: Yes
Overflow: Yes



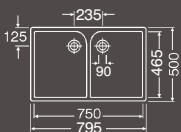
Farmhouse 90 Double bowl

Ref. 63329001 White £425

Waste Ref. VB2W £43

includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Bespoke
Overall size: 895/550/220 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Tap-Hole: No
Overflow: No



Farmhouse 80 Double bowl

Ref. 63319001 White £395

Waste Ref. VB2W £43

includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Bespoke
Overall size: 795/500/220 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Tap-Hole: No
Overflow: No

FARMHOUSE 80 & 90

Both models offer a supreme capacity for cleaning and food preparation. The **Farmhouse 90** is particularly excellent in swallowing up the increasingly large oven trays.



SUBWAY

The **Subway** are a range of minimalist modern design sinks that transform ceramic from the traditional into the contemporary.

It is a versatile family of bowl only sinks and four very chic drainer models.

All are available in classic glossy white.

The bowl and a half version is available in the form of either a topmount or an undermount installation type.



White Alpin

Tap Holes

Chargeable knock-out service available on request



Subway 60XL Single bowl and drainer

Ref. 6719 01

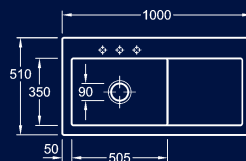
LH Drainer White Alpin **£437**

Ref. 6718 01

RH Drainer White Alpin **£437**

Waste Ref. VBW £22

Installation: Topmount
 Overall size: 1000/510 mm
 Bowl size: 505/350/220 mm
 Cut-Out size: 970/480 mm
 Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
 Tap-Holes: 3 semi-prepared holes



Subway 60XR 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. 6721 01

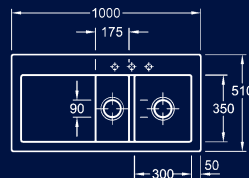
LH Drainer White Alpin **£437**

Ref. 6720 01

RH Drainer White Alpin **£437**

Waste Ref. VB2W £43

includes Plumbing Kit
 Installation: Topmount
 Overall size: 1000/510 mm
 Bowl size: 300/350/220 mm
 Half bowl size: 175/350 mm
 Cut-Out size: 970/480 mm
 Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
 Tap-Holes: 3 semi-prepared holes



Subway 60 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ceramic Plus

Ref. 6712 01

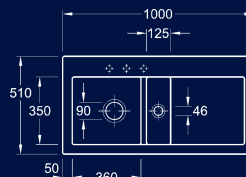
LH Drainer White Alpin **£539**

Ref. 6770 01

RH Drainer White Alpin **£539**

Waste Ref. VB2W £43

includes Plumbing Kit
 Installation: Topmount
 Overall size: 1000/510 mm
 Bowl size: 360/350/220 mm
 Half bowl size: 125/350 mm
 Cut-Out size: 970/480 mm
 Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
 Tap-Holes: 3 semi-prepared holes





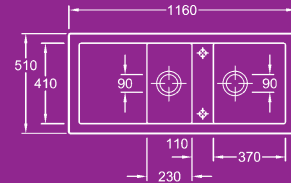
Subway 80 1.5 bowl and drainer Ceramic Plus

Ref. 6726 01 White Alpin £689

Waste Ref. VB2W £43

includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1160/510 mm
Bowl size: 370/410/220 mm
Half bowl size: 230/410/190 mm
Cut-Out size: 1130/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Tap-Holes: 2 semi-prepared holes



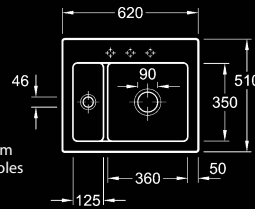
Subway XM 1.5 bowl Ceramic Plus

Ref. 6780 R1 White Alpin £470

Waste Ref. VB2W £43

includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 620/510 mm
Bowl size: 360/350 mm
Half bowl size: 125/350 mm
Cut-Out size: 590/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: 3 semi-prepared holes



Chopping Board suitable for topmount sinks, stays in place for comfortable working at the sink, draining board or worktop.

Ref. 8K101000 £59



Tap Holes

Chargeable knock-out service available on request

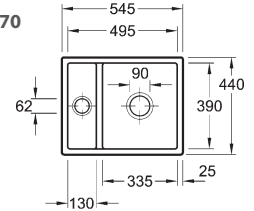


Subway XU Undermount 1.5 bowl
Ceramic Plus

Ref. 6758 R1 White Alpin £470

Waste Ref. VB2W £43
includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 545/440 mm
Bowl size: 335/390/200 mm
Half bowl size: 130/390 mm
Cut-Out size: 483/374 mm R10
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: No

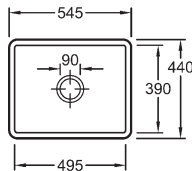


Subway 60SU Undermount single bowl
Ceramic Plus

Ref. 3310 00 White Alpin £406

Waste Ref. VBW £22

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 545/440 mm
Bowl size: 495/390/213 mm
Cut-Out size: 483/374 mm R10
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: No



NEW WAVE

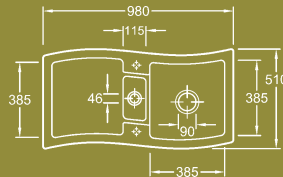
With its sweeping lines the **NewWave** can appear both modern and elegant - which is just how an individually designed kitchen should be.

NewWave 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ceramic Plus

Ref. 6716 01 White Alpin £569

Waste Ref. VB2W £43
includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 980/510 mm
Bowl size: 385/385/205 mm
Half bowl size: 115/220 mm
Cut-Out size: Template available
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: 2 semi-prepared holes





Ceramic

TIMELINE 60

The **Timeline** is a very sophisticated sink with a minimalist flat drainer and sleek ultra slim profile that belies the normal chunky ceramic heritage.

Timeline 60

Single bowl and drainer

Ref. 679001 White **£665**

Waste Ref. VBW £22

Installation: Topmount

Overall size: 1000/510 mm

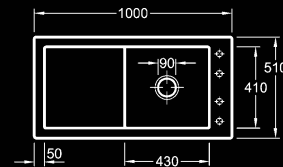
Bowl Size: 430/410/220 mm

Cut-Out size: 960/470 mm

Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm

Overflow: Yes

Tap-Holes: 4 prescored



METRIC ART 60

The **Metric Art** really makes a statement with its sharp lines and distinctive profile. The Metric Art 60 has a particularly generous bowl and benefits from a small overflow bowl for the disposal of liquids when the main bowl is in use.

Metric Art 60

Single bowl and drainer

Ref. 6792 01 White **£899**

Waste Ref. VB2W £43

includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Topmount

Overall size: 1000/510 mm

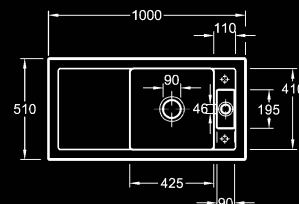
Bowl Size: 425/410/220 mm

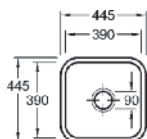
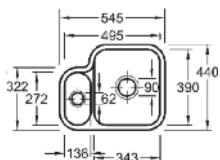
Cut-Out size: 960/470 mm

Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm

Overflow: Slop Bowl

Tap-Holes: 2 prescored





Cisterna 60B 1.5 bowl
Ref. 6702-00-01 White £412
Waste Ref. VB2W £43
includes Plumbing Kit

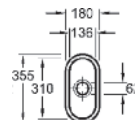
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 545/440 mm
Bowl size: 343/390/200 mm Radius 60.5
Half bowl size: 272/136 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: No

Cisterna 50 Single bowl
Ref. 6703-00-01 White £394
Waste Ref. VBW £22

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 445/445 mm
Bowl size: 390/390/200 mm Radius 63
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Holes: No

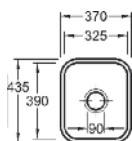
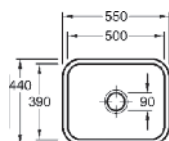
CISTERNA

The **Cisterna** are a traditional range of undermounted sinks with three separate size bowls to mix and match for the perfect combination, or choose the ever versatile 1.5 bowl model which is a most popular choice.



Cisterna 19 Single bowl
Ref. 6705-00-01 White £198
Waste Ref. VBW £22

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 180/355 mm
Bowl size: 136/310/130 mm Radius 63.5
Minimum cabinet size: 300 mm
Tap-Holes: No

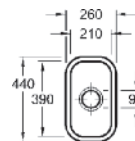


Cisterna 60C Single bowl
Ref. 6706-00-01 White £438
Waste Ref. VBW £22

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 550/440 mm
Bowl size: 500/390/200 mm Radius 63
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: No

Cisterna 45 Single bowl
Ref. 6704-00-01 White £376
Waste Ref. VBW £22

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 370/435 mm
Bowl size: 325/390/200 mm Radius 63
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Tap-Holes: No

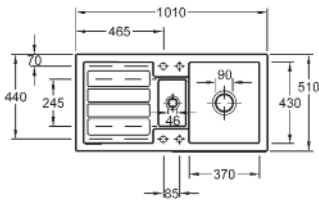


Cisterna 26 Single bowl
Ref. 6707-00-01 White £226
Waste Ref. VBW £22

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 260/440 mm
Bowl size: 210/390/200 mm Radius 61
Minimum cabinet size: 300 mm
Tap-Holes: No



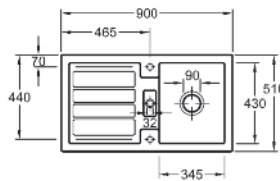
Ceramic



Flavia 60 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. 3304 00 R1 White £545

Waste Ref. VB2W £43
includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1010/510 mm
Bowl size: 375/430 mm
Cut-Out size: 970/470 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Reversible semi-prepared



Flavia 50 Single bowl and drainer
Ref. 3305 00 R1 White £445

Waste Ref. VB2W £43
includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 900/510 mm
Bowl size: 345/430 mm
Cut-Out size: 860/470 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Holes: Reversible semi-prepared

FLAVIA

Ceramic Plus

The **Flavia's** timeless design combines sharp radius bowl corners and classic draining panels. This combination has eminent suitability for both contemporary and traditional kitchens.



Chopping Board (Beech)

Flavia 60 Ref. 8K10 10 00 £59

Flavia 50 Ref. 8K11 20 00 £59



-S/S Strainer Bowl (for half bowl)
Ref. 8K23 00 K1 £106

Tap Holes

Chargeable knock-out service available on request



MEDICI

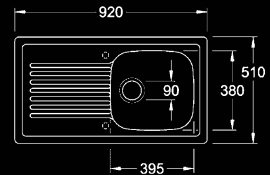
The **Medici** will look at home in both farmhouse and urban type settings and is a most practical family of sinks. Both models have sensible size bowls and neat recessed draining grooves that offer a modern touch.

Tap Packs page 115.

Medici Single bowl and drainer

Ref. 6771 White £296

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 920/510 mm
Bowl size: 395/380/210 mm
Cut-Out size: 870/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste Included: 90 mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible



Medici Accessories



Ref. PCOL01
Plastic Colander £50



Ref. BS201
Chrome Basket £30

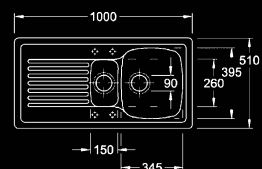
Tap Holes

Chargeable
knock-out
service
available on
request

Medici 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. 6753 White £358

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/510 mm
Bowl size: 345/395/210 mm
Half bowl: 150/260 mm
Cut-Out size: 970/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste Included: 90 mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible



RAVEL

These sinks have been designed to look most at home in a farmhouse style kitchen.

Both models boast generous size bowls and are available in high gloss white.

Supplied with chrome plug and chain wastes and plumbing kit.



Plug and Chain Wastes included



Distinctive ribbed drainer



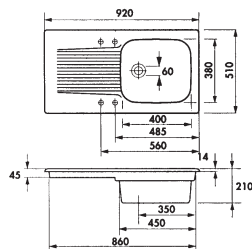
Ref. BS401
Chrome Basket £30
(for Single Bowl only)

Ceramic

Ravel Single bowl and drainer

Ref. 90000 White £296

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 920/510 mm
Bowl size: 400/380/210 mm
Cut-Out size: 880/460 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste Included: 60 mm Plug & Chain
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible



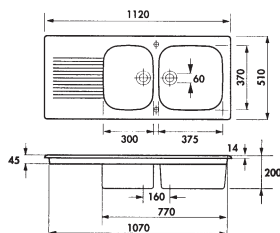
Tap Holes

Chargeable
knock-out
service
available on
request

Ravel 1.75 bowl and drainer

Ref. 90001 White £344

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1120/510 mm
Bowl size: 375/370/200 mm
Second bowl: 300/370/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 1085/460 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Waste Included: 2 x 60 mm
Plug & Chain and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible





PROVENCE

The **Provence** sinks are the original sit-on design that graced the kitchens of old. They are making a come back as they are simply the most practical form of sink. They totally maximise the area for washing and provide a total wet-area for splashing about! They will suit traditional kitchens best or make a brilliant choice for the utility sink.

Provence Single bowl and drainer

Ref. EV6738 White **£343**

Waste Ref. VBW **£22**

Installation: Lay-On

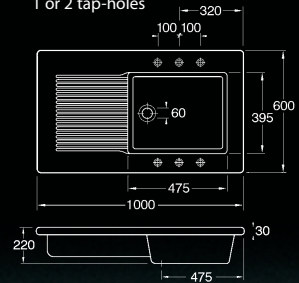
Overall size: 1000/600 mm

Bowl Size: 475/395/220 mm

Cabinet Size: 1000 mm

Overflow: Yes

1 or 2 tap-holes



Provence 1.75 bowl and drainer

Ref. EV90002 White **£358**

Waste Ref. VB2W **£43**

includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Lay-On

Overall size: 1220/600 mm

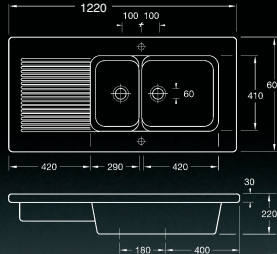
Bowl Size: 420/410/220mm

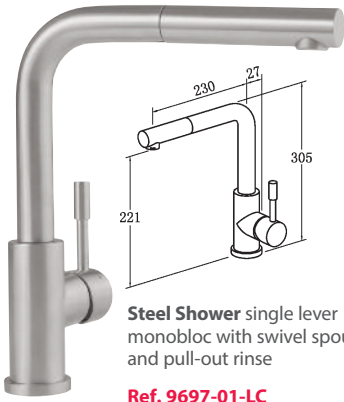
2nd Bowl Size: 290/420/220mm

Cabinet Size: 1200mm

Overflow: Yes

1 tap-hole only

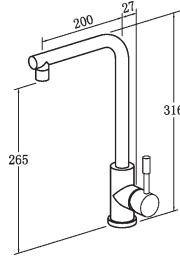




Modern Steel single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 9668-01-LC
Stainless Steel **£369**

Min 0.8 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Steel Shower single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 9697-01-LC
Stainless Steel **£417**

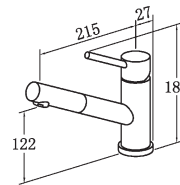
Min 0.8 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Como single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 9251-00-LC
Stainless Steel **£241**

Min 0.8 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Como Shower single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 9252-00-LC
Stainless Steel **£321**

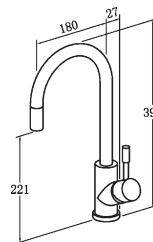
Min 0.8 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Umbrella single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 9253-00-LC
Stainless Steel **£305**

Min 0.8 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Umbrella Flex single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 9254-00-LC
Stainless Steel **£369**

Min 0.8 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





"Handmade in England for over 100 years" isn't a label that can be copied or delivered easily. Nor is it one that Shaws take lightly.

England is famous for its quality manufacturing and Shaws are proud to uphold this tradition through their unique methods and their Master Craftsman, who undertake a ten year graduation.

Their professional artisans are carefully selected, exhaustively trained and continually developed to ensure that the standards never slip to ensure you receive only the very best England has to offer.

www.shawsofdarwen.com

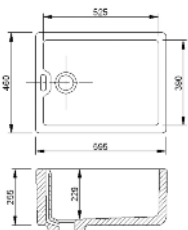
CLASSIC BELFAST

Our traditional **Belfast** is produced from the classic original Victorian design and employs the unique weir style overflow.

Classic Belfast

Ref. **BE600** White £275

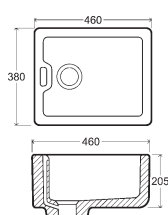
Installation: Apron Front
Overall: 595/460/255 mm
Bowl size: 540/380/220 mm
Overflow: Yes (Weir)



Baby Belfast

Ref. **BE460** White £306

Installation: Apron Front
Overall: 460/380/205 mm
Overflow: Yes (Weir)



60mm Slotted Waste Option
with Plug & Chain

Ref. **WBESC**

Chrome £24

Ref. **WBESG**

Gold £50



60mm Basket Strainer Waste
Chrome £22



Belfast weir overflow detail



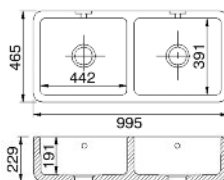
Standard Wastes
Chrome £24 each

Shaws Wastes
Chrome £57 each
Nickel £95 each
Gold £95 each



CLASSIC DOUBLE

A contemporary apron front double bowl with generous bowl dimensions.



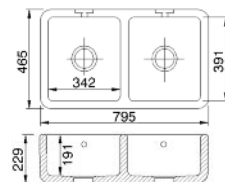
Classic Double 1000

Double bowl

Ref. **SCLD101**

White £654

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 995/465/229 mm
Bowl sizes: 442/391/191 mm
Cabinet size: 1000 mm
Overflow: Yes



Classic Double 800

Double bowl

Ref. **SCLD800**

White £598

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 795/465/229 mm
Bowl sizes: 342/391/191 mm
Cabinet size: 800 mm
Overflow: Yes





CLASSIC

A versatile collection of traditional sinks from Shaws. All models can be installed as Undermounts or Topmounts.

Standard Wastes
Chrome **£24**

Shaws Wastes
Chrome **£57**
Nickel **£95**
Gold **£95**



Original Belthorn
Ref. **SBEL381** White **£275**

Installation: Undermount or Topmount
Overall size: 381/381/191 mm
Bowl size: 300/300/166 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm
Without overflow



Classic Round
Ref. **SCR0460** White **£285**

Installation: Undermount or Topmount
Overall size: 460/191 mm
Bowl size: 382/166 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
With overflow



Classic Square
Ref. **SCSQ460** White **£285**

Installation: Undermount or Topmount
Overall size: 460/460/191 mm
Bowl size: 379/379/166 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
With overflow



Classic Brindle
Ref. **SCBH595WH** White **£323** *Left hand bowl only*

Installation: Undermount or Topmount
Overall size: 548/500/199 mm
Bowl size: 303/430/166 mm Half bowl size: 149/330/166 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
With overflow



Ref. **DS02**
Stainless Steel
Basket **£35**



Classic Inset
Ref. **SCIN595** White **£370**

Installation: Undermount or Topmount
Overall size: 595/460/255 mm
Bowl size: 525/390/227 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
With overflow

CLASSIC WATERSIDE

The **Waterside** includes a graceful bow front for a more elegant appearance.

Waterside 800

Ref. SCWT760

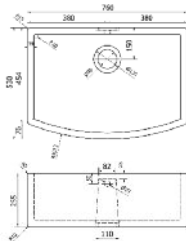
White £556

Installation: Apron Front

Overall: 760/530/255 mm

Overflow: Yes

Suitable for waste
disposer: Yes



Waterside 600

Ref. SCWT595

White £359

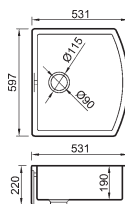
Installation: Apron Front

Overall: 597/531/220 mm

Bowl depth: 190 mm

Overflow: Yes

Suitable for waste
disposer: Yes



Standard Wastes

Chrome £24

Shaws Wastes

Chrome £57

Nickel £95

Gold £95

Ceramic



CLASSIC BUTLER

The **Butler** sinks are beautifully crafted and ideal if you are looking for both a traditional or modern elegant look.

Butler 600

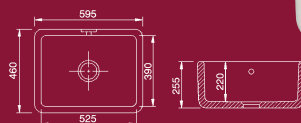
Ref. SCBU600 White £398

Installation: Apron Front

Overall: 595/460/255 mm

Bowl size: 525/390/220 mm

Overflow: Yes



Butler 800

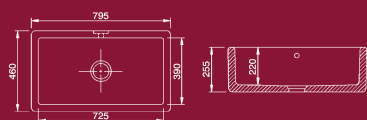
Ref. SCBU800 White £493

Installation: Apron Front

Overall: 795/460/255 mm

Bowl size: 725/390/220 mm

Overflow: Yes



Butler 1000

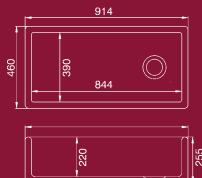
Ref. SCBU101 White £585

Installation: Apron Front

Overall: 914/460/255 mm

Bowl size: 844/390/220 mm

Overflow: Yes



CLASSIC SHAKER

Clean contemporary styling and traditional handcrafted methods are brought together in the **Shaker** range of sinks.

The Shaker 800 has a bowl deep enough for the largest of dishes.

Standard Wastes
Chrome £24

Shaws Wastes
Chrome £57
Nickel £95
Gold £95



Ceramic

Shaker 800

Ref. SCSH108

White £520

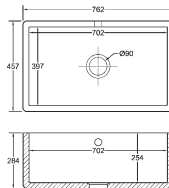
Installation: Apron Front

Overall: 762/457/284 mm

Bowl depth: 254 mm

Overflow: Yes

Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



Shaker 900

Ref. SCSH900

White £617

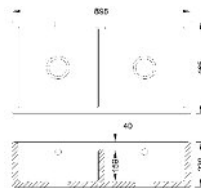
Installation: Apron Front

Overall: 895/465/229 mm

Bowl depth: 159 mm

Overflow: Yes

Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



Shaker 1000

Ref. SCSH101

White £655

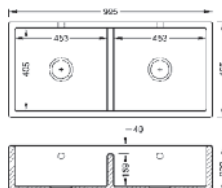
Installation: Apron Front

Overall: 995/465/229 mm

Bowl depth: 159 mm

Overflow: Yes

Suitable for waste disposer: Yes





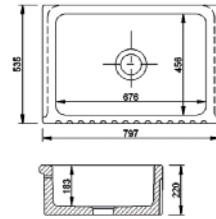
BOWLAND

The **Bowland's** classic fluted front sets it apart from its peers and the generously proportioned bowl will allow for all manner of tasks to be performed.

Bowland 800

Ref. BLF5312 White £939

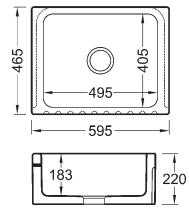
Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 797/535/220 mm
Bowl depth: 183 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



Bowland 600

Ref. SO600010 White £560

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 595/465/220 mm
Bowl depth: 183 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



Standard Wastes
Chrome £19

Shaws Wastes
Chrome £57
Nickel £95
Gold £95



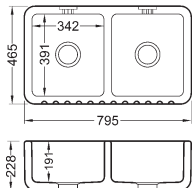
RIBCHESTER

The **Ribchester** is perfect if you want a stylish fluted front combined with the convenience of double bowls.

Ribchester 800

Ref. SO0800010
White £654

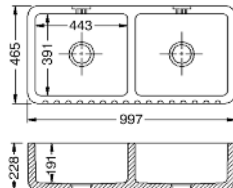
Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 795/465/228 mm
Overflow: Yes
(3 hole in both bowls)
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



Ribchester 1000

Ref. SO2400010
White £920

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 997/465/228 mm
Overflow: Yes
(3 hole in both bowls)
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



Standard Wastes
Chrome £19 each

Shaws Wastes
Chrome £57 each
Nickel £95 each
Gold £95 each



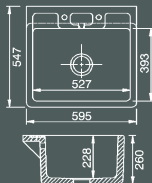
RIBBLESDALE

With tap shelf and preformed soap ledge.

Ribblesdale

Ref. **SO4100010** White £491

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 595/457/260 mm
Bowl depth: 228 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



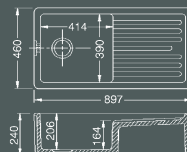
LONGRIDGE

Ideal for utility room or as secondary kitchen sink.

Longridge

Ref. **FC500610** White £749

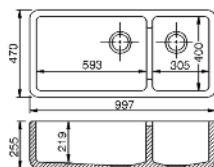
Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 897/460/240 mm
Bowl depth: 206 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



EDGWORTH

Ref. **SEDG100** White £920

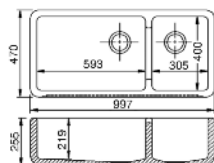
Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 997/470/255 mm
Bowl depth: 219 mm
Overflow: No
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



EGERTON

Ref. **EDF9917** White £968

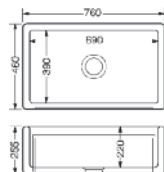
Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 997/470/255 mm
Bowl depth: 219 mm
Overflow: No
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



ENTWISTLE

Ref. **SOEN800** White £613

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 760/460/255 mm
Bowl depth: 220 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



Small Drainer
Ref. **CD0200010** £247



Large Drainer
Ref. **SO2900010** £301



Standard Wastes
Chrome £19

Shaws Wastes
Chrome £57
Nickel £95
Gold £95



Stainless Steel
Drainer Grid

Ref. **FT0100010** £145
Butler 800, Entwistle,
Bowland 800 &
Shaker 800

Ref. **FT0300010** £145
Ribblesdale, Butler 600,
Bowland 600 & Classic
Inset 595

Ref. **FT0400010** £98
Ribchester 800 & 1000,
Classic Double 800 &
1000, Shaker 900 & 1000

Ref. **FT0500010** £98
Edgworth & Egerton
(small bowls only)

Ref. **FT0600010** £155
Edgworth & Egerton
(main bowls only)

Ref. **FT0700010** £155
Waterside 600

Ref. **FT0800010** £165
Waterside 800



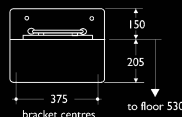
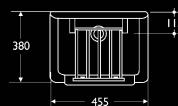
CLEANERS' SINK

Strictly for the garage or for those of you with a janitor.
A practical cleaners' sink with a hinged bucket stand.

Ref. **BI465**
Cleaners' Sink
White £431

Installation: Wall Mounted
Overall size: 455/380/205 mm
Overflow: No

Support Brackets
Ref. **S9221** £51
Support Brackets
& Stainless Steel Legs
Ref. **S9233** £110



60mm Basket
Strainer Waste
Chrome £22

clearwater®

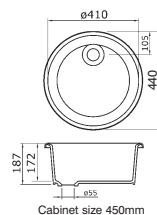


Clearwater is the 'own' brand name of Sterling, all our sinks are manufactured exclusively for us. Quality has remained paramount and this has been achieved by sourcing from the most respected manufacturers in the UK and abroad. Our extensive range is backed by a 20 year warranty.

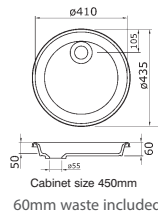
Ceramic



Ref. CRB
Rondo
Single bowl
White **£187**



Ref. CRD
Rondo
Single drainer
White **£177**



RONDO



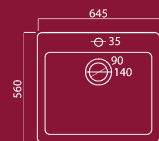
Ref. DS02
Stainless Steel
Basket **£35**

The ever popular round bowl and drainer are a really neat solution. They look great in either traditional or modern settings and offer enormous versatility.

Please note the waste for the drainer has a specially designed shallow profile that allows a drawer or appliance to be fitted beneath it.

CHEF

The **Chef** continues the traditional theme with a simple classic single bowl with generous dimensions, it would be the perfect choice for a farmhouse style kitchen.



Chef
Ref. CH645 White **£376**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 645/560/250 mm
Bowl size: 520/400/220 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Hole: 1
Overflow: No

Standard Wastes
Chrome **£19**
Gold **£36**

Deluxe Wastes
Chrome **£33**
Brushed Steel **£42**



RUMBA

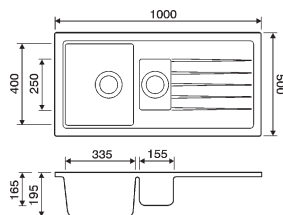


Ceramic

Rumba 1.5 bowl and drainer

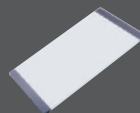
Ref. RUC15 White £467

Installation: Topmount
 Overall size: 1000/500 mm
 Bowl size: 335/400/195 mm
 Half bowl: 155/250/165 mm
 Cut-Out size: 970/470 mm
 Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
 Wastes included: 2 x 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit
 Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible



The **Rumba** has a modern appearance with a crisp rectilinear design. The 25mm radius bowls maximise the bowl size proving these sinks to be extremely practical as well as having classic good looks.

The RUC15 provides the ever practical extra half bowl while the RUC10 boasts a particularly generous bowl that will easily contain oversized pots and pans.



Ref. GBD500
 Glass Cutting
 Board **£44**



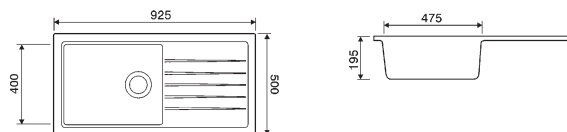
Ref. BS101
 Chrome Wire
 Basket **£32**



Rumba Single bowl and drainer

Ref. RUC10 White £459

Installation: Topmount
 Overall size: 925/500 mm
 Bowl size: 475/400/195 mm
 Cut-Out size: 895/470 mm
 Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
 Waste included: 90 mm BSW
 Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible



Tap Holes

Chargeable
 knock-out
 service
 available on
 request

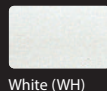


**Deluxe Strainer
 Waste (upgrade)**
 Chrome **£16**
 Brushed **£25**

SONNET



The **Sonnet** will brighten up any kitchen with its stylish contemporary design and bespoke accessories. All models supplied with chrome strainer wastes.



White (WH)

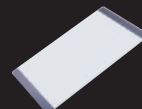
Tap packs page 115.



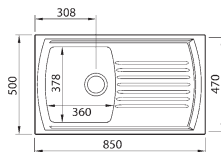
Ref. BS301
Chrome Basket
£32



Ref. HBS301
Chrome Half Bowl
Basket £23



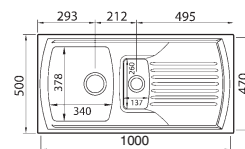
Ref. GBD500
Glass Chopping
Board £44



Sonnet Single bowl and drainer

Ref. SO1B White £297

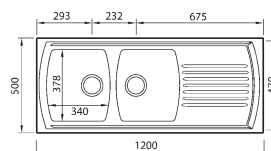
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 850/500 mm
Bowl size: 360/378/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 815/460 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible



Sonnet 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. SO15B White £319

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/378/210 mm
Half bowl: 137/260/120 mm
Cut-Out size: 950/460 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Wastes included: 90 mm & 60 mm BSW
and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: Reversible



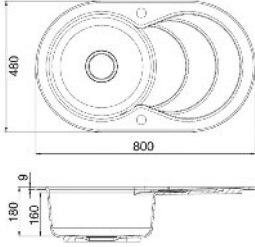
Sonnet Double bowl and drainer

Ref. SO2DB White £422

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1200/500 mm
Bowl sizes: 340/378/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 1140/460 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Wastes included: 2 x 90 mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible

CASCADE

The **Cascade's** neat design is perfect for a compact kitchen. The cleverly designed accessory pack turns the Cascade in to a workstation for food preparation.



Cascade Single bowl and drainer

Ref. CC10GW White **£318**

Ref. CC10GB Gloss Black **£368**

Installation: Topmount

Overall size: 800/480/180 mm

Bowl depth: 160 mm

Cut-Out size: Template Provided

Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm

Waste Included: 90 mm BSW

Accessory Pack

Ref. CC10ACC **£69**

Optional Accessories

Glass Chopping Board

Beech Chopping Board

Chrome Colander



Ceramic

CALYPSO

The **Calypto** is a totally unique shape. The triangular bowls are an ideal water-saving shape that allows long items to be cleaned without using too much water. Waste included 90mm BSW.



Calypto Single bowl and drainer

Ref. 7320 White **£150**

Installation: Topmount

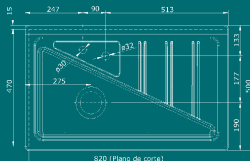
Overall size: 850/500 mm

Bowl depth: 200 mm

Cut-Out size: 820/470 mm

Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm

Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Calypto 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. 7321 White **£180**

Installation: Topmount

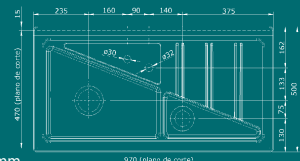
Overall size: 1000/500 mm

Bowl depth: 200 mm

Cut-Out size: 970/470 mm

Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm

Wastes Included: 90 mm BSW



SOLO

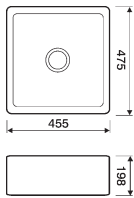
Topmount

A classic pair of rectangular bowls that can be paired together or used singularly.

The little 4825 model is an ideal choice if a second rinse bowl is required.



Ceramic

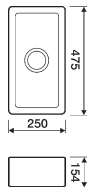


Solo Topmount
Ref. **CRUB4648** White £238

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 455/475/198 mm
Cutout size: 435/455 mm
Bowl size: 390/410/180 mm
Overflow: Yes
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Hole: No



Standard Strainer Waste
Chrome £24



Solo Topmount
Ref. **CRUB4825** White £188

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 250/475/154 mm
Cutout size: 225/455 mm
Bowl size: 185/410/130 mm
Overflow: Yes
Minimum cabinet size: 300 mm
Tap-Hole: No



Deluxe Strainer Waste
Chrome £40
Brushed £49

SOLO Undermount



Solo Undermount
Ref. **CRUB4648** White £238

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 455/475/198 mm
Bowl size: 390/410/180 mm
Overflow: Yes
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Hole: No

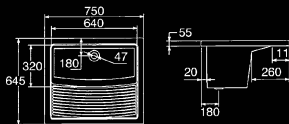
Solo Undermount
Ref. **CRUB4825** White £188

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 250/475/154 mm
Bowl size: 185/410/130 mm
Overflow: Yes
Minimum cabinet size: 300 mm
Tap-Hole: No



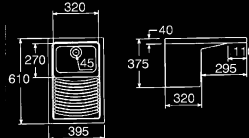
UTILITY

A pair of laundry sinks - perfect for when the duvet is just too big for the washing machine.



Ref. CLL
Laundry Sink Large
White £292

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 750/645 mm
Bowl size: 640/320/335 mm
Minimum cabinet size: Bespoke
Overflow: No
Waste: Flip-Top
Ref. 711305 Chrome £22



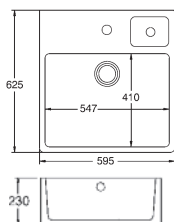
Ref. CLS
Laundry Sink Small
White £227

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 395/610 mm
Bowl size: 320/270/335 mm
Minimum cabinet size: Bespoke
Overflow: No



BERLIOZ 60

The **Berlioz 60** apron fronted sink is a modern interpretation of the traditional Belfast sink with the useful addition of a tap ledge and a small bowl for slops.



Berlioz 60 Single bowl

Ref. BER60 White £475

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 595/625/230 mm
Bowl size: 547/410 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Overflow: Yes



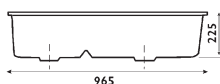
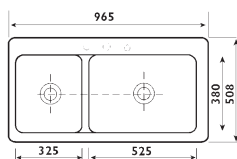
Ceramic

Bistro shown with Steam Valve monobloc
see page 233



BISTRO

The **Bistro** shouts French farmhouse kitchen and would be a splendid addition to any traditional setting. It boasts two really usefully sized bowls and has a single tap-hole on the back ledge for a monobloc mixer tap.



Bistro 1.75 bowl

Ref. B1850 White £485

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 965/508 mm
Left bowl: 325/380/225 mm
Right bowl: 525/380/225
Overflow: No
Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm



Standard Strainer Waste
Chrome £24



Deluxe Strainer Waste
Chrome £40
Brushed £49

THE BOLD LOOK OF KOHLER

www.kohler.co.uk

KOHLER® products offer intrinsic quality born of tradition. Skills passed down through generations combine with innovative techniques and timeless design to establish the enduring character for which Kohler is known. There is no substitute for the knowing hand that sculpts the rim of a washbasin or the eye that succinctly measures the thickness of enamel on red-hot cast iron as if by instinct. This experience is bold. This experience is art.



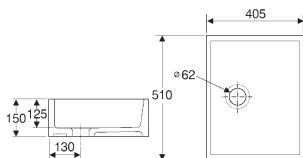
Ceramic



Rustique Bowl

Ref. 19945W White £349

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 510/405/150 mm
Bowl depth: 125 mm
Overflow: No
Suitable for waste
disposer: No



60mm Standard
Strainer Waste
Ref. W60C Chrome £22
Ref. W60G Gold £40

RUSTIQUE

At only 150mm overall depth the more delicately shaped Kohler Belfast sink can be worktop mounted as well as set into a cabinet. Please note glazed on three sides only, therefore not suitable for a peninsular or island unit.

MODULTOP

The **Modultop** is a high quality product manufactured by Kohler with a sophisticated silky white finish.

Four size options are available allowing you to mix and match the different models to create the perfect solution for your home.

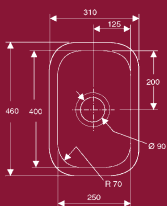


Ceramic



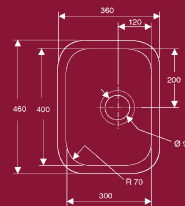
Modultop Single Bowl
Ref. 19941W White £309

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 310/460/180 mm
Bowl size: 250/400/160 mm
Overflow: Yes
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Hole: No




Modultop Single Bowl
Ref. 19940W White £359

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 360/460/180 mm
Bowl size: 300/400/160 mm
Overflow: Yes
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Hole: No



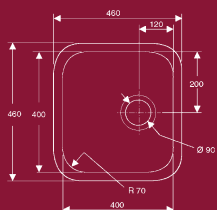
 **Standard Strainer Waste**
Chrome £24

 **Deluxe Strainer Waste**
Chrome £40
Brushed £49



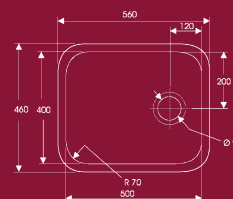
Modultop Single Bowl
Ref. 19939W White £419

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 460/460/200 mm
Bowl size: 400/400/180 mm
Overflow: Yes
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Hole: No



Modultop Single Bowl
Ref. 19938W White £469

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 560/450/200 mm
Bowl size: 500/400/180 mm
Overflow: Yes
Cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Hole: No







From an entirely French viewpoint, Chambord has developed a concept of new French art deco. Their products benefit from the know-how of their factories. All factories have a story and a craft executed in a traditional and artistic way giving you the gift of outstanding quality.

By choosing Chambord you bring French style into your kitchen.



HENRI

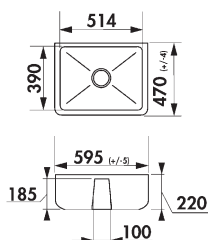
The French Chambord **Henri** range of sinks have a flamboyant extravagance emphasised particularly by the scrolled corners and sculptured fascia panelling. This exquisite detailing ensure they have a commanding presence even in the most impressive of kitchen settings.

Strainer Wastes & Overflows

Ref. **W900C** Standard Chrome **£24**

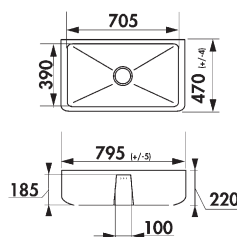
Ref. **DWOC** Deluxe Chrome **£40**

Ref. **DWOB** Deluxe Brushed Steel **£49**



Chambord Henri I
Single bowl Belfast sink
Ref. **E2600 006** White **£635**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 595/570/220 mm
Bowl size: 514/390/185 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)
Wastes: Supplied separately

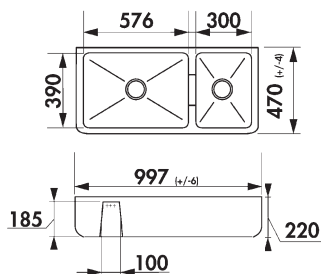


Chambord Henri II
Single bowl Belfast sink
Ref. **E2800 006** White **£849**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 795/470/220 mm
Bowl size: 705/390/185 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)
Wastes: Supplied separately

Chambord Henri III
1.75 bowl Farmhouse sink
Ref. **E2100 006** White **£863**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 997/470/220 mm
Bowl size: 576/390/185 mm
Small Bowl size: 300/390/185 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)
Wastes: Supplied separately





LOUIS

The **Louis** range's most distinctive feature are the recessed flutes that really liven up this classic style Belfast. They could easily be installed in both modern and traditional settings and will certainly be strong focal point whichever setting you choose.

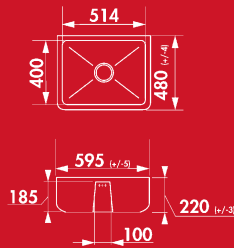


Ceramic

Chambord Louis I

single bowl Belfast sink
Ref. E3600 006 White £585

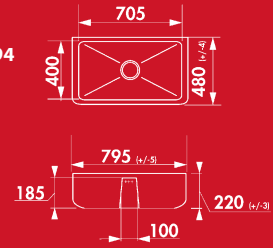
Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 595/480/220 mm
Bowl size: 514/400/185 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)



Chambord Louis II

single bowl Belfast sink
Ref. E3800 006 White £694

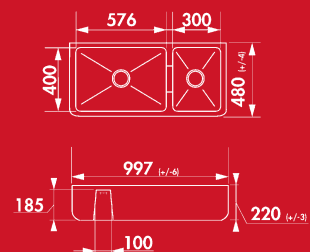
Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 795/480/220 mm
Bowl size: 705/390/185 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)



Chambord Louis III

1.75 bowl Farmhouse sink
Ref. E3100 006 White £836

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 997/480/220 mm
Bowl size: 576/400/185 mm
2nd Bowl size: 300/400/185 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)



Strainer Wastes & Overflows

Standard Chrome £24
Deluxe Chrome £40
Deluxe Brushed Steel £49



Wastes x 2 for Louis III

Cast Iron Sinks

Topmount, Undermount
& Apron Front

Pages 104 - 109



Molten iron being poured at the Kohler foundry



The smelters, or are they the Ghost Busters



Topmount

This installation requires the sink to be mounted into the worktop from the top. This installation type is suitable for all types of worktop including laminated chipboard.



Undermount

This installation requires the sink to be fitted to the worktop from the underside. This installation type is only suitable for solid surface worktops such as Granite, Marble or Wood.



Apron Front

This installation requires the sink to be fitted directly on to a cabinet with its front fascia exposed. This installation type is only suitable for solid surface worktops such as Granite, Marble or Wood.

Properties

Style: The gorgeous hues of KOHLER Enamelled Cast Iron let you bring your personality into your kitchen decor. Its rich finish and long-lasting presence make a bold statement in your kitchen.

Strength: KOHLER Enamelled Cast Iron sinks are built with lasting beauty and the strength to withstand the test of time. These sinks are produced in Wisconsin USA and are crafted from at least 80% recycled material, and they come with a lifetime limited warranty.

Heritage: KOHLER Enamelled Cast Iron embodies over 130 years of craftsmanship in the foundry. The manufacturing process ensures that each piece is a genuine, handcrafted original.

Cast Iron is simply the best medium for sinks because of its extreme durability, its high gloss surface maintains a rich finish that resists chipping, staining and denting and its sheer strength enables the creation of beautiful shapes and graceful lines. The authenticity of Cast Iron will complement other traditional kitchen features such as your range cooker.

Care and Cleaning

To retain your sink's high gloss and rich lustre clean after use with a mild detergent and then wipe down using a soft dry cloth, do not use abrasive cleaners or scourers as these may dull the surface. We recommend Kohler Cast Iron cleaner is also used which helps remove stubborn marks from cutlery or aluminium pans. Most Cast Iron sinks are available with bottom basin racks which we recommend to protect the surface. Please note it is not advised to use a plastic washing-up bowl as this will damage the enamel surface by creating small scratches.



Colours



White



Black



Biscuit



Cashmere



Caviar



Thunder Grey

Kohler
25 Year
warranty

Kohler undertake to replace your sink in the unlikely event your Cast Iron sink should ever chip or is damaged from severe heat.

A rider to this is this unique guarantee only applies to the individual who purchased the sink and does not extend to a second owner of the sink if the house is sold.



Cast Iron Sink Cleaner
Ref. 1012525
£11

Kohler Cast Iron cleaner effectively removes marks left behind by dishes and cookware therefore restoring the original shine and lustre of the Kohler Cast Iron.



K6585W shown with Torq tap - see page 231

Cast Iron



IRON/TONES

The **Iron/Tones** can be fitted as either Topmount or Undermount installations. There are five single bowl models to choose from that can be mixed and matched to create the perfect combination.

A new addition to the Irontone range is the Smartdivide model which is a double bowl model with its special low partition wall.



Ref. 6058
Large Bottom Basin
Rack **£50**



Ref. 6059
Medium Bottom
Basin Rack **£38**



Ref. 6636
Chopping
Board **£45**

Colours when ordering
add colour suffix



White (W)



Black (BL)



Biscuit (B)



Caviar (CV)



Thunder
Grey (G)



Cashmere (C)

Smart Divide kitchen sink

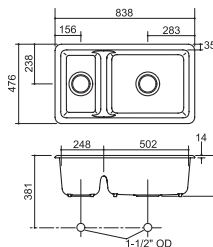


A brand new design concept for the kitchen sink with the use of a low partition wall. Normal washing is carried out in one of the bowls or if larger items are to be washed, simply raise the water level to fill both bowls thus providing one extra large bowl. A great idea that also is an excellent water saving device.



Ref. 6625
Iron/Tones Smart Divide
double offset
White **£849**
Colour **£999**

Dimensions
Undermount: 770/410mm
Topmount: 838/476mm
Bowl Depth: 228mm
Overflow: No



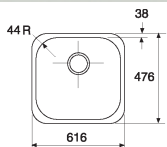


IRON/TONES Single Bowls

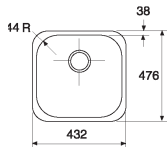
The **Iron/Tones** Single Bowls can also be fitted as either Topmount or Undermount installations.



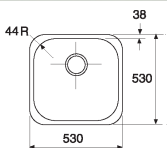
Ref. 6585W
Iron/Tones
White £449
Colour £519



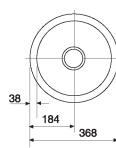
Ref. 6584W
Iron/Tones
White £389
Colour £449



Ref. 6587W
Iron/Tones
White £499
Colour £589

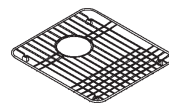


Ref. 6588W
Iron/Tones
White £346
Colour £399



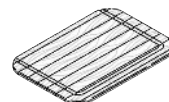
Ref. 3277-0
Wire Basket (White)
(for 6584/6585W) £56

Ref. 3277-ST
Stainless Steel Basket
(for 6584/6585W) £51



Ref. 3192
Bottom Rinse Rack
(White)
Large (for 6585W) £70

Ref. 3190
Bottom Rinse Rack
(White)
Small (for 6584W) £70



Ref. 6636
Wooden Chopping Board
(for 6584W/6585W) £45



**Standard
Strainer Waste**
W900C Chrome £24



**Deluxe
Strainer Waste**
DWOC Chrome £40
DWOB Brushed £49



Waste Disposers
see page 116



Indio double offset 'Smart Divide'

The Indio offset double bowl sink offers a clean, modern look with its bevelled edge design. Its low-profile bowl divider increases the clearance between tap and divider and makes it easier to fit large items into the bowls, increases the ability to transfer large items between bowls and minimises splashing by containing water lower in the bowl.

The really useful half bowl is ideal for food preparation and comes with high quality accessories broadening its versatility.

Pictured is the **Karbon** tap (see page 228) that requires a 57mm mounting hole - the Indio is the only sink available with this tap-hole diameter. If you should choose a different tap the Indio is also available with normal 35mm tap-holes. Just make sure you specify which type you need when ordering.



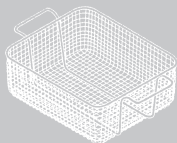
White (W)



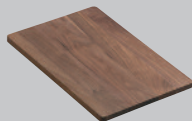
Black (BL)



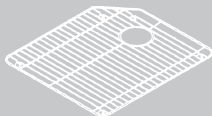
Indio double offset / smart divide accessories (included with sink)



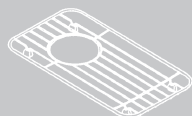
Wire Colander



Chopping Board



Large Bottom Basin Rack



Small Bottom Basin Rack

Smart Divide kitchen sink



A brand new design concept for the kitchen sink which integrates a low bowl divider.

Normal washing is carried out in one of the bowls or if larger items are to be washed, simply raise the water level to fill both bowls thus providing one extra large bowl.

Indio double offset undermount with 1 tap-hole 35mm and accessories

Ref. 6411W-1 White **£1079**

Ref. 6411W-1 Black **£1079**

Indio double offset undermount with 2 tap-hole 57mm and accessories (suitable for use with Karbon tap)

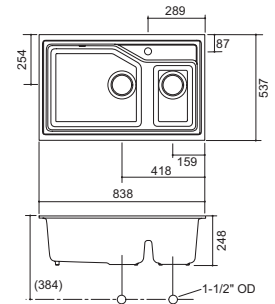
Ref. 6411W-2 White **£1079**

Ref. 6411W-2 Black **£1079**

Dimensions

Undermount 838/536mm

Bowl Depth 228mm



INDIO

The **Indio** is a crisp, contemporary sink available in two forms; the single bowl version and the 'smart divide' double bowl option.

The single bowl sink has a unique side tap deck that allows easy basin access as well as creating a useful platform to store kitchen accessories. It also features an offset waste outlet which maximises storage space inside the kitchen cabinet.

Accessories included with this sink are a stainless steel bottom basin rack and a wooden chopping board that fits over the sink.



Large Bottom
Basin Rack



Wooden
Chopping Board

Colours

when ordering add colour suffix



White (W)



Thunder Grey (G)



Biscuit (B)



Caviar (CV)



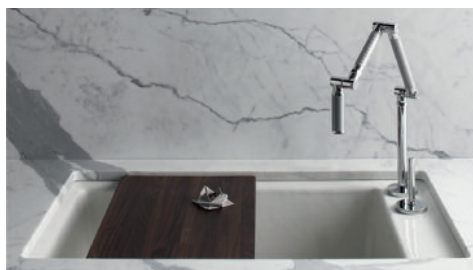
Black (BL)



Cashmere (C)



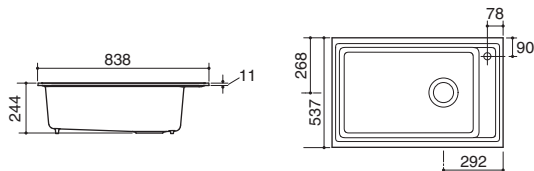
Cast Iron



Indio single undermount bowl with 1 tap-hole

Ref. 6410-1 White **£849**

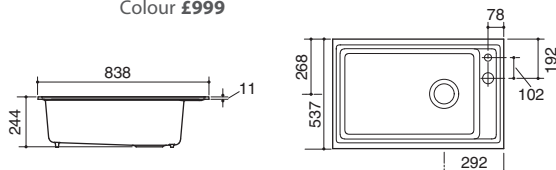
Colour **£999**



Indio single undermount bowl with 2 tap-holes
(for use with Karbon tap)

Ref. 6410-2 White **£849**

Colour **£999**



**Standard
Strainer Waste
W900C Chrome £24**



**Deluxe
Strainer Waste
DWOC Chrome £40
DWOB Brushed £49**

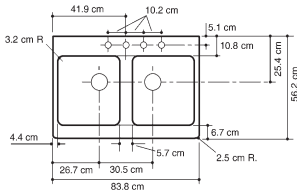


**Waste Disposer
see page 116**



HAWTHORNE

Ref. 6534-4U
Hawthorne Apron Front
 double bowl
 4 hole Undermount
 White **£1849**
 Colour **£2149**



Overall 860/500mm
 Bowl Depth 222mm
 Water depth 203mm
 Cabinet Size Bespoke



Ref.5984
 Hardwood Chopping
 Board **£124**

The **Hawthorne** is quite a presence in the kitchen it features a particularly chunky front apron and bowl divider. This imposing sink design suits both contemporary and traditional settings. Choose from five colours all of which share a rich lustrous finish.

Colours
 when ordering
 add colour suffix



White (W)



Black (BL)



Biscuit (B)



Cashmere (C)



Caviar (CV)

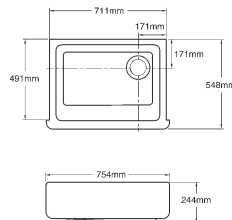


WHITEHAVEN

The classic **Belfast** shape is now available in beautiful cast iron and in five lustrous colours.

Ref. 6487
Whitehaven Apron Front
 Single Bowl
 White **£1389**
 Colour **£1459**

Overall 838/562mm Bowl Depth 222mm
 Water depth 203mm
 Cabinet Size Bespoke



RIVERBY

The **Riverby** are two single bowl designs both offering generous bowl dimensions. Choose from six high gloss lustrous colours to either blend in to your kitchen environment or choose a more dramatic colour to make a focal point in your kitchen.

There are both Topmount and Undermount models available.



Ref. 6239
Colander, Cutting Board
included with 5871
Undermount & Topmount
Utility Rack with Cup
included with 5871
Topmount only



Bottom Rinse Rack
included



Ref. 6246-NA
Wooden Chopping
Board **£85**
(for 5871 & 5872)



Colours

when ordering add colour suffix



White (W)



Thunder Grey (G)



Biscuit (B)



Caviar (CV)



Black (BL)



Cashmere (C)



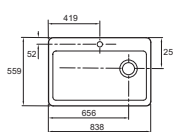
Riverby undermount shown with Accessories

Riverby Single Bowl Large
Overall 838/559/229mm

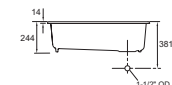
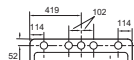
Ref. 5871W-1A2
1 Tap-Hole Topmount
White **£949**
Colour **£1099**

Ref. 5871W-5UA3
5 Tap-Hole Undermount
White **£949**
Colour **£1099**

5871W-1A2



5871W-5UA3



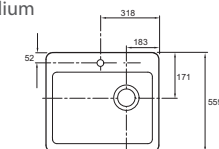
Topmount version shown

Riverby Single Bowl Medium
Overall 635/559/229mm

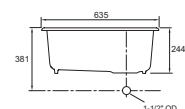
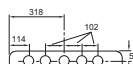
Ref. 5872W-1A2
1 Tap-Hole Topmount
White **£859**
Colour **£999**

Ref. 5872-5UA3
5 Tap-Hole Undermount
White **£859**
Colour **£999**

5872W-1A2



5872W-5UA3



Undermount version shown

**Hawthorne,
Whitehaven &
Riverby Wastes**



**Standard
Strainer Waste
W900C Chrome £24**



**Deluxe
Strainer Waste
DWOC Chrome £40
DWOB Brushed £49**



Waste Disposers
see page 116

SINK & TAP PACKS

CRETA Chrome *page 144*



Brushed Steel £11 upgrade

VITRO Chrome *page 138*



Brushed Steel £22 upgrade

TUTTI Chrome *page 138*



Brushed Steel £22 upgrade

Choose from any of these taps to complete your great value Tap Pack

Okio Single bowl + Tap

Ref. 751 7123 Single bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 24*



Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
OK1CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£167	£30
OK1VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£224	£40
OK1TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£239	£40
OK1SIR CP	Siren Pack	£241	£40
OK1ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£244	£40
OK1SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£286	£40

Okio 1.5 bowl + Tap

Ref. 751 0423 1.5 bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 24*



Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
OK15CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£221	£30
OK15VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£278	£40
OK15TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£293	£40
OK15SIR CP	Siren Pack	£295	£40
OK15ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£298	£40
OK15SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£341	£40

Salsa 1.5 bowl + Tap

Ref. SA53 1.5 bowl *Bigger picture page 34*



LH Main Bowl
RH Main Bowl

Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
SAL53 L or R CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£358	£30
SAL53 L or R VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£415	£40
SAL53 L or R TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£430	£40
SAL53 L or R SIR CP	Siren Pack	£432	£40
SAL53 L or R ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£435	£40
SAL53 L or R SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£478	£40

Salsa 1.5 bowl + Tap

Ref. SA60 1.5 bowl *Bigger picture page 34*



LH Main Bowl
RH Main Bowl

Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
SAL60 L or R CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£366	£30
SAL60 L or R VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£423	£40
SAL60 L or R TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£438	£40
SAL60 L or R SIR CP	Siren Pack	£440	£40
SAL60 L or R ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£443	£40
SAL60 L or R SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£486	£40

Save £'s by buying both Sink and Tap together

SIREN Chrome *page 136*

Brushed Steel N/A
ROCOCO Chrome *page 138*

Brushed Steel £24 upgrade
SONATINA Chrome *page 136*

Brushed Steel N/A

Linear Single bowl + Tap

Bigger picture page 10 **Ref. LI100 Single bowl & Drainer**

Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No
Creta Pack	£243	£30	LI1 L or R CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£300	£40	LI1 L or R VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£315	£40	LI1 L or R TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£317	£40	LI1 L or R SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£320	£40	LI1 L or R ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£363	£40	LI1 L or R SON CP



Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No
Creta Pack	£299	£30	LI15 L or R CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£356	£40	LI15 L or R VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£371	£40	LI15 L or R TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£373	£40	LI15 L or R SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£376	£40	LI15 L or R ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£419	£40	LI15 L or R SON CP

Linear 1.5 bowl + Tap

Bigger picture page 10
Ref. LI150 1.5 bowl & Drainer


Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No
Creta Pack	£375	£30	SS1 L or R CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£432	£40	SS1 L or R VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£447	£40	SS1 L or R TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£449	£40	SS1 L or R SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£452	£40	SS1 L or R ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£495	£40	SS1 L or R SON CP

Silver Star Single bowl + Tap

Bigger picture page 12
Ref. SS1000 Single bowl & Drainer


Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No
Creta Pack	£483	£30	SS15 L or R CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£540	£40	SS15 L or R VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£555	£40	SS15 L or R TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£557	£40	SS15 L or R SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£560	£40	SS15 L or R ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£603	£40	SS15 L or R SON CP

Silver Star 1.5 bowl + Tap

Bigger picture page 12
Ref. SS2000 1.5 bowl & Drainer


SINK & TAP PACKS

CRETA Chrome *page 144*



Brushed Steel £11 upgrade

VITRO Chrome *page 138*



Brushed Steel £22 upgrade

TUTTI Chrome *page 138*



Brushed Steel £22 upgrade

Choose from any of these taps to complete your great value Tap Pack

Sapphire Single bowl + Tap

Ref. SA100 Single bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 20*



Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
SA1CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£158	£30
SA1VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£215	£40
SA1TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£230	£40
SA1SIR CP	Siren Pack	£232	£40
SA1ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£235	£40
SA1SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£278	£40

Sapphire 1.5 bowl + Tap

Ref. SA150 1.5 bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 20*



Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
SA15CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£165	£30
SA15VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£222	£40
SA15TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£237	£40
SA15SIR CP	Siren Pack	£239	£40
SA15ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£242	£40
SA15SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£285	£40

Breeze Single bowl + Tap

Ref. BR1000 Single bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 19*



Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
BRE1 L or R CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£292	£30
BRE1 L or R VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£349	£40
BRE1 L or R TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£364	£40
BRE1 L or R SIR CP	Siren Pack	£366	£40
BRE1 L or R ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£369	£40
BRE1 L or R SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£412	£40

Breeze 1.5 bowl + Tap

Ref. BR2000 1.5 bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 19*



Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
BRE15 L or R CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£299	£30
BRE15 L or R VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£356	£40
BRE15 L or R TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£371	£40
BRE15 L or R SIR CP	Siren Pack	£373	£40
BRE15 L or R ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£376	£40
BRE15 L or R SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£419	£40


Save £'s by buying both Sink and Tap together


SIREN Chrome *page 136*


Brushed Steel N/A
ROCOCO Chrome *page 138*


Brushed Steel £24 upgrade
SONATINA Chrome *page 136*

Brushed Steel N/A

Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No	Deep Blue Single bowl + Tap Ref. DB5 Single bowl & Drainer
Creta Pack	£245	£30	DB5CRE CP or BS	
Vitro Pack	£302	£40	DB5VIT CP or BS	
Tutti Pack	£317	£40	DB5TUT CP or BS	
Siren Pack	£319	£40	DB5SIR CP	
Rococo Pack	£322	£40	DB5ROC CP or BS	
Sonatina Pack	£365	£40	DB5SON CP	

Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No	Deep Blue Single bowl + Tap Ref. DB10 Single bowl & Drainer
Creta Pack	£270	£30	DB10CRE CP or BS	
Vitro Pack	£327	£40	DB10VIT CP or BS	
Tutti Pack	£342	£40	DB10TUT CP or BS	
Siren Pack	£344	£40	DB10SIR CP	
Rococo Pack	£347	£40	DB10ROC CP or BS	
Sonatina Pack	£390	£40	DB10SON CP	

Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No	Deep Blue 1.5 bowl + Tap Ref. DB15 1.5 bowl & Drainer
Creta Pack	£268	£30	DB15CRE CP or BS	
Vitro Pack	£335	£40	DB15VIT CP or BS	
Tutti Pack	£350	£40	DB15TUT CP or BS	
Siren Pack	£352	£40	DB15SIR CP	
Rococo Pack	£355	£40	DB15ROC CP or BS	
Sonatina Pack	£398	£40	DB15SON CP	

Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No	Linen Upgrade Available	Oboe Round bowl + Tap Ref. 813 Round bowl & Drainer
Creta Pack	£158	£30	813CRE CP or BS		
Vitro Pack	£215	£40	813VIT CP or BS		
Tutti Pack	£230	£40	813TUT CP or BS		
Siren Pack	£232	£40	813SIR CP		
Rococo Pack	£235	£40	813ROC CP or BS		
Sonatina Pack	£278	£40	813SON CP		

SINK & TAP PACKS

CRETA Chrome *page 142*



Brushed Steel £11 upgrade

VITRO Chrome *page 138*



Brushed Steel £22 upgrade

TUTTI Chrome *page 138*



Brushed Steel £22 upgrade

Choose from any of these taps to complete your great value Tap Pack

Lithos Single bowl + Tap

Ref. EV501 Single bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 56*



** Add colour code page 52
ie AL = Alpina

Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
LIT**1CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£285	£30
LIT**1VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£342	£40
LIT**1TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£357	£40
LIT**1SIR BS	Siren Pack	£359	£40
LIT**1ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£362	£40
LIT**1SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£405	£40

Lithos 1.5 bowl + Tap

Ref. EV511 1.5 bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 56*



** Add colour code
page 52
ie AL = Alpina

Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
LIT**15CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£305	£30
LIT**15VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£362	£40
LIT**15TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£377	£40
LIT**15SIR BS	Siren Pack	£359	£40
LIT**15ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£382	£40
LIT**15SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£425	£40

Typos Single bowl + Tap

Ref. TYP D 100L Single bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 54*



** Add colour code
page 52
ie AL = Alpina

Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
TYP**1CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£345	£30
TYP**1VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£402	£40
TYP**1TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£417	£40
TYP**1SIR CP	Siren Pack	£419	£40
TYP**1ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£422	£40
TYP**1SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£465	£40

Typos 1.5 bowl + Tap

Ref. TYP D 150 1.5 bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 54*



** Add colour code
page 52
ie AL = Alpina

Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
TYP**15CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£345	£30
TYP**15VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£402	£40
TYP**15TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£417	£40
TYP**15SIR CP	Siren Pack	£419	£40
TYP**15ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£422	£40
TYP**15SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£465	£40

Save £'s by buying both Sink and Tap together

SIREN Chrome *page 136*

Brushed Steel N/A
ROCOCO Chrome *page 138*

Brushed Steel £24 upgrade
SONATINA Chrome *page 136*

Brushed Steel N/A
Tap Option
Pack Price
Saving Over
Ref No
Sonnet Single bowl + Tap
Bigger picture page 94
Ref. SO1B Single bowl & Drainer

Creta Pack	£343	£30	SON1CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£400	£40	SON1VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£415	£40	SON1TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£417	£40	SON1SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£420	£40	SON1ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£463	£40	SON1SON CP


Tap Option
Pack Price
Saving Over
Ref No
Sonnet 1.5 bowl + Tap
Bigger picture page 94
Ref. SO15B 1.5 bowl & Drainer

Creta Pack	£365	£30	SON15CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£422	£40	SON15VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£437	£40	SON15TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£439	£40	SON15SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£442	£40	SON15ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£485	£40	SON15SON CP


Tap Option
Pack Price
Saving Over
Ref No
Medici Single bowl + Tap
Bigger picture page 82
Ref. 6771 Single bowl & Drainer

Creta Pack	£342	£30	MED1CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£399	£40	MED1VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£414	£40	MED1TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£416	£40	MED1SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£419	£40	MED1ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£462	£40	MED1SON CP


Tap Option
Pack Price
Saving Over
Ref No
Medici 1.5 bowl + Tap
Bigger picture page 82
Ref. 6753 1.5 bowl & Drainer

Creta Pack	£404	£30	MED15CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£461	£40	MED15VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£476	£40	MED15TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£478	£40	MED15SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£481	£40	MED15ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£524	£40	MED15SON CP



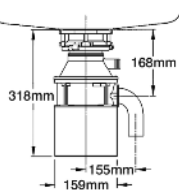
Waste Disposers

Cleaner, more convenient and environmentally responsible

Fast becoming the must-have sink appliance for today's modern kitchen. At the touch of a button, food waste is dealt with hygienically and instantly - rather than leaving it in the bin to encourage smells, bacteria and insects.

Waste disposers don't just offer practical convenience, they provide an environmentally sound answer to the growing problem of food waste.

www.insinkerator.co.uk



Ref. ISE45+

£150

This entry level is suitable for lighter use in small households.

Ref. ISE45AS+

£191

Waste disposer ISE45 plus air switch.

Specifications

- Continuous feed operation
- Standard grind chamber (980ml)
- 2 year parts and labour guarantee
- 0.45hp



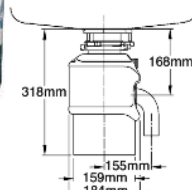
Ref. ISE55AS+

£280

This mid-range model is perfect for regular use in smaller households.

Specifications

- Continuous feed operation
- Air switch included
- Standard grind chamber (980ml)
- 3 year parts and labour guarantee
- 0.55hp



Ref. ISE65AS+

£448

The top model in our standard range, offering high performance continuous feed operation and able to handle large amounts of food waste.

Specifications

- Built-in air switch (in polished chrome or brushed steel) operation for easy installation and added convenience
- Standard grind chamber (980ml) and superior stainless steel grinding elements
- Auto-reverse action for extended product life and trouble free operation
- 4 year parts and labour guarantee
- 0.65hp

Accessories



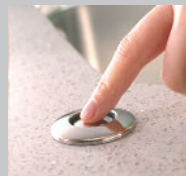
Batch Feed Kit

Evolution models only.
For batch feed conversion
Ref. 75343 £108



Extended Flange Ref. 10082

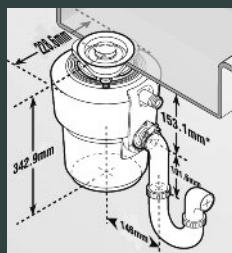
Continuous feed models only.
For use with sinks with a greater
than 20mm thickness.
Stainless steel finish £46



Air Switch

Ref. 75358 Complete Air Switch £93
Ref. 75430 Chrome Air Switch Button Bellow £54

The New Evolution



New Evolution Ref. ISE200
£545

Top of the range, the Evolution 200 features three-stage grind technology. It's our most powerful and quietest model. Don't worry about what you can and cannot grind - the Evolution 200 grinds all food!



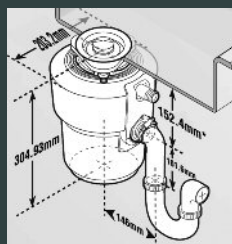
in sink erator®
solutions for sinks

WRAS
APPROVED
PRODUCT

**Hot Water and
Filter Taps**



see page 238



New Evolution Ref. ISE100
£509

Featuring two-stage grind technology, the Evolution 100 is more powerful and quieter than our standard range. It can grind virtually any food waste, including difficult items such as larger bones.

Evolution - Specifications

- Evolution technology in a space-saving compact design
- 40%(ISE100) & 60% (ISE 200) quieter than standard
- Fine grind technology - Two stage (ISE 100) Three stage (ISE200)
- Built-in air switch (in polished chrome or brushed steel) operation for easy installation and added convenience
- Large grind chamber (1005ml) and superior stainless steel grinding elements to handle even more waste
- Stainless steel strainer basket and plug
- Cover control available for conversion to batch feed
- Auto-reverse action for extended product life and trouble free operation
- Parts & labour guarantee - 5 year (ISE100) 6 year (ISE200)
- Horsepower - (ISE100) 0.70hp (ISE200)



Plumbing Kits

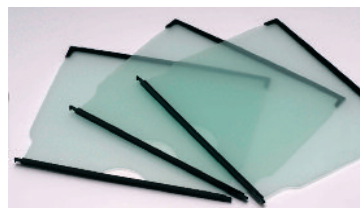
Universal Plumbing Kit
Ref. 71498 £16

Dishwasher Connection Kit
Ref. 08301 £27

back



Dark wood Sliding Shelves with a slatted design secure bottles in position and lets you overlap efficiently for maximum capacity.



Set of 3 frosted glass shelves - converts wine cooler to drink chiller.

Ref. GS300 £70 (Wi3116 & Wi6225)

Ref. GS600 £106 (Wi6115)



LED display and electronic control - temperature range 3C to 18C



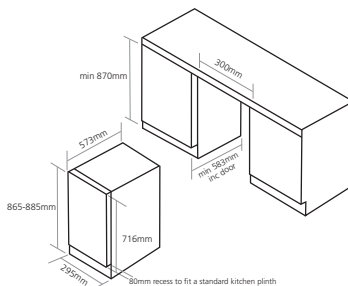
Ref. PG300 £30 (Wi3116)

Ref. PG600 £39 (Wi6115 & Wi6225)

Under-counter Wine Cabinets

SENSE

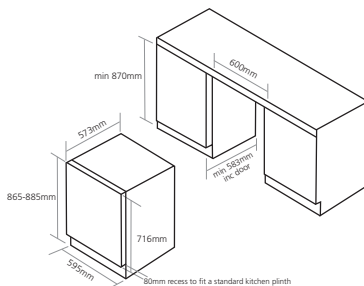
Sophisticated, bold and intelligent - alluring black glass, electric blue LED's and chunky stainless steel handles make this range simply irresistible. Sense wine cabinets offer the perfect blend of style and functionality. The recessed design enables the cabinet to be installed neatly behind a kitchen plinth. Optional glass shelves combine with the 3°C temperature to create the perfect environment for chilling beer and canned soft drinks.



Ref. Wi3118

Under-counter Wine Cabinet

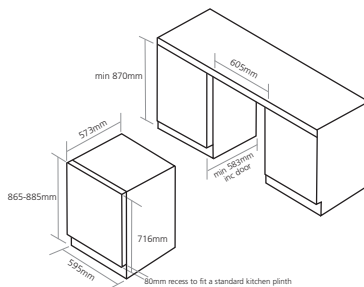
Black glass door
Single temperature zone 3 -18C
Stores max. 19 wine bottles 750ml
£558



Ref. Wi6117

Under-counter Wine Cabinet

Black glass door
Single temperature zone 3 -18C
Stores max. 46 wine bottles 750ml
£753



Ref. Wi6227

Under-counter Wine Cabinet

Black glass doors
Two temperature zones 3 -18C
Stores max. 38 wine bottles 750ml
£1066

back

back



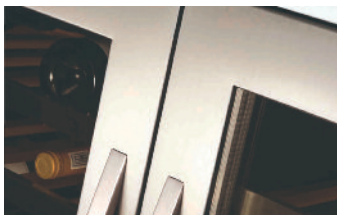
LED display and electronic control - temperature range 5C to 18C.



Stylish stainless steel grill plinth is provided to blend with your kitchen cabinets.



Slide-out beech shelves suitable for maximum 75cl bottles.



Sleek one-piece stainless steel door frames.



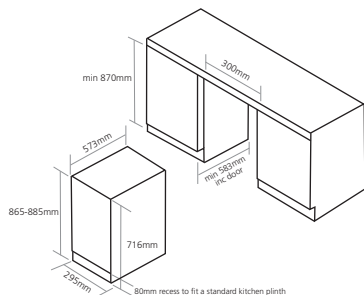
CLASSIC

These under-counter wine cabinets combine contemporary stainless steel and clear glass finishes with high quality beech shelves. They are designed to be fitted below the worktop to provide a clean integrated look. They are suitable for either white and red wines with a temperature range of 5°C to 18°C. There are two models with single temperature zone versions and one with two separate zones allowing the storing of both red and white wines.

Ref. Wi3117

Under-counter Wine Cabinet

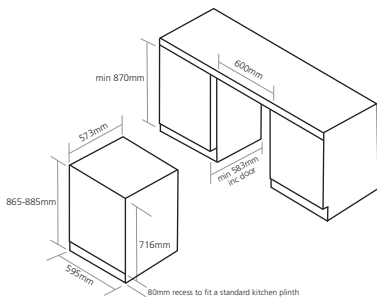
Stainless steel/ Clear glass
Single temperature zone 5 -18C
Stores max. 19 wine bottles 750ml
£459



Ref. Wi6116

Under-counter Wine Cabinet

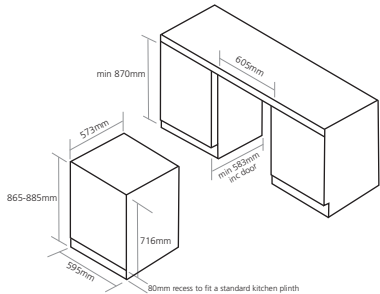
Stainless steel/ Clear glass
Single temperature zone 5 -18C
Stores max. 46 wine bottles 750ml
£713



Ref. Wi6226

Under-counter Wine Cabinet

Stainless steel/ Clear glass
Dual temperature zone 5 -18C
Stores max. 38 wine bottles 750ml
£1006



back

Wine Cabinets

COOKER HOODS

Available in three size options in a choice of stylish stainless steel or a very slick black combined with a glass canopy for added modernity.



Ref. FGC620SS £249
Wall Chimney Hood W 600mm
 Stainless Steel and Glass
 Push button controls
 D energy
 750m³/h
 Recirculation Kit CAP61CF



Ref. FGC720SS £268
Wall Chimney Hood W 700mm
 Stainless Steel and Glass
 Push button controls
 D energy
 750m³/h
 Recirculation Kit CAP61CF



Ref. FGC920SS £286
Wall Chimney Hood W 900mm
 Stainless Steel and Glass
 Push button controls
 D energy
 750m³/h
 Recirculation Kit CAP61CF



Ref. FGC620BK £249
Wall Chimney Hood W 600mm
 Black and Glass
 Push button controls
 D energy
 750m³/h
 Recirculation Kit CAP61CF



Ref. FGC720BK £268
Wall Chimney Hood W 700mm
 Black and Glass
 Push button controls
 D energy
 750m³/h
 Recirculation Kit CAP61CF



Ref. FGC920BK £286
Wall Chimney Hood W 900mm
 Black and Glass
 Push button controls
 D energy
 750m³/h
 Recirculation Kit CAP61CF

Glass Splashbacks

Glass Splashbacks bring clean lines and unrivalled practicality.



Pure White (PW)



Metalic Silver (MS)



Orchard (OR)



Fusia Pink (FP)



Orange (OG)



Night Shadow (NS)



Pewter (PT)



Inject light and contemporary design into your kitchen for a real wow-factor.

Easy to install with peel and stick technology. Made from 6mm annealed, safety-backed glass.

Square profile to suit FG620/720/920 Stainless Steel and Black chimney hoods. Seven colours available (use colour suffix when ordering).

Ref. 6075 W 600mm x H 750mm **£79**

Ref. 7075 W 700mm x H 750mm **£97**

Ref. 9075 W 900mm x H 750mm **£112**

COOKER HOODS

Available in three size options in a choice of stylish stainless steel or a very slick black combined with a curved glass canopy for added modernity.



Ref. CGC610SS £201
Wall Chimney Hood W 600mm
 Stainless Steel and Glass
 Push button controls
 D energy
 550m 3/h
 Recirculation Kit CAP61CF



Ref. CGC710SS £220
Wall Chimney Hood W 700mm
 Stainless Steel and Glass
 Push button controls
 D energy
 550m 3/h
 Recirculation Kit CAP61CF



Ref. CGC910SS £238
Wall Chimney Hood W 900mm
 Stainless Steel and Glass
 Push button controls
 D energy
 550m 3/h
 Recirculation Kit CAP61CF



Ref. CGC610BK £201
Wall Chimney Hood W 600mm
 Black and Glass
 Push button controls
 D energy
 550m 3/h
 Recirculation Kit CAP61CF



Ref. CGC710BK £220
Wall Chimney Hood W 700mm
 Black and Glass
 Push button controls
 D energy
 550m 3/h
 Recirculation Kit CAP61CF



Ref. CGC910BK £238
Wall Chimney Hood W 900mm
 Black and Glass
 Push button controls
 D energy
 550m 3/h
 Recirculation Kit CAP61CF

Toughened Glass Curved Splashbacks



Black (BK)



Pewter (PT)

Available in 590, 690 and 890mm widths
 Curved profile to suit CG610/710/910 Stainless Steel and Black chimney hoods
 750mm high at highest point
 Conform to BS EN12150:1 2000
 Available in Black and Pewter only

For 600 Hoods **Ref. TSBCURVE600BK Black £138**
 For 600 Hoods **Ref. TSBCURVE600PT Pewter £138**
 For 700 Hoods **Ref. TSBCURVE700BK Black £148**
 For 700 Hoods **Ref. TSBCURVE700PT Pewter £148**
 For 900 Hoods **Ref. TSBCURVE900BK Black £183**
 For 900 Hoods **Ref. TSBCURVE900PT Pewter £183**

Linea

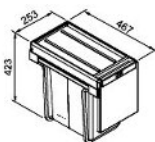
Waste Sorter Bins

Now waste recycling has become mandatory a waste bin system that offers versatility whilst fitting neatly in to standard kitchen units is here in the shape of the Linea. There are 4 models to choose from with single and multi material bins in various sizes so there should be the right one for most peoples lifestyles.



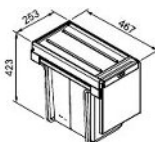
Ref. 2A1100 Linea 130 £79

Material: Casing ABS - Bins polypropylene
 Minimum cabinet size: 300mm
 Minimal Installation dimension: H 433mm W 253mm D 467mm
 Bin size: 1 x 30 litre
 Operation: Manual - front pull-out
 With runners & ball bearings
 Fixed lid
 Warranty: 2 years
 Conforms to the code for sustainable homes - 4 credits



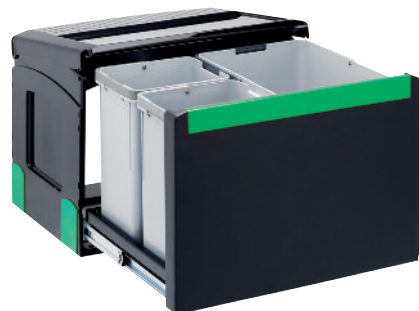
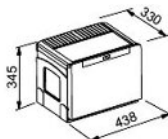
Ref. 2A1101 Linea 330 £79

Material: Casing ABS - Bins polypropylene
 Minimum cabinet size: 300mm
 Minimal Installation dimension: H 433mm W 253mm D 467mm
 Bin size: 3 x 10 litre
 Operation: Manual - front pull-out
 With runners & ball bearings
 Fixed lid
 Warranty: 2 years
 Conforms to the code for sustainable homes - 4 credits



Ref. 2A1103 Linea 332 £106

Suitable to fit under a sink bowl
 Material: Casing ABS - Bins polypropylene
 Minimum cabinet size: 500mm
 Minimal Installation dimension: H 340mm W 438mm D 330mm
 Bin size: 1 x 16 litre, 2 x 8 litre
 Operation: Manual - front pull-out
 With runners & ball bearings
 Fixed lid
 Warranty: 2 years
 Conforms to the code for sustainable homes - 4 credits

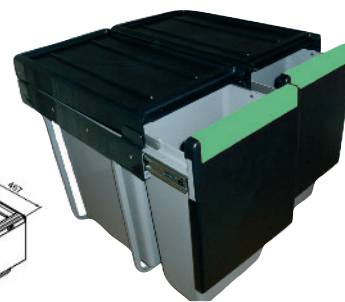
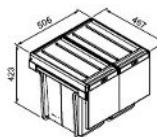


Benni Compact



Ref. B40340 £98

Suitable to fit under a sink bowl
 Material: Steel slide-out frame - Bins polypropylene
 Minimum cabinet size: 400mm
 Bin size: 1 x 20 litre and 2 x 10 litre
 Operation: Manual - front pull-out with runners
 Fixed lid
 Warranty: 2 years



Ref. 2A1102 Linea 360 £159

Material: Casing ABS - Bins polypropylene
 Minimum cabinet size: 600mm
 Minimal Installation dimension: H 433mm W 510mm D 467mm
 Bin size: 1 x 30 litre, 2 x 15 litre
 Operation: Manual - front pull-out
 With runners & ball bearings
 Fixed lid
 Warranty: 2 years
 Conforms to the code for sustainable homes - 2 credits

iGlass

Splashback

Glass splashbacks are innovative, eye catching, hygienic, easy to install and are available in six exciting colours which are guaranteed not to fade. Glass is a very practical material for the kitchen; it is non-porous so cannot harbour germs and is easy to keep clean; the end result is a smooth, glossy, seamless finish.

Inject light and contemporary design into your kitchen for a real wow-factor.

Easy to install with peel and stick technology. Made from 6mm annealed, safety-backed glass.

Useful Information

- No need for a specialist fitter - easy to fit with high quality foam adhesive backing.
- They can be cut on site with a glass cutter.
- Totally opaque therefore the background is not visible.
- The hob splashbacks have to be installed at least 50mm away from the hob with a 3mm expansion gap which can be filled with silicone.

Splashbacks - All colours

Ref. 6075 W 600mm x H 750mm **£79**

Ref. 7075 W 700mm x H 750mm **£97**

Ref. 9075 W 900mm x H 750mm **£112**

Ref. 10075 W 1000mm x H 750mm **£125**

Upstands - All colours

Ref. 14100 W 1000mm x H 140mm **£51**

Ref. 10045 W 1000mm x H 450mm **£84**

When ordering add colour suffix



Fuschia Pink Splashback with 140mm high Upstand



Pewter (PT)



Night Shadow (NS)



Fuschia Pink (FP)



Pure White (PW)



Metallic Silver (MS)



Orchard (OR)



Orange (OG)



Orange Splashback with 450mm high Upstand

Soap Dispensers

A series of high quality soap dispensers in both modern and traditional designs manufactured in the UK.



Traditional



Country Soap Dispenser

Ref. SD1201C Chrome **£75**

Ref. SD1233B Brushed Nickel **£79**

Overall Height 84mm
Reach 69mm
Bottle Capacity 0.5 litre
Mounting hole size Ø 28mm



Royal Soap Dispenser

Ref. SD1101C Chrome **£59**

Ref. SD1133B Brushed Nickel **£64**

Overall Height 67mm
Reach 75mm
Bottle Capacity 0.5 litre
Mounting hole size Ø 28mm

Modern



Tall Soap Dispenser

Ref. SD1401C Chrome **£119**

Ref. SD1433B Brushed Nickel **£122**

Overall Height 115mm
Reach 103mm
Bottle Capacity 0.5 litre
Mounting hole size Ø 28mm

De Luxe Soap Dispenser

Ref. SD0101C Chrome **£52**

Ref. SD0133B Brushed Nickel **£57**

Overall Height 66mm
Reach 73mm
Bottle Capacity 0.5 litre
Mounting hole size Ø 28mm



Budget Soap Dispenser

Ref. SD6301C Chrome **£42**

Ref. SD6333B Brushed Nickel **£46**

Overall Height 66mm
Reach 73mm
Bottle Capacity 0.5 litre
Mounting hole size Ø 28mm

Black & Blum Plate Rack

A very trendy plate rack that will truly brighten up any kitchen. It can take up to 18 plates and stores cups and glasses on the vertical section, also includes container for draining cutlery.



Ref. AX2503
Black & Blum Plate Rack
White **£45**



Ref. AX2502
Black & Blum Plate Rack
Lime Green **£45**



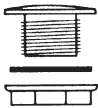
Wastes



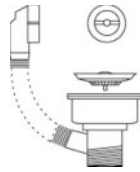
60mm Strainer Waste
Ref. W60C Chrome: £22
Ref. W60G Gold: £40



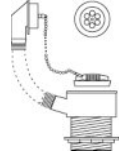
90mm Strainer Waste
Ref. W90C Chrome: £19
Ref. W90G Gold: £36



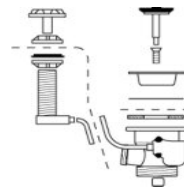
Tap Hole Cover
Ref. THP Polished: £3
Ref. THL Linen: £3
Ref. THB Brushed: £3



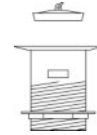
90mm Basket Strainer Waste & Overflow
Ref. W90OC Chrome: £24



1.5" Waste & Overflow
Ref. WCWO Chrome: £6

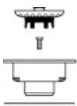


90mm Pop-up Basket Strainer Waste
Ref. WPU90 Chrome: £37

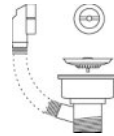


1.5" Belfast Slotted Waste (weir overflow)
Ref. WBESC Chrome: £24
Ref. WBESG Gold: £50

Deluxe Wastes



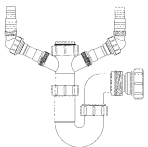
90mm Basket Strainer Waste
Ref. DWC Chrome £33
Ref. DWB Brushed Steel £42



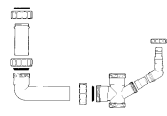
90mm Basket Strainer Waste & Overflow
Ref. DWOC Chrome £40
Ref. DWOB Brushed Steel £49



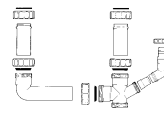
Plumbing Kits



Sink Waste Trap
Ref. WST £16



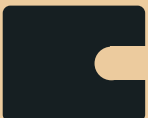
Plumbing Kit for 1.5 bowl
Ref. WPK15 £11



Plumbing Kit for 2 bowl
Ref. DMPK2 £11

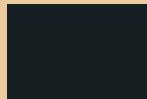
Silicone Mats

Protect the surface of your sink with these heat resistant silicone mats that sit on the drainer or in the bowl to guard against scratches or scuffs. Easy to clean - simply roll up and place in the dishwasher.

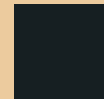


Ref. AX3012
Silicone Rubber Bowl Mat
 Rectangular **£12.50**
 Dimensions - R25 274 x 333mm
 Suitable for bowl size 400/340mm

Ref. AX3013
Silicone Rubber Bowl Mat
 Rectangular **£17.50**
 Dimensions - R25 332 x 412mm
 Suitable for bowl size 400/480mm



Ref. AX2501
Silicone Rubber Drainer Mat
 Rectangular **£30**
 Dimensions - 330 x 390mm



Ref. AX2500
Silicone Rubber Drainer Mat
 Square **£25**
 Dimensions - 320 x 320mm

Sensio has become the market leader in kitchen lighting, and are always looking to the future. They are proud of their heritage and even prouder of the fact that they will continue to design and develop the most ground-breaking lighting solutions for you. Innovation has always been at the heart of what they do, they don't just follow the trends - they help set them. From stunningly practical task and convenience lighting to state of the art mood lighting that truly brings a design to life.

We believe the future is LED which is why the product portfolio is exclusively LED – in the following pages we hope you'll see what we mean...

Ordering LED Lighting

1 Location

Lighting is available for various locations in the kitchen (see diagram). Choose your fitting and note the code.

2 Colour Temperature

Choose from Cool White or Warm White LED.

3 Quantity

How many lights do you have?

4 Wattage

Calculate the total wattage of your fittings.
E.G 6 fittings at 1.65W each = 9.9W.

5 Driver

Select the correct driver by matching the colour coded logo on the light to the colour code of the driver.

6 Driver Size

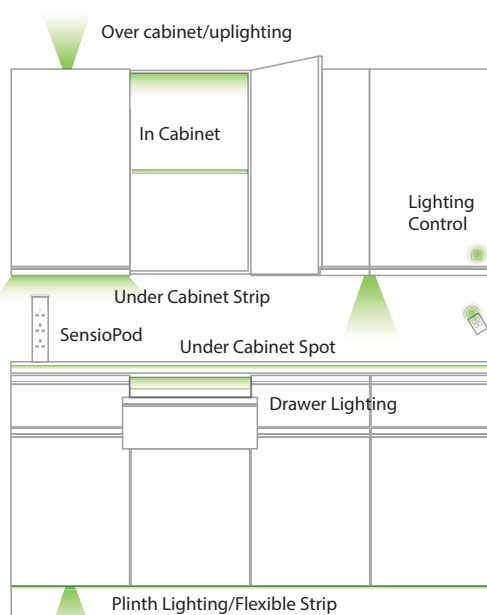
Choose an adequate driver to run your fittings.
Ensure you consider both the wattage and number of ports on the driver.

Sensio cable connect system



With the cable connect system there is no need for a fitter, as the cable does not need to be pulled through or re-routed from behind the cabinet.

The LED lamps in these fittings can be replaced by anyone. This system is available with our HD LED under cabinet spot light range of fittings. Each fitting has 2.5m of cable, the lamp then has a 35mm cable (see image above) which simply clicks in/out.



Connecting by Colour

To simplify the process of selecting the appropriate driver for your lighting requirements, Sensio has introduced an easy-to-use colour coding system.

The cable on the fitting, the distributor block on the driver and the outer packaging of each product all carry a colour-coded label. All components are colour coded.

The packaging is colour coded.

The cable on the fitting is colour coded.

The wattage of the driver is indicated on the block to avoid the wattage allowance of the driver being exceeded.

Selecting the right driver for your Lights:

1 Refer to the colour coding.

2 Divide the wattage of the driver by the wattage of a single light, this will tell you how many lights can be run from one driver.

3 Ensure you consider the ports on the driver, some drivers have a limited number of ports, eg a 15W driver is limited to 6 ports.

- SE40625 6W with 4 Port Distributor £15
- SE40525 15W with 6 Port Distributor £21
- SE40526 30W with 12 Port Distributor £36
- SE40553 6W with 4 Port Distributor £17
- SE40555 15W with 6 Port Distributor £21
- SE40556 30W with 12 Port Distributor £34



Light Colour



WARM WHITE



COOL WHITE

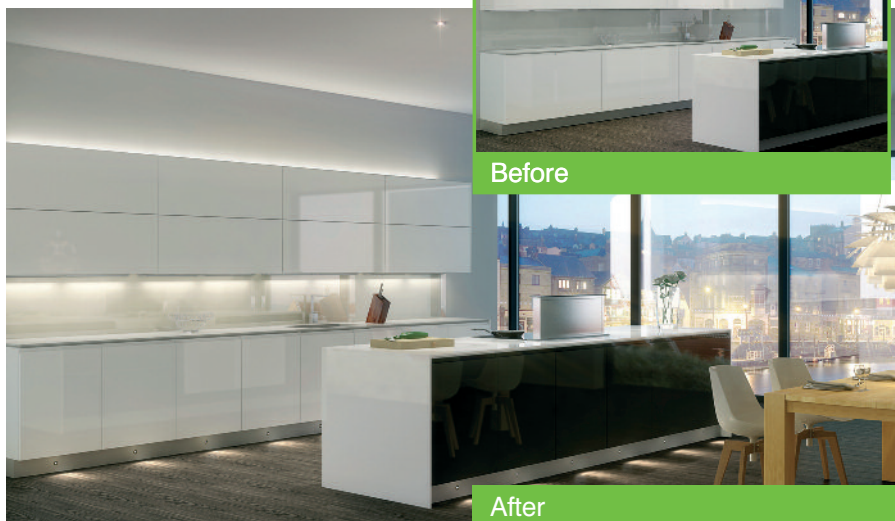
Warm White is better suited to the more traditional kitchen designs, wood or painted doors and wood worktops. It is the closest in colour to halogen, which a lot of consumers are used to and comfortable with. Warm White HD LED fittings can be used as an energy efficient direct replacement for halogen lighting.

Cool White is best used in contemporary kitchens for high gloss doors, granite worktops etc. It is still brighter than Warm White so that should be taken into consideration for certain specifications. Use of Cool White for convenience lighting is preferable as it is brighter.

Warm White is more aesthetically pleasing with most timber/traditional types of kitchens and worktops. Another element that is making an impact is the current rejuvenation of painted kitchen doors, we have found that irrespective of what colour the actual door is, the Warm White light augments the painted effect, whereas Cool White can quite often either bleach the colour or bring out a grey undertone which detracts from the actual colour.

The importance of Lighting

If there's one space in the home where getting the lighting right is absolutely critical, it's the kitchen. Here's just one example of how LED lighting can make the ordinary, look simply extraordinary.



Before

After

Developing a Lighting Scheme

- 1 Flexible Strip Lighting** is an extremely versatile product which can be used in various locations in the kitchen or bathroom to create stunning mood/accent lighting.

In the kitchen view opposite, the cool white flexible strip is used above the cabinets and tall housing as well as along the plinth and under the worktop on this handleless kitchen.

- 2 Under Cabinet Spot Lighting**

- 3 Under Cabinet Strip Lighting**

Perfectly positioned under cabinet lighting is used to ensure the kitchen is an efficient working space for everyday tasks such as food preparation.

- 4 In Cabinet Lighting**

Use LED spot lighting in glass cabinets to create ambient mood lighting. Or use in standard cabinets with a door sensor.

- 5 SensioPod**

A neat and effective solution suitable for the kitchen or home office.



Mood Lighting



Task & Convenience Lighting

UNDER CABINET Spot Lighting

Quadra PLUS LED Light

Mount under cabinets or inside cabinets.

Ref. 01.1000.0610 2.4W - Cool White LED **£17**

Ref. 01.1000.0620 2.4W - Warm White LED **£17**

The lens on this fitting has a triphosphor coating, creating an even spread of light.

The cool white LED, aluminium finish and sleek design of this fitting makes it ideal for contemporary kitchens.

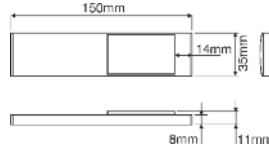
The fittings daisy chain together (or can be connected to the driver individually) meaning a maximum of 6 fittings can be run from 1 x 15W driver.

Daisy chain non sensor fittings into one sensor fitting for synchronised switching of all lighting in the run via the integrated touch sensor.

The touch sensor illuminates blue when the light is off for visibility.

Slimline, discreet fitting.

Driver ■ see page 126



Bermuda HD LED Triangle Light

Mount under cabinets for superb task lighting. Use a warm white LED to replicate the halogen triangle light.

Ref. SE9001HDSSCW 1.65W - Cool White LED **£18**

Ref. SE9001HDSWW 1.65W - Warm White LED **£18**

High definition LED

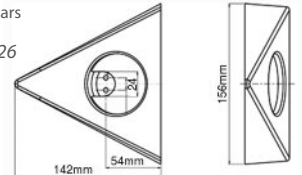
Stainless Steel finish

Cool white & warm white LED available

Each fitting has a 2.5m cable attached

Long lifespan of 12.5 years

Driver ■ see page 126



Hype HD LED Recess/Surface Light

This product can be mounted under kitchen cabinets and used as task lighting. Or use in glass fronted cabinets for mood lighting.

Ref. SE9005HDSSCW 1.65W - Cool White LED **£16**

Ref. SE9005HDSWW 1.65W - Warm White LED **£16**

High definition LED

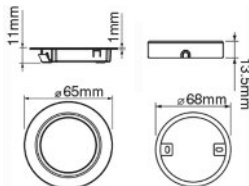
Stainless Steel finish

Cool white & warm white LED available

Each fitting has a 2.5m cable attached

Long lifespan of 12.5 years

Driver ■ see page 126





UNDER CABINET Strip Lighting

Linca HD LED Linkable Strip Light

Interlinkable fittings to create a continuous run of high output task lighting with no breaks in the light.

Ref. SE9070HDCW 4.6W
Cool White LED 400mm **£40**

Ref. SE9070HDWW 4.6W
Warm White LED 400mm **£40**

Ref. SE9072HDCW 7.1W
Cool White LED 600mm **£56**

Ref. SE9072HDWW 7.1W
Warm White LED 600mm **£57**

Slimline discreet fitting to create invisible lighting under cabinets. Great for cabinets with no pelmet.

Low wattage meaning several units can be linked together and run from one driver.

Cool and warm white LED.

High definition LED's for optimum light output.

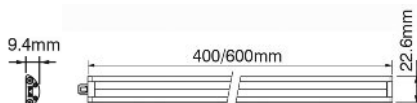
Fittings link together via male and female ends.

2.5m cable included with each fitting.

12.5 year lifespan.

Aluminium finish

Driver ■ see page 126



HD LED Click Slideline System with Sensor

Lamp codes:

Ref. SE9055HDRWW 1.65W
Round Lamp - Warm White LED **£22**

Ref. SE9055HDCW 2W
Square Lamp - Cool White LED **£22**

Track codes:

Ref. SE9056HD 600mm **£20**

Ref. SE9057HD 900mm **£25**

Driver ■
see page 126

Ref. SE9058HD 1200mm **£27**

Very simple and effective lighting solution – fit the track, click on the lamps & slide the lamps along to wherever task lighting is required when working in the kitchen.

High definition LED lamps for a more intense light output.

Choose a solution to suit you; choose either round or square lamps in either cool white or warm white LED.

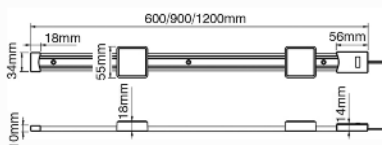
The track can be cut to length if required.

The perfect solution to show clients the effect of both cool white and warm white LED.

Integrated infra-red sensor. To maintain hygiene levels the lights can be switched on/off by simply swiping your hand past the sensor. (Sensor has a 5cm detection range)

Energy saving - low wattage LED lamps.

Extremely simple to exchange lamps should it be required.





IN CABINET LIGHTING

Cona HD LED In Cabinet Light with PIR

Ref. SE7205HDCW 3.6W - Cool White - 550mm **£63**

Ref. SE7208HDCW 5.7W - Cool White - 850mm **£86**

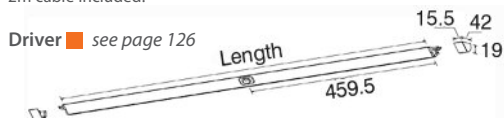
Integrated PIR sensor.

Sensor has a detection range of 2m so the unit can be mounted in the cabinet as required.

Cool white LED, the brightest light source.

Projects the lights back through the cabinet for optimum illumination.

2m cable included.



DRAWER LIGHTING

Verso HD LED Drawer Light

Ref. SE7310HDCW 4.5W - Cool White - 762mm **£43**

Ref. SE7315HDCW 5.4W - Cool White - 862mm **£56**

Ref. SE7320HDCW 6W - Cool White - 962mm **£63**

Various lengths available to suit standard drawer carcasses.

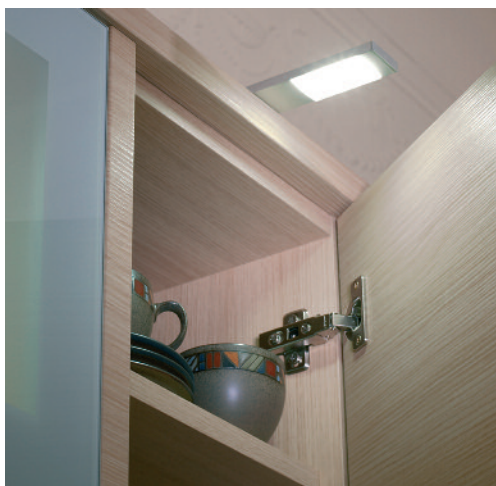
Cool white high definition LED to provide optimum light output.

IR sensor integrated on the front edge of the fitting, as soon as the drawer is opened the light will illuminate. Once the drawer is closed the fitting will switch off immediately to ensure no energy wastage.

The ideal solution to illuminate pan drawers.

Low wattage, meaning a full drawer stack can be illuminated using only one LED driver.

Brackets and cable tidy supplied.



OVER CABINET LIGHTING

Quadra PLUS LED Over Cabinet Light

Ref. 04.1000.0610 2.4W - Cool White LED **£17**

Ref. 04.1000.0620 2.4W - Warm White LED **£17**

The lens on this fitting has a Triphosphor coating, creating an even spread of light from the LED diodes integrated.

Use this fitting to create mood lighting by illuminating the cabinet fronts.

Both cool white and warm white available, choose which best suits the cabinetry.

Long lamp life and extremely low energy consumption.

This fitting is also perfect for use above wardrobes.

Driver ■ see page 126



LED INNOVATION

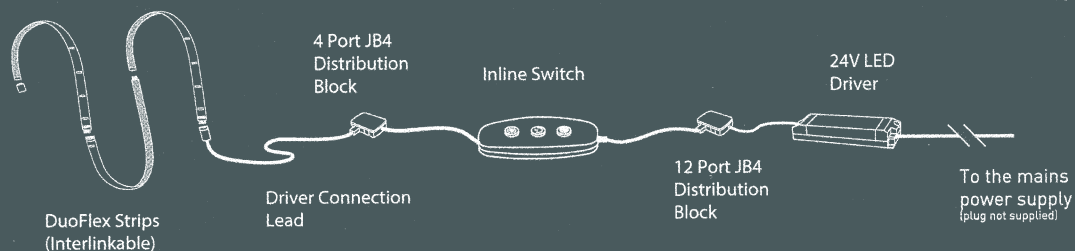
DUOFLEX Flexible LED Strip Light

Two lengths available, 1000mm and 2000mm.
 Quick and easy installation - strip has self adhesive backing.
 Switchable between 2 colours, cool white (5000K) and warm white (2700K).
 One strip - dual function. Set to cool white LED for brighter task lighting or to warm white to create more subtle mood lighting.
 Very versatile, use on plinths, under or above cabinets, around island units, under the worktops on handleless kitchens etc.
 Dimmable from 100% to 10%.
 Linkable - create a maximum continuous run of 6m.



Starter Pack with Inline Switch

Ref. **SE10053D1** 2m DuoFlex Starter Pack with Inline Switch **£142**



Pack Contents

- 1 x SE10021D0 - 2000mm DuoFlex Flexible Strip
- 2 x SE10325 - 2500mm Driver Connection Cable
- 1 x SE40556 - 30W LED Driver
- 1 x Inline Switch (not sold individually)

Extra lengths of DuoFlex flexible strip available -

Ref. **SE10011D0** DuoFlex flexible strip 1000mm **£46**

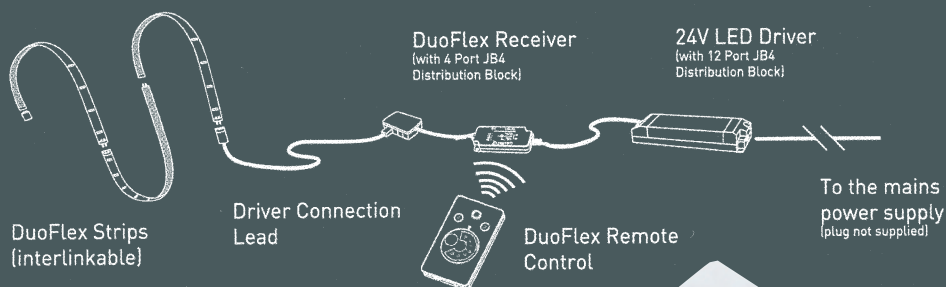
Ref. **SE10021D0** DuoFlex flexible strip 2000mm **£85**

(A maximum of 6m of the DuoFlex can be run per pack)



Starter Pack with Remote Control

Ref. **SE10073D1** 2m DuoFlex Starter Pack with Remote Control **£181**



Pack Contents

- 1 x SE10021D0 - 2000mm DuoFlex Flexible Strip
- 2 x SE10325 - 2500mm Driver Connection Cable
- 1 x SE40556 - 30W LED Driver
- 1 x SE1004100 - DuoFlex Receiver
- 1 x SE1003000 - DuoFlex Remote Control

Extra lengths of DuoFlex flexible strip available -

Ref. **SE10011D0** DuoFlex flexible strip 1000mm **£46**

Ref. **SE10021D0** DuoFlex flexible strip 2000mm **£85**

(A maximum of 6m of the DuoFlex can be run per pack)



PLINTH LIGHTING



back

Puro DOT LED Plinth Light Kit

Ref. SE10130CW 1.92W - Cool White LED £28

Ref. SE10130WW 1.92W - Warm White LED £28

Each fitting runs at only 0.48W making them extremely energy efficient IP44 Rated (protected against splashing water).

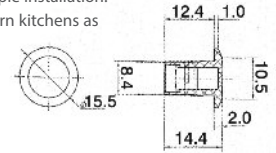
The fitting itself is completely transparent – the perfect invisible dot plinth lighting solution.

15mm fittings – very discreet.

4 fittings supplied in the pack along with the LED driver ready to connect directly to the mains supply.

The fittings daisy chain together for simple installation.

Suited to both contemporary and modern kitchens as you can choose from cool white and warm white LED.



Driver included in pack



Stainless Steel model - in closed position with plug attached.



The new Sensiopod provides a stylish solution to power needs, the SensioPod rises from its flush position within the work surface to give access to the sockets and then neatly slots away hidden from view. Unlike other designs on the market, the advanced SensioPod is capable of closing whilst the appliances are still plugged in. Ideal for streamlined modern homes this flexible approach ensures the kitchen maintains its sleek and refined lines.

SensioPod - 3 x Power and 2 x USB Sockets

Ref. SE80050AL Brushed Aluminium £82

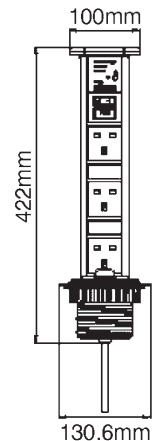
Ref. SE80050SS Stainless Steel £125

Ref. SE80050GM Black Nickel £125



Brushed Steel with Chrome handle.

- 230-240V
- Independent power switch and fuse spur
- 3 x power sockets
- 2 x USB sockets (no need to unplug other appliances)
- IP54 (unplugged status)
- Pull up handle for secure hold
- Illuminated on/off switch
- Splash proof

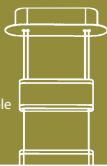


Cut-out diameter: 90 - 92mm

ARMEDO

A very modern panel light which is a stylistic alternative to a span of individual lamps. Comes with an adjustable pulley system with its own LED panel shining upwards and downwards.

Width: 830 mm
Depth: 80 mm
Height: Adjustable
800-1600 mm
Weight: 2.722 kg



Armedo LED Pendant
Aluminium, Chrome, White

Ref. 92795 £368

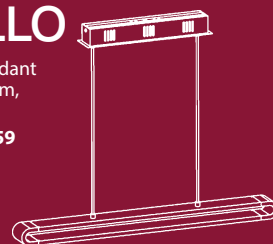


PERILLO

Perillo LED Pendant
Steel, Aluminium,
White plastic

Ref. 93006 £459

Width: 785 mm
Depth: 80 mm
Height: 1100 mm
Weight: 3.188 kg



The Perillo LED's create different types of illumination adjustable comfortably with a remote control (included with the lamp): direct light in cosy warm white and/or indirect light in many colours for individual lighting atmospheres.

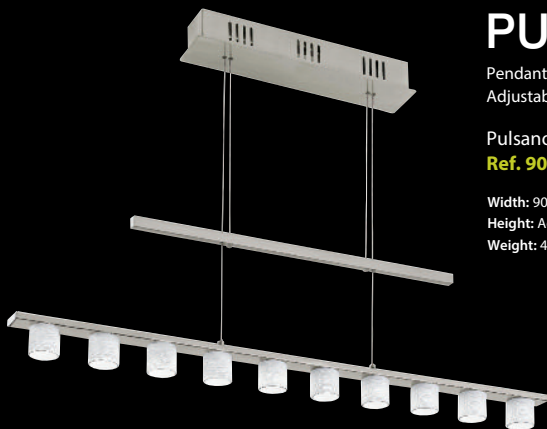
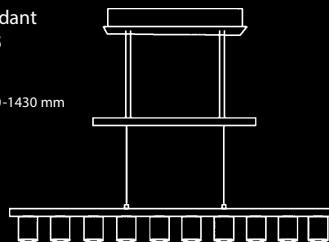
Place over the kitchen table or can be adjusted for an Island or Breakfast Bar.

PULSANO

Pendant luminaire; steel, satin nickel/wipe technique glass, white.
Adjustable in height controlled by an adjustable drawbar.

Pulsano LED Pendant
Ref. 90934 £355

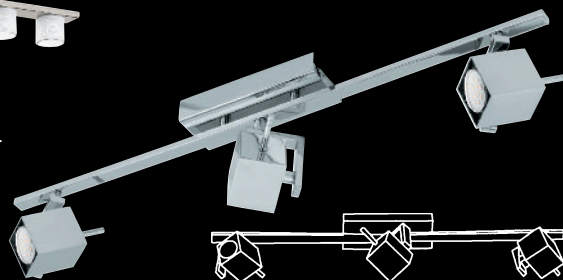
Width: 905 mm
Height: Adjustable 790-1430 mm
Weight: 4.333 kg



MANAO

A stylish ceiling mounted track.
Manao LED Spot
Steel, Aluminium, Chrome
Ref. 93156 £232

Width: 110 mm
Depth: 110 mm
Weight: 0.612 kg



back



back



KITCHEN TAPS

Pages 136 - 235

We are particularly proud of our extensive collection of taps. They range from the classic to the modern and minimalist styles. There are many installation types to choose from: the standard monobloc, the bridge or three-hole mixers or even the increasingly popular wall-mounted style.

We only deal with the leading high quality manufacturers. So whatever your tap choice may be you will be assured of the highest quality product that will give you years of faithful service.

If a problem with your tap should occur we offer a full replacement parts back up.

About Water Pressure

Gravity - it is very important that before you purchase your tap you establish the water pressure in your home. If you have a traditional hot water cylinder the pressure will be determined by gravity only. Measure the height from the bottom of your cold storage tank (usually located in the loft) to your kitchen tap - the longer the drop the more pressure you will have - see table below.

- 0.1 Bar = 3 foot head of pressure
- 0.2 Bar = 6 foot head of pressure
- 0.5 Bar = 15 foot head of pressure
- 1.0 Bar = 30 foot head of pressure etc

Combination Boilers - usually provide a good level of pressure - this is usually between 1.5 to 2 bar with an average mains pressure supply coming in to your house.

Look out for our minimum bar guides shown with each tap, use this in conjunction with this table to assist in choosing the right tap for your home.

clearwater

francis
pegler

abode

GESSI

PERRIN & ROWE
HATFIELD LONDON

Newform

GROHE
KITCHEN TAPS

KWC
FAUCETS

arwa
sanimatic SIMILOR
KUGLER

THE BOLD LOOK
OF KOHLER

STEAM VALVE
ORIGINAL

in sink erator
solutions for sinks

Zip

BRITA

Kitchen Taps

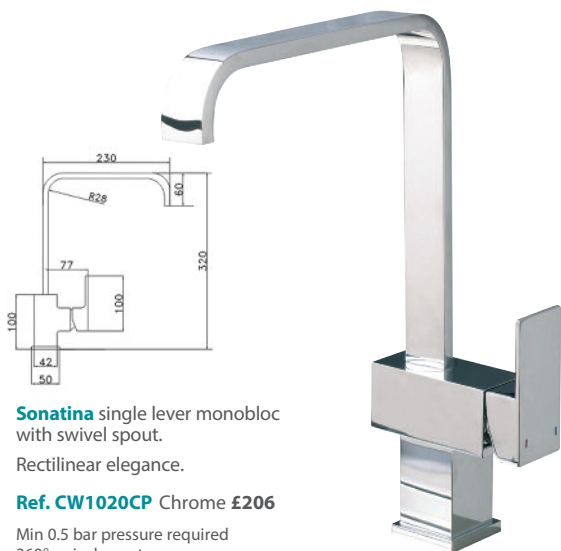
clearwater®



Clearwater is the 'own brand' name of Sterling, all our taps are manufactured exclusively for us in Italy and Asia. We have been particularly careful to select taps most suited for use in the UK which means most models can operate in low water pressure systems. Clearwater taps are at the budget end of the price scale and provide excellent value for money. This is achieved by not having a high profile brand surcharge which is often added to cover high marketing costs. Quality has remained paramount and this has been achieved by sourcing from the most respected manufacturers. Indeed, over half of our taps are produced in Italy by Gessi, one of Europe's leading tap manufacturers. Most of our taps are backed up by European quality certificates including the well known WRAS qualification. Clearwater taps are fully guaranteed for five years.

Modern Single Lever

The Single Lever models are nearly exclusively used in the rest of Europe and are now increasingly used in British kitchens. The single valve technology means hot and cold can be adjusted with a backward or forward movement of the lever.



Sonatina single lever monobloc with swivel spout.

Rectilinear elegance.

Ref. CW1020CP Chrome **£206**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

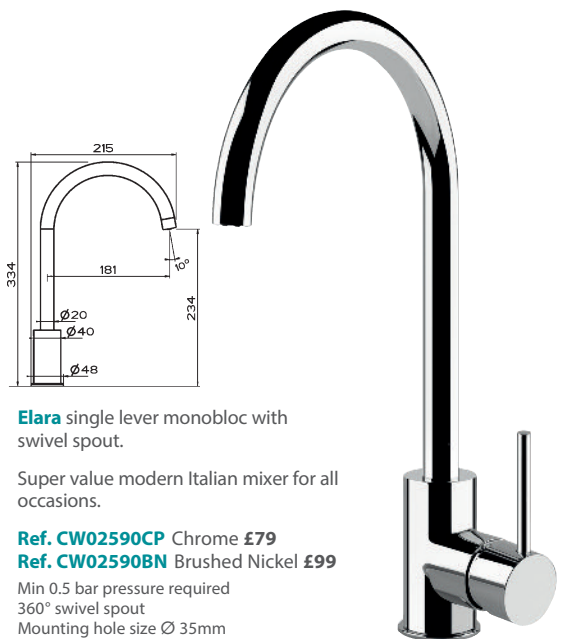


Siren single lever monobloc with swivel spout.

Pragmatic assured design.

Ref. SI81045CP Chrome **£160**

Min 0.3 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



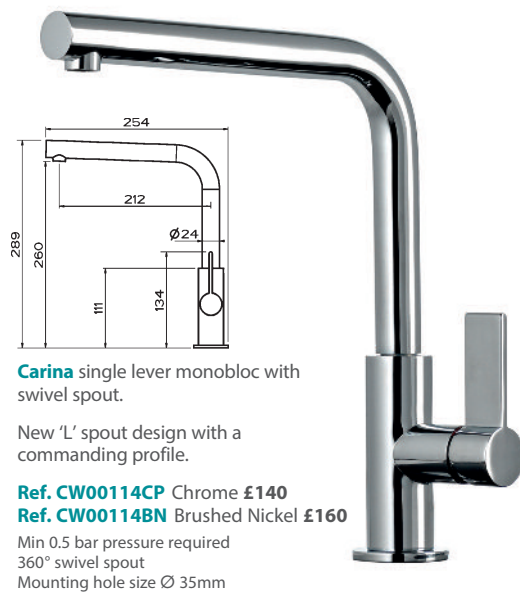
Elara single lever monobloc with swivel spout.

Super value modern Italian mixer for all occasions.

Ref. CW02590CP Chrome **£79**

Ref. CW02590BN Brushed Nickel **£99**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Carina single lever monobloc with swivel spout.

New 'L' spout design with a commanding profile.

Ref. CW00114CP Chrome **£140**

Ref. CW00114BN Brushed Nickel **£160**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Beverley single lever monobloc with swivel spout.

Minimalist with a twist in the spout.

Ref. BEVCP Chrome **£222**

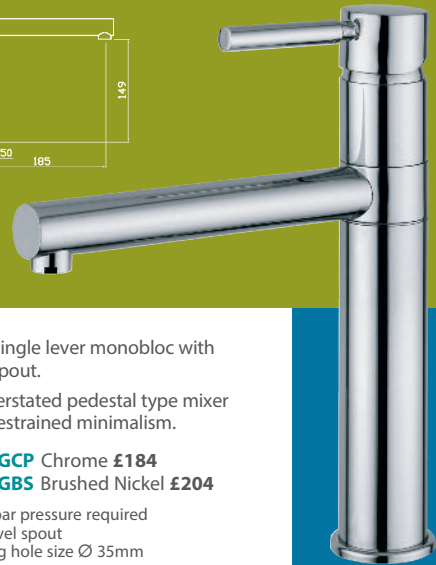
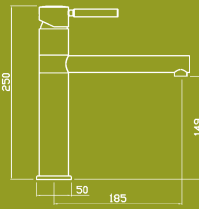
Ref. BEVBS Brushed Nickel **£291**

Min 0.3 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm

WRAS Approved



Vegas single lever monobloc with swivel spout.

An understated pedestal type mixer with a restrained minimalism.

Ref. VEGCP Chrome **£184**

Ref. VEGBS Brushed Nickel **£204**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm

WRAS Approved

FINISHES



Chrome



Brushed

All Clearwater taps are finished by the traditional methods of hand polishing to ensure a perfect blemish-free finish.



All Clearwater taps use spout aerators which provide a non-splash frothy flow.



Pyxis single lever monobloc with swivel spout.

A smooth operating top swivel spout.

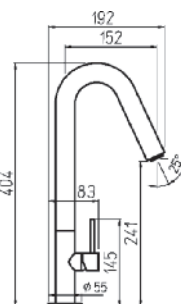
Ref. CW0115CP Chrome **£240**

Ref. CW0115BN Brushed Nickel **£260**

Min 0.7 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



Aquila single lever monobloc with swivel spout.

Trendy, slim and tall with crowbar spout.

Ref. CW1050CP

Chrome **£186**

Ref. CW1050BN

Brushed Nickel **£220**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm

WRAS Approved



All Clearwater cartridges are tested for over 200,000 cycles.



A five year warranty is offered from date of installation on all Clearwater models to include body finishes and valves.

Modern Twin Lever

The Twin Lever still remains the most popular choice of tap in the UK. The high quality brass valves with ceramic disc technology ensure precise control and will ensure a long trouble free service. All models are backed up by a full five year warranty.



Davenport twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

A great value modern style cruciform mixer.

Ref. DAVCP Chrome **£159**
Ref. DAVBN Brushed Nickel **£192**

Min 0.3 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm
WRAS Approved



Tutti twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

The **Tutti** features tapering base and controls that exude a simple charm.

Ref. TU81073CP Chrome **£158**
Ref. TU81073BS Brushed Nickel **£208**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



Rococo twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

The **Rococo** is an uncompromising cylindrically shaped tap that offers urban chic in buckets.

Ref. RO81062CP Chrome **£163**

Ref. RO81062BS Brushed Nickel **£212**

Min 0.2 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



Vitro twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

A smart compact lever tap with an unusual 'V' shaped body.

Ref. VITCP Chrome **£143**

Ref. VITBS Brushed Nickel **£171**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm

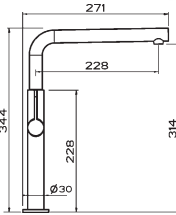
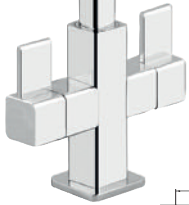


Cherika twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

A retro tap with cubist levers.

Ref. CW09400CP Chrome **£140**
Ref. CW09400BN Brushed Nickel **£186**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

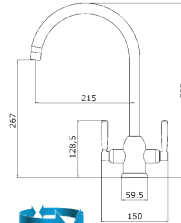
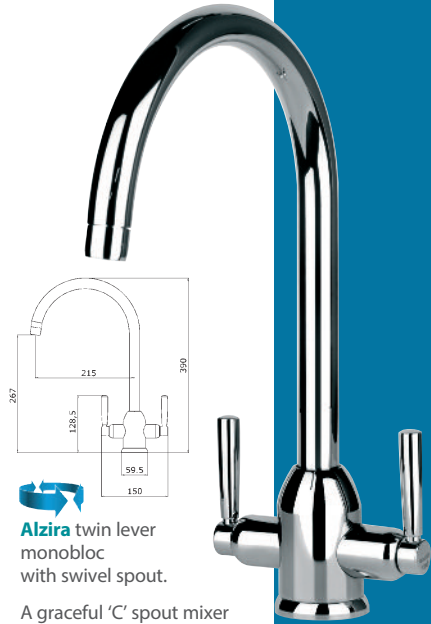
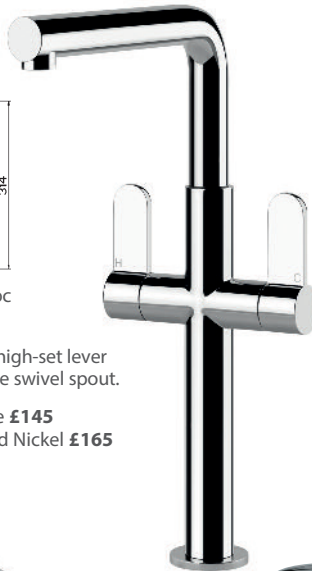


Pulsar twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

Minimalist mixer tap with high-set lever controls and high clearance swivel spout.

Ref. CW09280CP Chrome **£145**
Ref. CW09280BN Brushed Nickel **£165**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Alzira twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

A graceful 'C' spout mixer with gentle curves.

Ref. ALZCP Chrome **£169**
Ref. ALZBS Brushed Nickel **£195**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
 WRAS Approved

FINISHES



Chrome

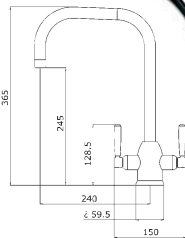
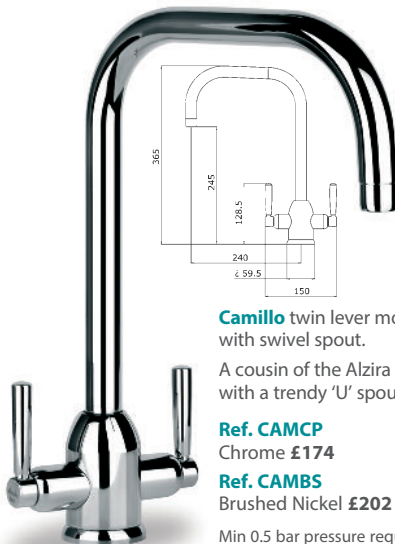


Brushed

All Clearwater taps are finished by the traditional methods of hand polishing to ensure a perfect blemish-free finish.



All Clearwater taps use spout aerators which provide a non-splash frothy flow.

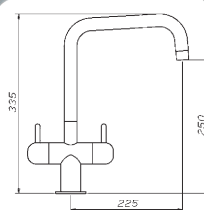
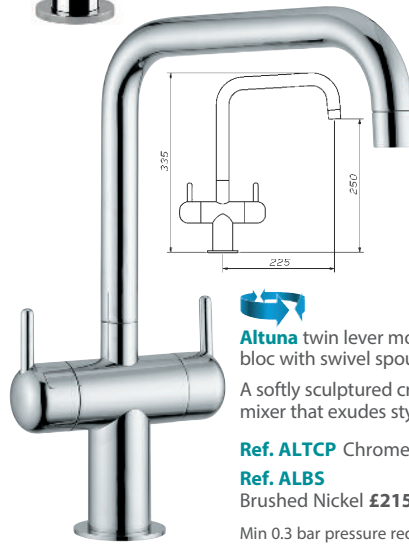


Camillo twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

A cousin of the Alzira but with a trendy 'U' spout.

Ref. CAMCP Chrome **£174**
Ref. CAMBS Brushed Nickel **£202**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
 WRAS Approved



Altuna twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

A softly sculptured cruciform mixer that exudes style.

Ref. ALTCP Chrome **£185**
Ref. ALBS Brushed Nickel **£215**

Min 0.3 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
 WRAS Approved



All Clearwater cartridges are tested for over 200,000 cycles.



A five year warranty is offered from date of installation on all Clearwater models to include body finishes and valves.



Water Pressure explained - page 135

Professional

The Semi-professional models really make a statement with their tall stature and unique detachable hose system. This mechanism really adds versatility - ideal for food prep and hosing down larger items that cannot be contained within the sink.

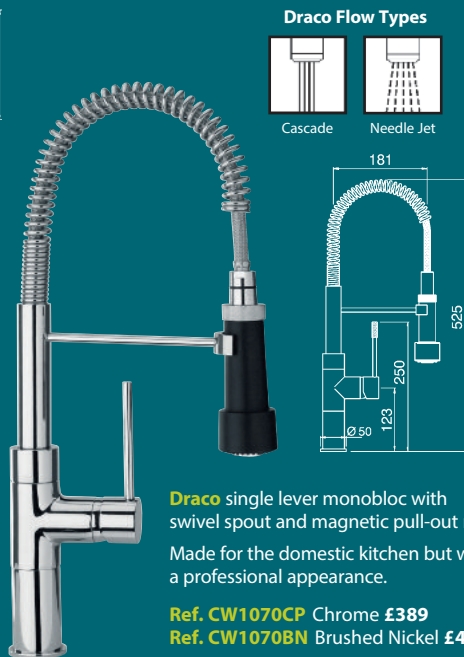


Dorado twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

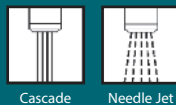
A very smart semi-professional sink mixer with a detachable spray-head.

Ref. **CW07400CP** Chrome **£265**
Ref. **CW07400BN** Brushed Nickel **£285**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Draco Flow Types



Cascade

Needle Jet

Draco single lever monobloc with swivel spout and magnetic pull-out rinse. Made for the domestic kitchen but with a professional appearance.

Ref. **CW1070CP** Chrome **£389**
Ref. **CW1070BN** Brushed Nickel **£492**

Min 0.8 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Cross Tops

The alternative to lever controls and a throwback to yesteryear, but with a modern twist, both models shown are operated by high quality brass valves with ¼ turn ceramic disc movement for instant control.

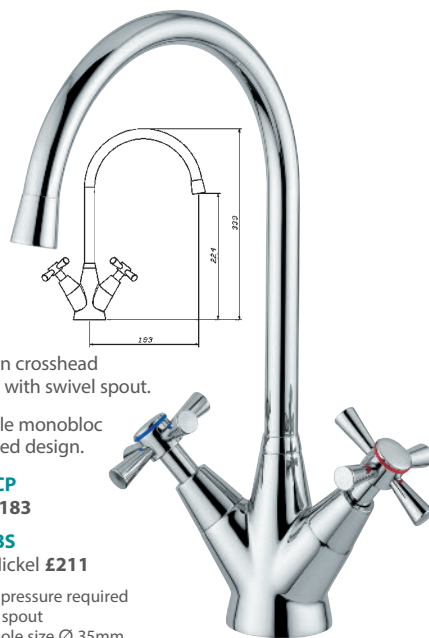


Dayton twin cross head monobloc with swivel spout.

A modern twist on the classic cross head mixer.

Ref. **DAYCP** Chrome **£235**
Ref. **DAYBS** Brushed Nickel **£277**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved



Logan twin crosshead monobloc with swivel spout.

A retro style monobloc with tapered design.

Ref. **LOGCP** Chrome **£183**

Ref. **LOGBS** Brushed Nickel **£211**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Quarter turn ceramic disc valves
WRAS Approved

Pull-Outs

The Pull-Out models are very versatile choice with a pullout extendable spout allowing for rinsing or filling vessels that won't fit within the sink.



Elmira single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out aerator.

A crisply sculptured mixer with the added benefit of a pull-out aerator.

Ref. ELMCP Chrome **£269**
Ref. ELMBS Brushed Nickel **£298**

Min 0.8 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm
WRAS Approved

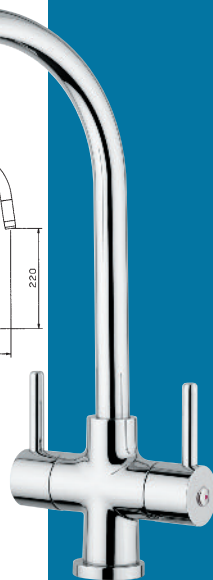


Emporia twin lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out aerator.

An modern cruciform mixer with a useful pull-out aerator.

Ref. EMPCP Chrome **£299**
Ref. EMPBS Brushed Nickel **£353**

Min 0.8 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm
WRAS Approved



Handsprays

Hendon Handspray

The Handspray is designed to be plumbed independently from the tap. This means it will operate by simply pressing the trigger without having to turn on the tap. It can only have a single water supply - either hot or cold can be applied.

Ref. AT3040
Chrome **£143**
Ref. AT3041
Brushed Nickel **£164**

Min 1.0 bar - Max 2.0 bar pressure
Pull-out hose length 80cm
Mounting hole size \varnothing 28mm

A pressure reducing valve is recommended in high water pressure conditions.



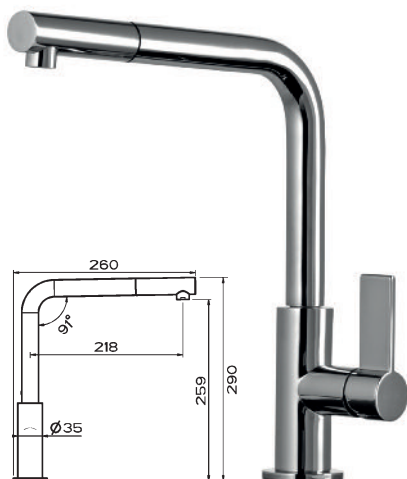
AT1100 Handspray

A useful addition to the kitchen - great for food prepping or simply rinsing out the sink after use.

Ref. AT1100
Chrome **£92**
Ref. AT1101
Brushed Nickel **£102**

Min 1.0 bar - Max 2.0 bar pressure
Pull-out hose length 80cm
Mounting hole size \varnothing 28mm

A pressure reducing valve is recommended in high water pressure conditions.



Auriga single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out aerator.

Elegant 'L' shaped spout with a useful pull-out aerator.

Ref. CW00214CP Chrome **£140**
Ref. CW00214BN Brushed Nickel **£160**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 150cm
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



All the Clearwater taps shown with this logo are compatible with the Revolve Aerators.



Revolve Aerator Joint
Ref. AT1060 Chrome **£7**

Simple unscrew the factory fitted aerator and screw in place the Revolve aerator knuckle and refix the aerator to this. Hey Presto you now have a revolving aerator for versatile water direction.

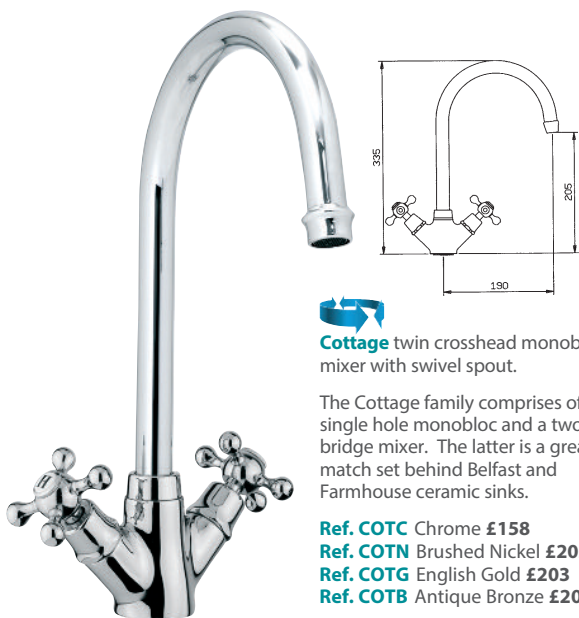


Revolve Jet Spray/Aerator
Ref. AT1140 Chrome **£20**
Ref. AT1141 Black **£20**

Simple unscrew the factory fitted aerator and store safely away, in it's place screw on the Jet Spray/Aerator. You will then benefit from direction flow and two flow types controllable by simply twisting the bezel.

Traditional

The traditional models are a nostalgic collection of high quality reproduction period taps. All these taps combine their historical aesthetics with the same modern technology used with their Modern cousins.

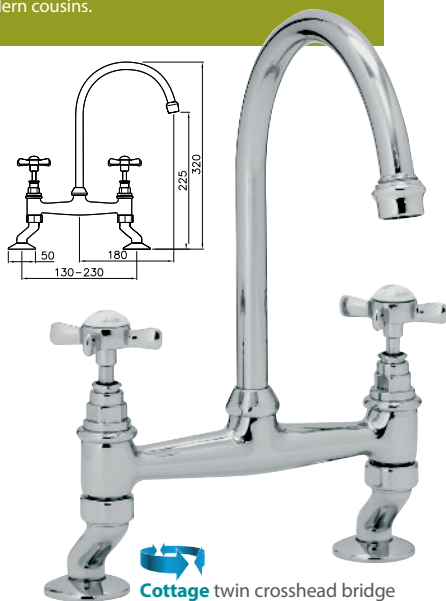


Cottage twin crosshead monobloc mixer with swivel spout.

The Cottage family comprises of a single hole monobloc and a two hole bridge mixer. The latter is a great match set behind Belfast and Farmhouse ceramic sinks.

- Ref. COTC** Chrome **£158**
- Ref. COTN** Brushed Nickel **£203**
- Ref. COTG** English Gold **£203**
- Ref. COTB** Antique Bronze **£203**

Min 0.2 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 35mm
Full turn compression valves
WRAS Approved



Cottage twin crosshead bridge mixer with swivel spout.

- Ref. COTBC** Chrome **£236**
- Ref. COTBN** Brushed Nickel **£296**
- Ref. COTBG** English Gold **£296**
- Ref. COTBB** Antique Bronze **£296**

Min 0.3 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 35mm
Full turn compression valves
WRAS Approved



Elegance twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout.

Edwardian style taps offering versatility and tremendous value. All models work with low pressure systems.

- Ref. ELC** Chrome **£175**
- Ref. ELN** Brushed Nickel **£198**
- Ref. ELG** English Gold **£198**
- Ref. ELB** Antique Bronze **£198**

Min 0.2 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Quarter turn ceramic disc valves
WRAS Approved



Elegance twin lever bridge mixer with swivel spout.

- Ref. AT1029** Chrome **£188**
- Ref. AT1217** Brushed Nickel **£209**
- Ref. AT1031** Antique Bronze **£209**

Min 0.1 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Quarter turn ceramic disc valves
WRAS Approved

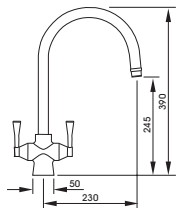


Regent twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout.

An Art Deco mixer that straddles both modern and traditional aesthetics.

Ref. LANCP Chrome **£152**
Ref. LANBN Brushed Nickel **£193**

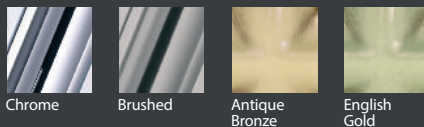
Min 0.2 bar pressure required
 Quarter turn ceramic disc valves
 Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm
 360° swivel spout
 WRAS Approved



Revolve Aerator Joint

Ref. ARAG 100 Chrome **£10**
Ref. ARAG 200 Brushed Nickel **£12**
Ref. ARAG 300 Antique Bronze **£12**
Ref. ARAG 400 English Gold **£12**

FINISHES



All Clearwater taps are finished by the traditional methods of hand polishing to ensure a perfect blemish-free finish.

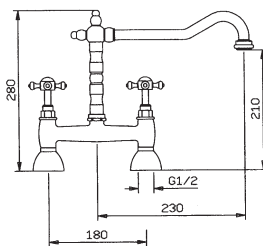
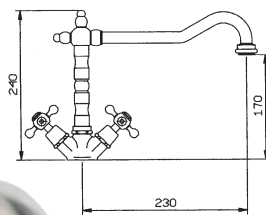


Baroc twin crosshead monobloc mixer with swivel spout.

Edwardian style taps offering versatility and tremendous value. All models work with low pressure systems.

Ref. BAC Chrome **£163**
Ref. BAN Brushed Nickel **£185**
Ref. BAG English Gold **£185**
Ref. BAB Antique Bronze **£185**

Min 0.2 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm
 Quarter turn ceramic disc valves
 WRAS Approved



Baroc twin crosshead bridge mixer with swivel spout.

Ref. BBC Chrome **£210**
Ref. BBN Brushed Nickel **£232**
Ref. BBG English Gold **£232**
Ref. BBB Antique Bronze **£232**

Min 0.1 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole sizes \varnothing 2 x 25mm
 Tap hole centres 178mm
 WRAS Approved



All Clearwater taps use spout aerators which provide a non-splash frothy flow.



All Clearwater cartridges are tested for over 200,000 cycles.



A five year warranty is offered from date of installation on all Clearwater models to include body finishes and valves.



Water Pressure explained - page 135

Contract

Classic designed products built for long and reliable service at an easily affordable price.

Ultra twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout.

An old favourite - the original cruciform monobloc.

Ref. ULTCP Chrome **£121**

Ref. ULTBS Brushed Nickel **£148**

Ref. ULT** **£115** *add colour suffix

Min 0.2 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

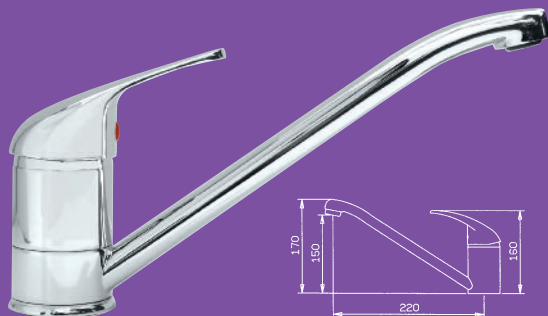


Studio twin control monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. STUCP Chrome **£89**

Ref. STU** **£124** *add colour suffix

Min 0.2 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved



Creta single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout.

A most popular tap at a great price, available with two flow rates; a standard flow and a water-saving regulated flow which is Sustainable Build Compliant.

Ref. 27113CP Chrome **£76**

Ref. 27113BS Brushed Nickel **£89**

Ref. 27113** **£98** *add colour suffix

Min 0.3 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

Sustainable Build Compliant

Ref. 27113RCP Chrome **£81**

Ref. 27113RBS Brushed Nickel **£94**

Regulated to 4 ltrs per minute

Min 1.5 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved



Creta Pull-Out single lever monobloc mixer with pull-out spray.

The **Creta Pull-out** is a great all rounder with a simple to use hand spray with twin spray modes - changeable at the press of a button.

Ref. 27117CP Chrome **£149**

Ref. 27117BS Brushed Nickel **£229**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved



Cascade



Needle Jet

FINISHES



Chrome



Brushed

COLOURS



White (WT)



Champagne (CH)



Mocha (MO)



Dorman single lever monobloc with swivel spout.

The **Dorman's** extra long control lever is an aid to one's reach and also helpful when hand dexterity is limited.

Ref. DORCP Chrome **£136**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

HAZE

The Haze are an updated form of the Mercia taps with a more contemporary flare.

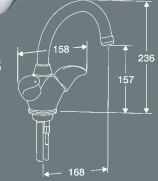


Haze QT lever sink pillars
Ref. 4G4009 Chrome **£74** (pair)
 Quarter turn CD valves
 Min 0.1 bar pressure required
 Mounting hole size \varnothing 28mm
 WRAS Approved



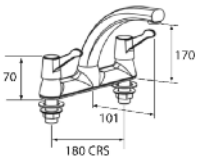
Haze QT lever sink mixer
Ref. 4G4011 Chrome **£128**
 Quarter turn CD valves
 Min 0.1 bar pressure required
 Mounting hole sizes \varnothing 2 x 28mm
 180mm centres
 WRAS Approved

Haze QT lever sink mixer
Ref. 4G4010 Chrome **£128**
 Quarter turn CD valves
 Min 0.1 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size \varnothing 28mm
 WRAS Approved



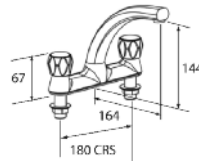
MERCIA

A range of highly durable WRAS approved taps suitable for mono hole and two tap hole sinks. Please see pages 26-27 for perfect partner.



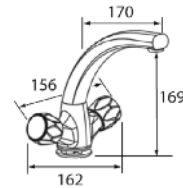
Mercia QT lever deck sink mixer
Ref. 351908 Chrome **£59**

Quarter turn CD valves
 Min 0.1 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole sizes \varnothing 2 x 28mm - 180mm centres
 WRAS Approved



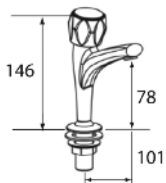
Mercia Modern deck sink mixer
 with twin controls
Ref. 4M3915 Chrome **£56**

Compression full turn valves
 Min 0.1 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole sizes \varnothing 2 x 28mm - 180mm centres
 WRAS Approved



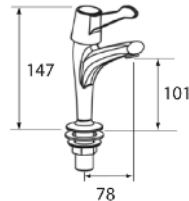
Mercia Modern Sink Mixer
Ref. 4M3917 Chrome **£66**

Compression full turn valves
 Min 0.1 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm
 WRAS Approved



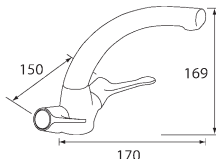
Mercia Modern Sink Pillars
Ref. 4M3913
 Chrome **£36** (pair)

Compression full turn valves
 Min 0.1 bar pressure required
 Mounting hole size \varnothing 28mm
 WRAS Approved



Mercia QT Lever Sink Pillars
Ref. 351907
 Chrome **£37** (pair)

Quarter turn CD valves
 Min 0.1 bar pressure required
 Mounting hole size \varnothing 28mm
 WRAS Approved



Mercia QT Lever Sink Mixer
Ref. 351910 Chrome **£59**

Quarter turn CD valves
 Min 0.1 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm
 WRAS Approved



Water Pressure
 explained - page 135

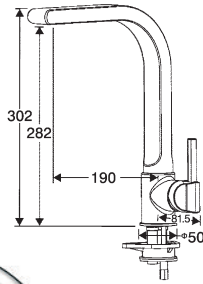


Ref. 4P2006

Panacea single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Chrome **£159**

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

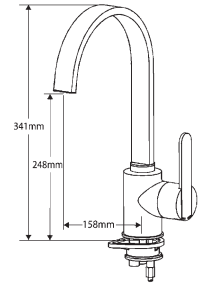
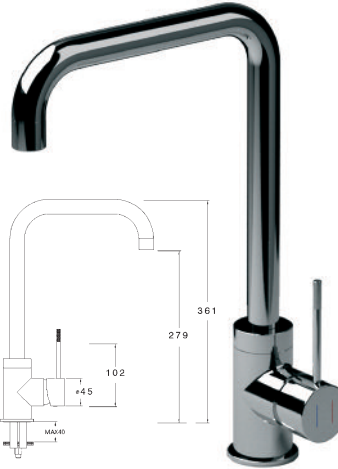


Ref. 4K6007

Strata single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Chrome **£144**

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved



Cyber single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 4R1117 Chrome **£169**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved



Ref. 4P1042

Xia twin cross-head control monobloc with swivel spout

Chrome **£138**

Min. 0.2 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

Ref. 4P1063

Rune twin ceramic lever monobloc with swivel spout

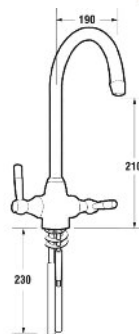
Chrome **£162**

Ref. 4P1061

Rune twin metal lever monobloc with swivel spout

Chrome **£116**

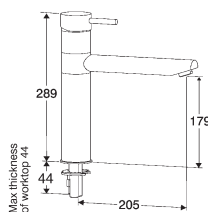
Quarter turn ceramic disc valves
Min. 0.2 bar pressure required
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved



francis
pegler

www.peglyorkshire.co.uk

Pegler are a long established British company that offer a range of excellent value for money taps. All the models shown are WRAS approved.



Ref. 4G4127

Ebro single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Chrome **£143**

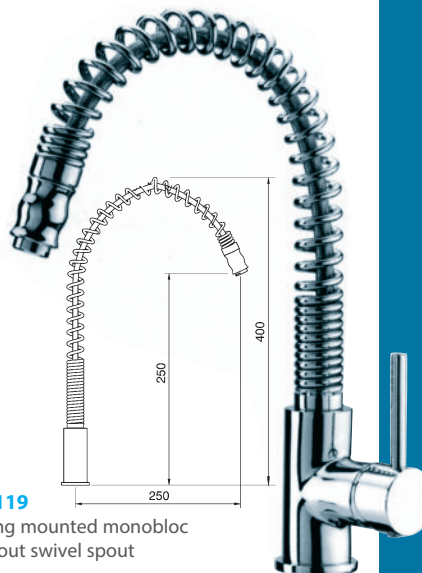
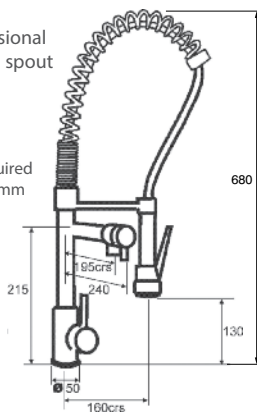
Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

Ref. 4P115

Galiceno semi-professional monobloc with swivel spout and detachable spray

Chrome **£498**

Quarter turn valves
Min. 1.5 bar pressure required
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved



Ref. 4R1119

Chef spring mounted monobloc with pull-out swivel spout

Chrome **£234**

Compression full turn valves
Min. 0.3 bar pressure required
160° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 600mm
WRAS Approved



Water Pressure explained - page 135



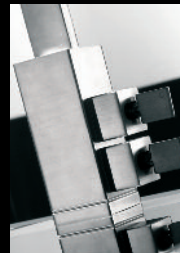
STYLE



QUALITY



DESIGN



INNOVATION

...are the watch words for Abode who are responsible for some of the most iconic taps available today. If you are a fan of Grand Designs you will have already have seen some of their products standing proud in the most glamorous of settings. Abode are based in Yorkshire where they design taps for production in high quality factories in Europe and Asia. Their principle aim has been to perfect a tap for the British market - this means many of their models work easily with our typically low pressure gravity systems.

Innovation has always been a driving force for Abode who have been the inventors of the quite brilliant 'Swich' filtered water system that has made it possible to convert your old tap into a filtered water tap! Another great innovation has been a new style of valve that can be operated by flipper controls, thus making it possible to radically change overall tap designs that you see today. You will also find their classical designs in our Traditional tap section.



FLAIR

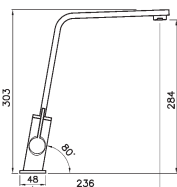
New from the **Linear** range the Style's latest flat spout design combined with a purposeful tilt make this a great value designer tap.

Linear Flair twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. **AT1220** Chrome **£154**

Ref. **AT1221** Brushed Nickel **£165**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



ESTIMO

A stylish tap with a strong forward thrusting appearance.

Estimo twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. **AT1232** Chrome **£129**

Ref. **AT1233** Brushed Nickel **£149**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



SPECTO

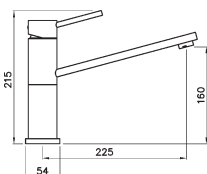
A super value top lever monobloc with a smart linear spout.

Specto single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. **AT1224** Chrome **£102**

Ref. **AT1225** Brushed Nickel **£113**

Min 0.6 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



HANDSPRAY

The Handshower is really useful addition and can be partnered with any tap.

Ref. **AT1100** Chrome **£92**

Ref. **AT1101** Brushed Nickel **£102**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 80cm
Mounting hole size Ø 28mm
WRAS Approved





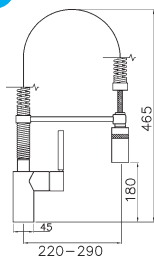
RATIO PRO

A semi-professional mixer tap with a detachable flexible spring spout. A statement tap at an affordable price.

Ratio Pro single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1115 Chrome **£382**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



ATLAS

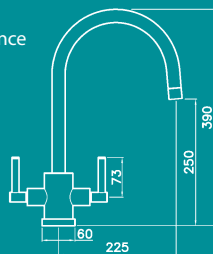
The **Atlas** has a commanding presence with it's crisply engineered profile.

Atlas twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1053 Chrome **£185**

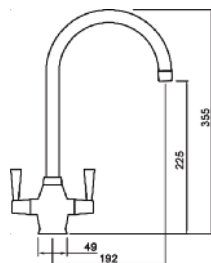
Ref. AT1054 Brushed Nickel **£206**

Min 0.2 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved



ASTRAL

Smooth sculptured lines at a very smooth price.

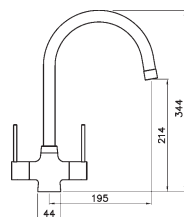


Astral twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1156 Chrome **£134**

Ref. AT1157 Brushed Nickel **£144**

Min 0.3 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



NEXA

A modern twin lever mixer at a price to suit all budgets.

Nexa twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1222 Chrome **£102**

Ref. AT1223 Brushed Nickel **£113**

Min 0.3 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





FLIQ controls

The **FlIQ** family of taps have two paddle controls for hot and cold water. Simply pull the paddle toward you to turn on the flow. The paddle will stay in set position and both paddles can be operated together for mixed water.



FLIQ

The original **FlIQ** tap is based on the classic tubular minimalist design with sharp geometry.

FlIQ monobloc mixer with dual paddle control and swivel spout

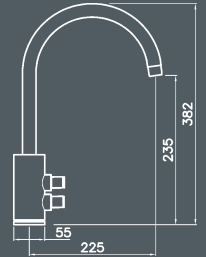
Ref. AT1122 Chrome **£237**

Ref. AT1123 Brushed Nickel **£258**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



PICO

The Pico represents incredible value, its minimalist modern lines belie its modest price tag.



Pico twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1226 Chrome **£99**

Ref. AT1227 Brushed Nickel **£119**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

WRAS Approved

VERLA

A smart tap with an 'C' spout and controls angled towards the user.



Verla twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1234 Chrome **£169**

Ref. AT1235 Brushed Nickel **£189**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



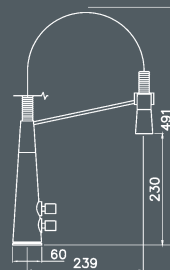
FLIQ PRO

A semi-professional mixer tap with added panache. The flexible spring spout can be detached and lowered into the bowl for rinsing.

Fliq Pro monobloc mixer with dual paddle control and detachable swivel spout

Ref. AT1153 Chrome **£325**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



ZUCCA

A smart tap with an 'L' spout and controls angled towards the user.

Zucca twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1236 Chrome **£179**

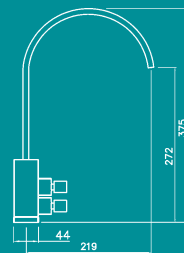
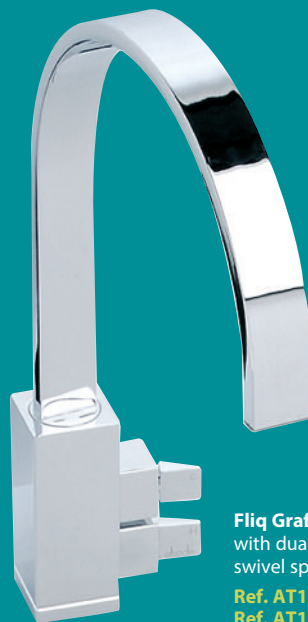
Ref. AT1237 Brushed Nickel **£199**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



FLIQ GRAFFIK

The contrast between the cubist block and the curvaceous spout works to great effect.



Fliq Graffik monobloc mixer with dual paddle control and swivel spout

Ref. AT1160 Chrome **£293**

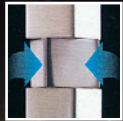
Ref. AT1161 Brushed Nickel **£314**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm





The Progressive valve turns to release cold water and progressively hot water in just a 90° twist.



VIXO

The **Vixio** has taken minimalism to new heights with its integral progressive valve - a definite Grand Designs contender.

Vixio Progressive Valve monobloc with swivel spout

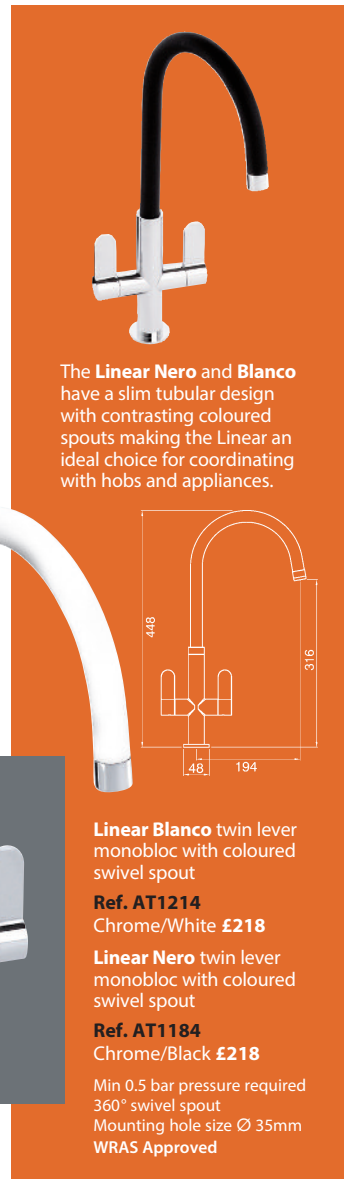
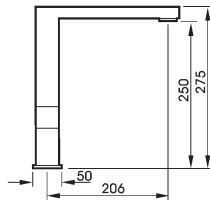
Ref. AT1191 Chrome **£272**

Ref. AT1192 Brushed Nickel **£293**

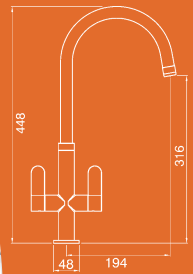
Min 0.3 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



The **Linear Nero** and **Blanco** have a slim tubular design with contrasting coloured spouts making the Linear an ideal choice for coordinating with hobs and appliances.



Linear Blanco twin lever monobloc with coloured swivel spout

Ref. AT1214

Chrome/White **£218**

Linear Nero twin lever monobloc with coloured swivel spout

Ref. AT1184

Chrome/Black **£218**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

WRAS Approved

LINEAR

The **Linear** are a family of delightfully slender monoblocs; two of the models employ the increasingly popular 'top swivel' spout that are silky smooth to use, while the other two have the classic 'U' spout in a very smart white or black finishes. This style is available in single or twin lever versions.



Linear twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1185

Chrome **£218**

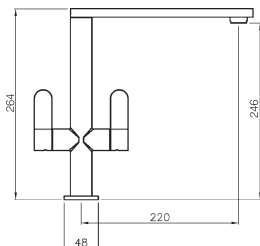
Ref. AT1186

Brushed Nickel **£239**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Linear single lever monobloc with swivel spout

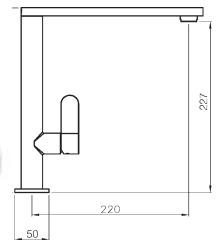
Ref. AT1187 Chrome **£218**

Ref. AT1188 Brushed Nickel **£239**

Min 0.75 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





The **Atik**, **Verso** and **Edge** benefit from new valve technology that are now concealed within the main body of the tap, allowing for a whole new type of design.

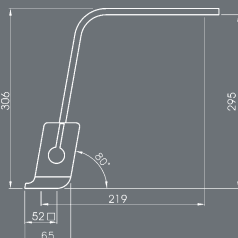


VERSO

Verso twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1189 Chrome **£325**
Ref. AT1190 Brushed Nickel **£357**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

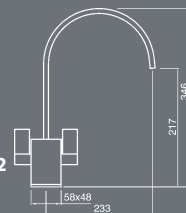


ATIK

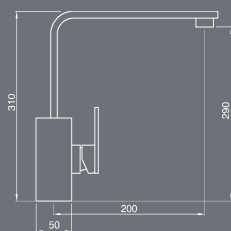
Atik twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1148 Chrome **£271**
Ref. AT1149 Brushed Nickel **£292**
Ref. AT1193 Granite Black **£313**
Ref. AT1194 Gloss White **£313**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



NEW MEDIA



New Media single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1180 Chrome **£218**
Ref. AT1181 Brushed Nickel **£249**
Ref. AT1182 Granite Black **£249**
Ref. AT1183 Gloss White **£249**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
 WRAS Applied

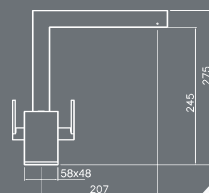


EDGE

Edge twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

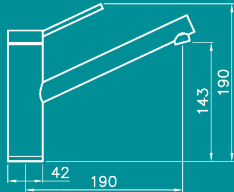
Ref. AT1158 Chrome **£304**
Ref. AT1159 Brushed Nickel **£325**
Ref. AT1195 Granite Black **£335**
Ref. AT1196 Gloss White **£335**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
 WRAS Approved



PLURO

The **Pluro** is available in a standard swivel spout or pull-out spray version. Both share the same pure cylindrical design that makes this tap most at home in contemporary settings.



Pluro single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1210 Chrome **£206**
Ref. AT1211 Brushed Nickel **£237**

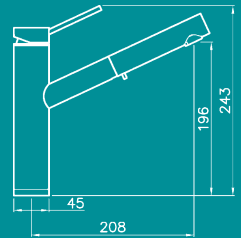
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



Pluro single lever monobloc mixer with pull-out spout

Ref. AT1212 Chrome **£309**
Ref. AT1213 Brushed Nickel **£361**

Min 1.5 bar pressure required
 Pull-out hose length 80cm
 Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



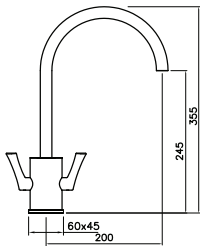
ORBIT

A real smoothy with a most tactile oval body and elegant swan spout.

Orbit twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1177 Chrome **£335**
Ref. AT1178 Brushed Nickel **£355**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm

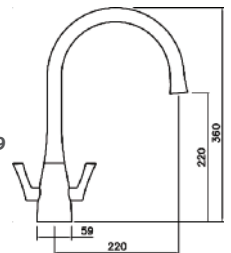


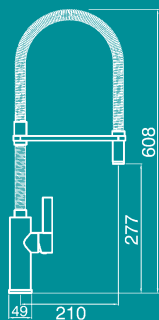
FLUID

Fluid twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1169 Chrome **£227**
Ref. AT1170 Brushed Nickel **£219**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm





ULTERO

A very slick semi-professional mixer with a detachable spring spout.

Ultero semi-professional monobloc mixer with detachable swivel spout

Ref. AT1209 Chrome **£413**

Min 1.5 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 80cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



HYDRUS

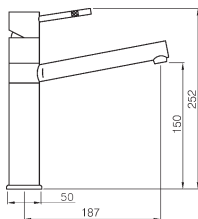
Another cylindrical pedestal tap with bags of presence.

Hydrus single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1088 Chrome **£152**

Ref. AT1089 Brushed Nickel **£172**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Applied



HESTA

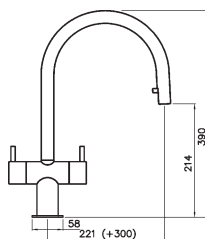
The Hesta is a modern cruciform mixer with a hidden pull-out aerator. This useful addition is subtly concealed within the spout to maintain it's pure shape.

Hesta twin lever monobloc mixer with a pull-out aerator

Ref. AT1205 Chrome **£299**

Ref. AT1206 Brushed Nickel **£351**

Min 0.75 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Water Pressure explained - page 135



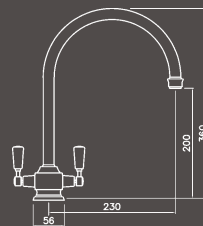
HARGRAVE

The **Hargrave** are modern taps with retro styling which means they will look great in both traditional and modern settings.

Hargrave twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

- Ref. **AT1150** Chrome **£216**
- Ref. **AT1151** Brushed Nickel **£237**
- Ref. **AT1152** Antique Bronze **£237**

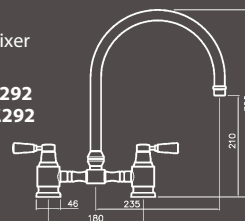
Min 0.2 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Hargrave swan neck bridge mixer

- Ref. **AT1145** Chrome **£271**
- Ref. **AT1146** Brushed Nickel **£292**
- Ref. **AT1147** Antique Bronze **£292**

Min 0.3 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Tap-hole centres 180mm



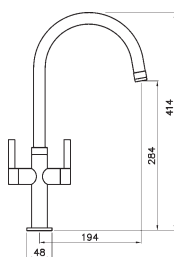
STYLE

A stylishly tall and slender tap from the **Linear** family.

Linear Style twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

- Ref. **AT1218** Chrome **£134**
- Ref. **AT1219** Brushed Nickel **£144**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved



HARRINGTON

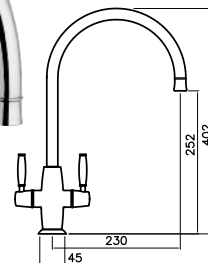
The **Harrington** has a very tactile smooth skittle shaped body with a choice of retro ceramic levers or more contemporary metal levers.



Harrington twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

- Ref. **AT1228** Chrome **£169**
- Ref. **AT1229** Brushed Nickel **£189**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





DECADENCE

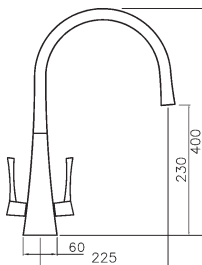
These visually stunning taps are Abode's take on the very best of Art Deco styling updated with a modern twist. Smooth shapes and sharp lines meet beautifully to create a modern design masterpiece.

Decadence twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1171 Chrome **£371**

Ref. AT1172 Brushed Nickel **£391**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



GOSFORD

The **Gosford** Monobloc takes its form from both traditional and modern styling. A tall sweeping swan neck spout and smooth tapered handles fuse with a clean symmetrical body to create a tap of modern day elegance.

Gosford twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

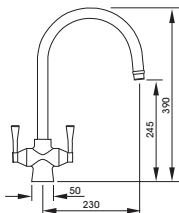
Ref. AT1019 Chrome **£173**

Ref. AT1020 Brushed Nickel **£194**

Ref. AT1022 Antique Bronze **£194**

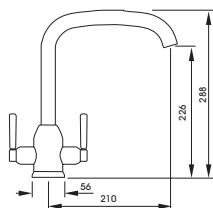
Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

WRAS Approved



TATE

The **Tate** will look at home in both traditional and modern settings thanks to its smartly contoured body and handles.



Tate twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

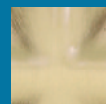
Ref. AT1111 Chrome **£185**

Ref. AT1112 Brushed Nickel **£206**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Brushed Nickel



Antique Bronze



Stainless Steel

A NATURAL CHOICE... The Abode range of stainless steel taps are a perfect complement to stainless steel sinks and appliances. Hygienic and supremely hardwearing - they will retain their natural lustre for years.



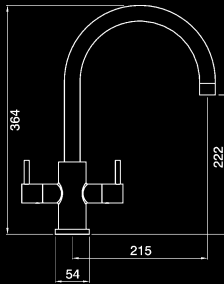
NOVAR

A popular cruciform design with a minimalist edge.

Novar twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1197
Stainless Steel **£248**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



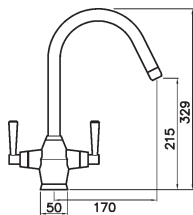
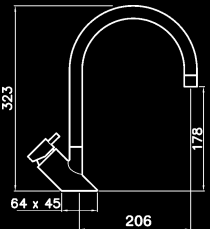
DIAGON

An unusual tap with daring architectural aesthetics

Diagon single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1105 Stainless Steel **£258**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



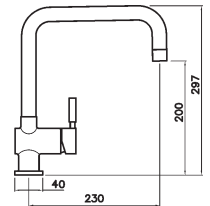
TAURA

The tapering lines add an extra element to this slick tap.

Taura twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1137 Stainless Steel **£280**

Min 0.3 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



PROPLUS

A modern mixer with a long reaching spout.

Propus single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1070 Stainless Steel **£237**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

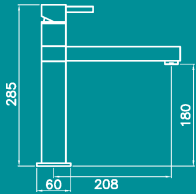
GINO

A cubist's delight with an uncompromising rectilinear design.

Gino single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1138 Stainless Steel **£302**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



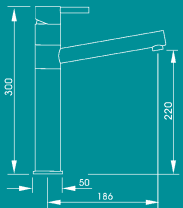
IGNUS

An ultra modern pillar mixer for a cool clinical look.

Ignus single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1104 Stainless Steel **£248**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



DUAL FLOW



Aerated Flow



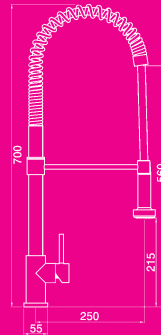
Needle Jet

STALTO

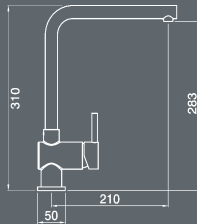
Stalto professional single lever monobloc mixer with spring spout

Ref. AT1199 Stainless Steel **£436**

Min 0.75 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Kitchen Taps



QUALA

A continental styled mixer with a particularly tall 'L' spout.

Quala single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1198 Stainless Steel **£216**

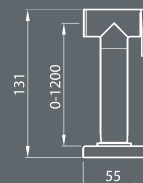
Min 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

AXELL

Axell pull-out spray

Ref. AT1107 Stainless Steel **£108**

Min 0.5 - Max2.0 bar pressure
Pull-out hose length 80cm
Mounting hole size Ø 28mm





BROMPTON

The **Bromptons** will appeal to those of you who aspire to state of the art modern taps but with a traditional twist. This striking tap family offer a refreshing change from today's highly marketed stark minimalism and will grace the bowls of both modern and traditional kitchen settings.

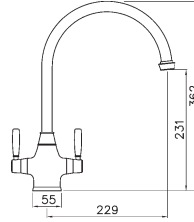
There are three designs to select from each offering a highly versatile retractable handshower.

Brompton Dual Lever Monobloc

Ref. AT3012 Chrome £279

Ref. AT3014 Pewter £309

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

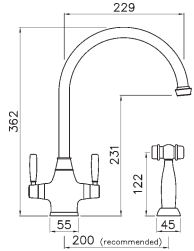


Brompton Dual Lever Monobloc with integrated Handspray

Ref. AT3013 Chrome £399

Ref. AT3015 Pewter £439

Min. 1.25 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm

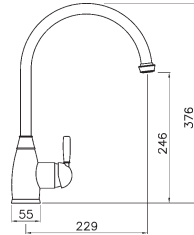


Brompton Single Lever Monobloc

Ref. AT3016 Chrome £279

Ref. AT3018 Pewter £309

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

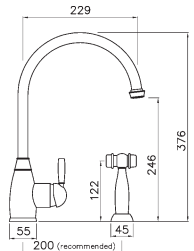


Brompton Single Lever Monobloc with integrated Handspray

Ref. AT3017 Chrome £399

Ref. AT3019 Pewter £439

Min. 1.25 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm



The Handspray

The Handspray supplied with models AT3013/15 & AT3017/19 is integrated - this means the water temperature and flow rate are regulated by adjusting the tap controls and then diverted by pressing the trigger on the spray, once this trigger is released the water flow will revert back to the tap. If fitted within 200 mm of the tap there is a useful pull-out hose length available of approximately 700 mm.

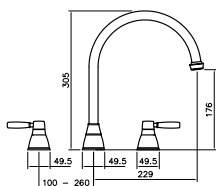


Brompton 3 Part Mixer

Ref. AT3044 Chrome **£339**

Ref. AT3045 Pewter **£389**

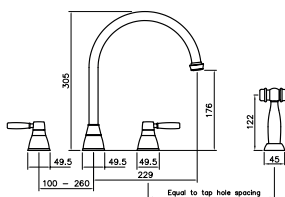
Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 3 x 25mm
Tap-hole centres 100-260mm



Brompton 3 Part Mixer with independent Hendon Handspray

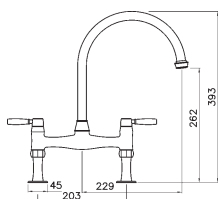
Ref. AT3048 Chrome **£465**

Ref. AT3049 Pewter **£525**



The Handspray

The Handspray supplied with models AT3021 & AT3023 is designed to be plumbed independently from the tap. This means it will operate by simply pressing the trigger without having to turn on the tap. It can only have a single water supply - either hot or cold can be applied.

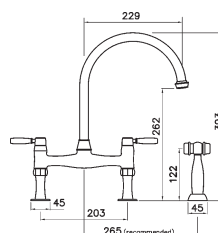


Brompton Dual Lever Bridge Mixer

Ref. AT3020 Chrome **£349**

Ref. AT3022 Pewter **£379**

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 2 x 25mm
Tap-hole centres 203mm



Brompton Dual Lever Bridge Mixer with independent Handspray

Ref. AT3021 Chrome **£475**

Ref. AT3023 Pewter **£515**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 2 x 25mm
Tap-hole centres 203mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm



Water Pressure explained - page 135



ASTBURY

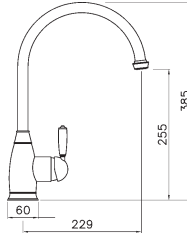
The **Astbury** family of taps truly reflect our elegant Edwardian past with their graceful swan-neck spouts and shapely ceramic levers that operate state of the art valve technology.

Astbury Single Lever Monobloc Mixer

Ref. AT3004 Chrome **£289**

Ref. AT3006 Pewter **£319**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

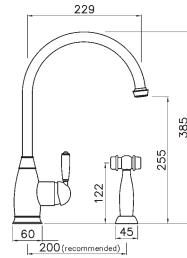


Astbury Single Lever Monobloc Mixer with integrated Handspray

Ref. AT3005 Chrome **£409**

Ref. AT3007 Pewter **£449**

Min. 1.25 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm

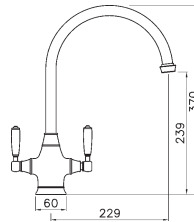


Astbury Dual Lever Monobloc Mixer

Ref. AT3000 Chrome **£289**

Ref. AT3002 Pewter **£319**

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

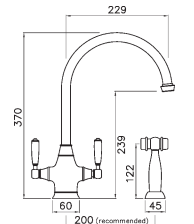


Astbury Dual Lever Monobloc Mixer with integrated Handspray

Ref. AT3001 Chrome **£409**

Ref. AT3003 Pewter **£449**

Min. 1.25 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm



The Handspray

The Handspray supplied with models AT3001/3 & AT3005/7 is integrated - this means the water temperature and flow rate are regulated by adjusting the tap controls and then diverted by pressing the trigger on the spray, once this trigger is released the water flow will revert back to the tap. If fitted within 200 mm of the tap there is a useful pull-out hose length available of approximately 700 mm.

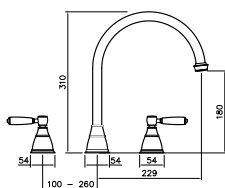


Astbury 3 Part Mixer

Ref. AT3046 Chrome **£349**

Ref. AT3047 Pewter **£399**

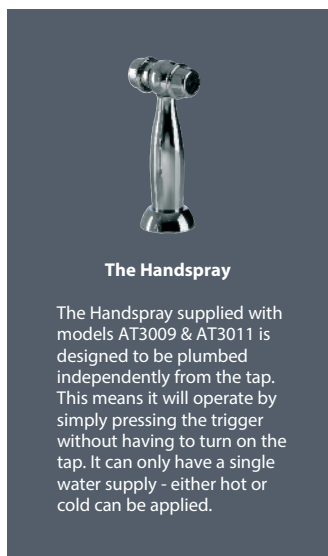
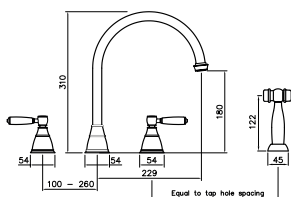
Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 3 x 25mm
Tap-hole centres 100-260mm



Astbury 3 Part Mixer with independent Hendon Handspray

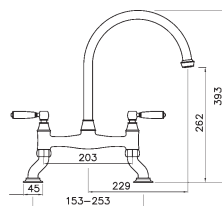
Ref. AT3050 Chrome **£475**

Ref. AT3051 Pewter **£535**



The Handspray

The Handspray supplied with models AT3009 & AT3011 is designed to be plumbed independently from the tap. This means it will operate by simply pressing the trigger without having to turn on the tap. It can only have a single water supply - either hot or cold can be applied.

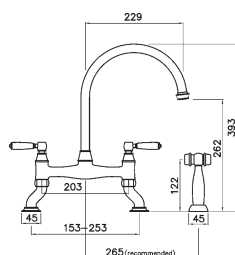


Astbury Dual Lever Bridge Mixer

Ref. AT3008 Chrome **£359**

Ref. AT3010 Pewter **£389**

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 2 x 25mm
Tap-hole centres 155-253mm
Extra long fixing legs 100mm+



Astbury Dual Lever Bridge Mixer with independent Handspray

Ref. AT3009 Chrome **£485**

Ref. AT3011 Pewter **£525**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 2 x 25mm
Tap-hole centres 155-253mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm
Extra long fixing legs 100mm+



Water Pressure explained - page 135



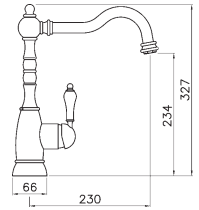
Bayenne Monobloc Mixer and Handspray shown in Pewter



Bayenne Single Lever Monobloc Mixer

Ref. AT3028 Chrome **£329**
Ref. AT3030 Pewter **£359**

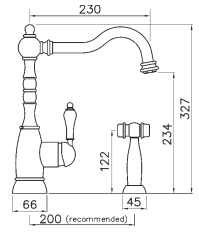
Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Bayenne Single Lever Monobloc Mixer with integrated Handspray

Ref. AT3029 Chrome **£449**
Ref. AT3031 Pewter **£495**

Min. 1.25 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Tap mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm
Handspray mounting hole size Ø 25mm



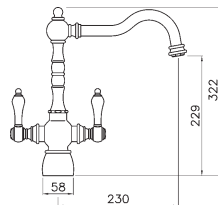
The Handspray

The Handspray supplied with models AT3029/31 & AT3025/27 is integrated - this means the water temperature and flow rate are regulated by adjusting the tap controls and then diverted by pressing the trigger on the spray, once this trigger is released the water flow will revert back to the tap. If fitted within 200 mm of the tap there is a useful pull-out hose length available of approximately 700 mm.

Bayenne Dual Lever Monobloc Mixer

Ref. AT3024 Chrome **£339**
Ref. AT3026 Pewter **£369**

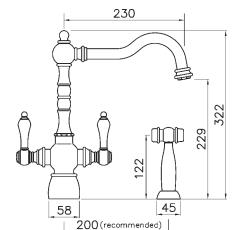
Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Bayenne Dual Lever Monobloc Mixer with integrated Handspray

Ref. AT3025 Chrome **£459**
Ref. AT3027 Pewter **£505**

Min. 1.25 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Tap mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Handspray mounting hole size Ø 25mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm



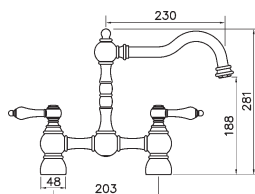


BAYENNE

This range of taps echoes the flamboyant and distinctive styles of the Baroque period.

The exuberant styling is complemented by modern engineering with the integration of the latest technology in valve design ensuring smooth and effortless operation, time after time. These taps all swivel smoothly at the uppermost junction ensuring practical flexibility at the same time as dramatic form.

There are three body shapes available, two monobloc taps and one bridge version, all versions have the option of choosing the ever useful pull-out handspray that greatly widens the versatility of these beautiful taps.

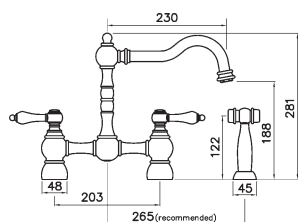


Bayenne Dual Lever Bridge Mixer

Ref. **AT3032** Chrome **£429**

Ref. **AT3034** Pewter **£475**

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size $\varnothing 2 \times 25$ mm
Tap-hole centres 203mm
Extra long fixing legs 100mm+



Bayenne Dual Lever Bridge Mixer with independent Handspray

Ref. **AT3033** Chrome **£555**

Ref. **AT3035** Pewter **£605**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size $\varnothing 2 \times 25$ mm
Tap-hole centres 203mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm
Extra long fixing legs 100mm+



The Handspray

The Handspray supplied with models AT3034 & AT3035 is designed to be plumbed independently from the tap. This means it will operate by simply pressing the trigger without having to turn on the tap. It can only have a single water supply - either hot or cold can be applied.



GISSI

www.gessi.it

Set in the beautiful lake district of Italy lies the state of the art Gessi design and manufacturing plant. Gessi have become one of the biggest manufacturers in Italy and this success is largely attributed to their sublime ultra-modern cutting edge designs, combined with an uncompromising vision to produce only the best quality taps.

The Gessi brand is now found worldwide in the finest of hotels and high class developments as well as today's modern domestic kitchens.



I-SPA

The **I-Spa** combines avant garde styling with high practicality. This great design incorporates a joy to use joy-stick that effortlessly controls the temperature and flow, and the unique blade spout swivels silkily from the top of the tap. The most notable feature is the coloured inserts in black or white - these smart decorations are ideal for coordinating with the hob, kettle etc.

I-Spa single lever monobloc -
White Insert

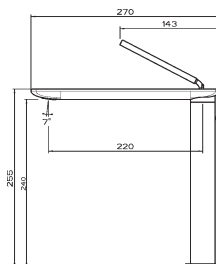
Ref. 38510031

Chrome **£396**

Ref. 38510149

Brushed Nickel **£504**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
120° swivel spout
Mounting hole
size \varnothing 35mm



I-Spa single lever monobloc - No Insert

Ref. 38512031 Chrome **£396**

Ref. 38512149 Brushed Nickel **£504**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
120° swivel spout
Mounting hole
size \varnothing 35mm

I-Spa single lever monobloc - Black Insert

Ref. 38511031 Chrome **£396**

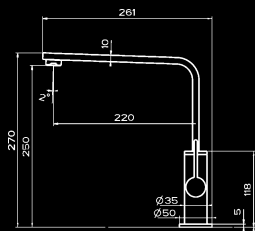
Ref. 38511149 Brushed Nickel **£504**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
120° swivel spout
Mounting hole
size \varnothing 35mm



X-SENSE

The **X-Sense** is available in three trendy designs, the 17015 and 17073 combine rectilinear spouts and tubular bases with sparkling effect. Whilst the 17013 has a more futuristic design that makes this tap quite unique.

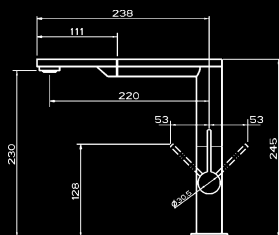


X-Sense single lever monobloc

Ref. 17015031 Chrome **£230**

Ref. 17015149 Brushed Nickel **£310**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

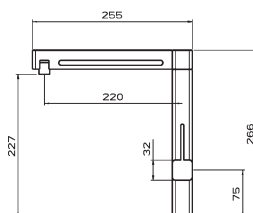


X-Sense single lever monobloc with pull-out rinse

Ref. 17073031 Chrome **£379**

Ref. 17073149 Brushed Nickel **£489**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



X-Sense single lever monobloc

Ref. 17013031 Chrome **£275**

Ref. 17013149 Brushed Steel **£342**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Water Pressure explained - page 135

MINIMO

The **Minimo** are the latest generation of rectilinear taps from Gessi. The geometric aesthetic that is so popular has been designed with a much more slender elongated shape to add femininity to these architectural taps.

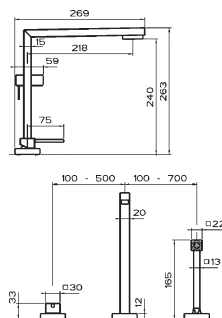


Minimo 3 hole mixer with swivel spout and pull-out spray and remote dual control

Ref. 17040031 Chrome **£717**

Ref. 17040149 Brushed Nickel **£935**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 50cm
170° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 33.5mm



Minimo single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

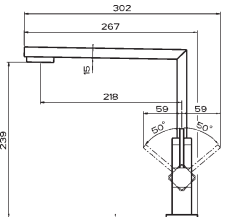
Ref. 17035031

Chrome **£399**

Ref. 17035149

Brushed Nickel **£492**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Minimo 2 hole mixer with swivel spout and remote dual control

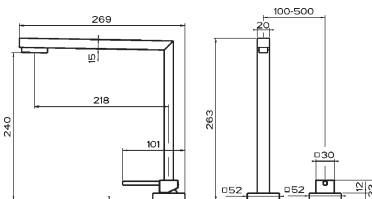
Ref. 17039031

Chrome **£463**

Ref. 17039149

Brushed Nickel **£599**

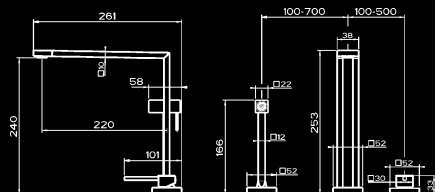
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
170° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 33.5mm



Duplice 3 hole mixer with swivel spout and pull-out spray and remote dual control

Ref. 17044031 Chrome **£734**
Ref. 17044149 Brushed Nickel **£955**

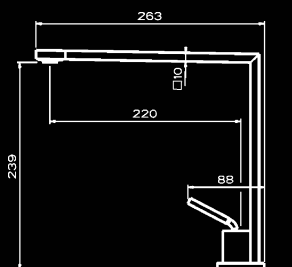
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
 Pull-out hose length 50cm
 170° swivel spout
 Mounting hole sizes \varnothing 33.5mm



Duplice single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 17043031 Chrome **£517**
Ref. 17043149 Brushed Nickel **£673**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole sizes \varnothing 35mm



DUPLICE

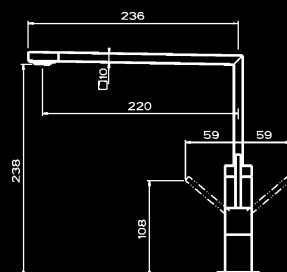
The **Duplice's** unique design feature is it's individual hot and cold water channels; this distinctive design is enhanced by fine rectilinear styling. There are three models; a three hole mixer which is ideally suited for a worktop installation (this mixer has an individual dual function control), a pull-out hand-spray and the very distinctive feature swivel spout. There are two monobloc versions which share the same delicate cubist aesthetics that are suitable for sink and worktop installations. One has a standard side lever, the other is operated by a 'joystick' for precise and easy control.



Duplice single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 17041031 Chrome **£517**
Ref. 17041149 Brushed Nickel **£673**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole sizes \varnothing 35mm



LOGIC

The **Logic** has a triple height position spout that can be set for the task in hand. The highest for filling tall vessels, the middle setting for everyday washing-up and, when the sink is not in use, it can be set to its lowest unobtrusive position. It is available in two models, one that is a standard tap and a second one that incorporates a pull-out rinse.



Logic 2 hole mixer with triple height position swivel spout and remote dual control

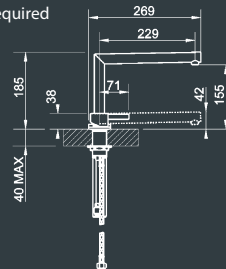
Ref. 17481031 Chrome **£341**

Ref. 17481149 Brushed Nickel **£443**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



Logic 2 hole mixer with triple height position swivel spout with pull-out rinse and remote dual control

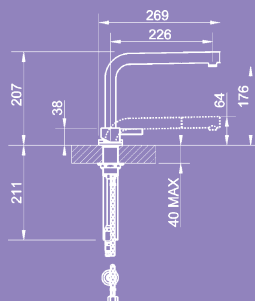
Ref. 17483031 Chrome **£334**

Ref. 17483149 Brushed Nickel **£435**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required

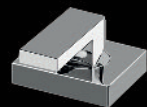
360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



SU & GIU

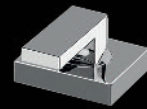
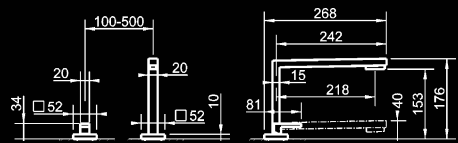
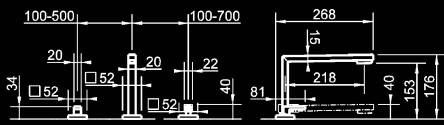
As the living spaces are combining more and more with the kitchen the **SU & GIU's** clever beauty comes in to play. These super skinny ultra modern taps discreetly 'disappear' into the work top when not in use adding designer glamour to your home.



SU & GIU 3 hole mixer with swivelling and retractable spout and single jet separate extractable handspray.

- Ref. 17437031** Chrome **£1017**
- Ref. 17437149** Brushed Nickel **£1321**

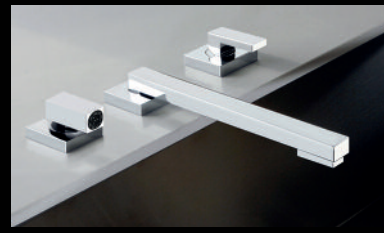
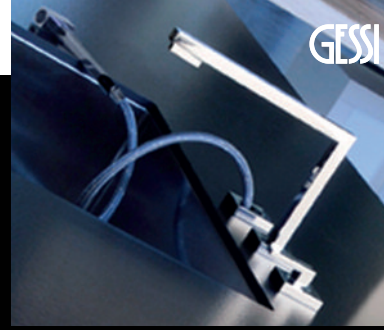
Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 50cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



SU & GIU 2 hole mixer with swivelling and retractable spout.

- Ref. 17431031** Chrome **£697**
- Ref. 17431149** Brushed Nickel **£908**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 50cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

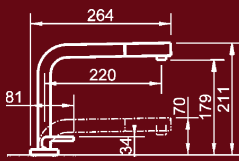
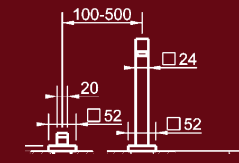


The **SU & GIU** is also available with a curved profile for a softer aesthetic option.

SU & GIU 2 hole mixer with swivelling and retractable spout.

- Ref. 17423031** Chrome **£665**
- Ref. 17423149** Brushed Nickel **£867**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 50cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

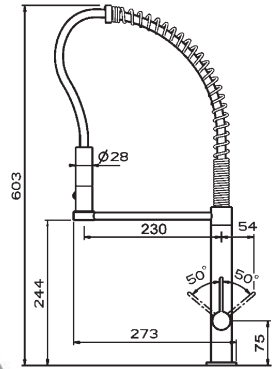




Aspire single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and double jet extractable handshower

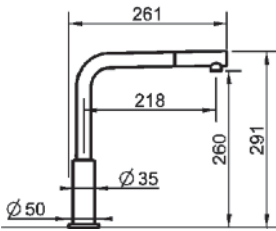
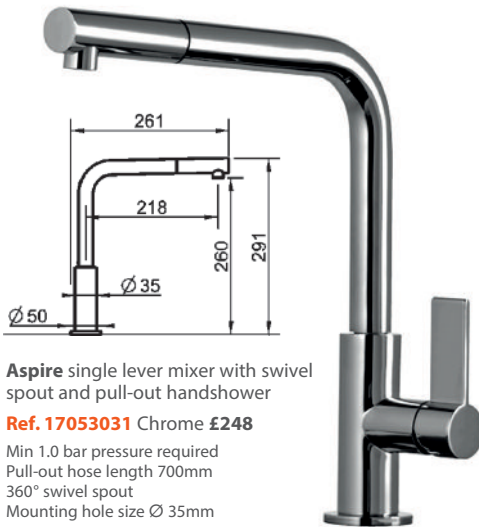
Ref. 23543031 Chrome **£548**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 550mm
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



ASPIRE

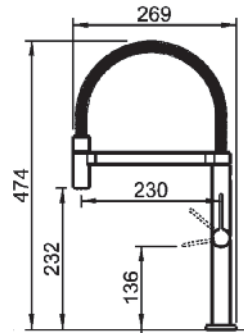
The **Aspire** family are one of Gessis latest creations and are designed with a minimalist restraint which makes this range ideal in very contemporary environments. Choose from these very competitively priced, semi-professional style models or the ever popular standard swivel spout with a pullout option.



Aspire single lever mixer with swivel spout and pull-out handshower

Ref. 17053031 Chrome **£248**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 700mm
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm

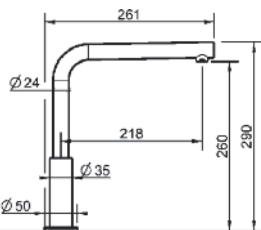


Aspire single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and double jet extractable handshower

Ref. 29811031 Chrome **£324**

Ref. 29811149 Brushed Nickel **£419**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 550mm
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



Aspire single lever mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 17051031 Chrome **£186**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm





JUST

Just taps use the latest tap technology, incorporating LED lighting around the spout aerator. These lights are powered by a miniature turbine which is driven by the tap's own water flow, so there is no need for an outside power source. Aesthetics are always primary in Gessi's philosophy and they have used a unique tapering design that really adds presence to the kitchen.

Just single lever mixer with swivel spout and pull-out spray (without LED)

Ref. 20577031 Chrome £339

Ref. 20577149 Brushed Steel £440

Just single lever mixer with swivel spout and pull-out spray (with white LED)

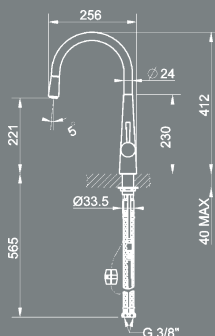
Ref. 20580031 Chrome £563

Ref. 20580149 Brushed Steel £738

Just single lever mixer with swivel spout and pull-out spray (with coloured LED)

Ref. 20579031 Chrome £786

Ref. 20579149 Brushed Steel £1020



Min 2.0 bar pressure required (Min 1.0 bar Ref. 20577***)

Pull-out hose length 700mm

160° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Models: 20580** Have constant brilliant white light enlivening the water stream.



Blue - lever in Cold position



Violet - lever in Tepid position



Red - lever in Hot position

Models: 20579** Have Blue, Violet and Red light shining through the water stream according to the lever position.



Oxygen single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and separate pull-out spray with 2-spray mode

Ref. 16556031 Chrome **£549**

Ref. 16556149 Brushed Nickel **£713**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required

140° swivel spout

Pull-out hose length 60cm

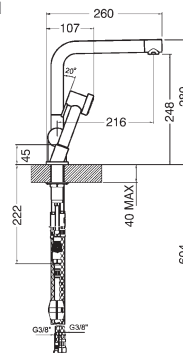
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Cascade



Needle Jet



More **Oxygen** models , but this time we have featured two budget priced taps with a choice of 'U' and 'C' spout options.



Oxygen single lever monobloc mixer with swivel 'U' spout

Ref. 13181031 Chrome **£182**

Ref. 13181149 Brushed Nickel **£238**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Oxygen single lever monobloc mixer with swivel 'C' spout

Ref. 13183031 Chrome **£175**

Ref. 13183149 Brushed Nickel **£227**

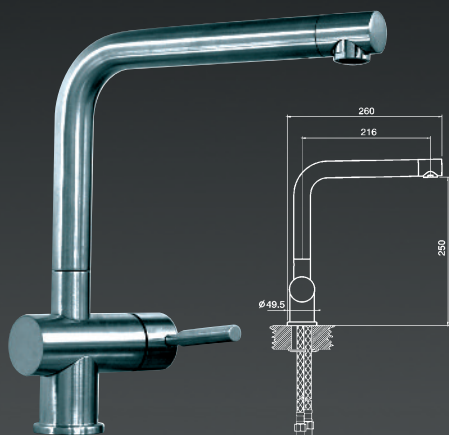
Min 0.5 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

OXYGEN

The **Oxygen** family of taps is wide and varied, on this page we have featured three 'L' spout models with a choice of standard and pull-out spout options and not forgetting the separate pull-out rinse model which is becoming increasingly popular since taps are now often fitted on the work top rather than the sink.



Oxygen single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

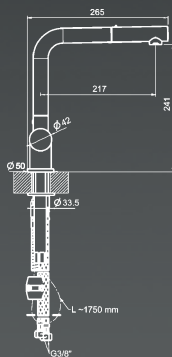
Ref. 13191031 Chrome **£210**

Ref. 13191149 Brushed Nickel **£273**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



Oxygen single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 13193031 Chrome **£268**

Ref. 13193149 Brushed Nickel **£350**

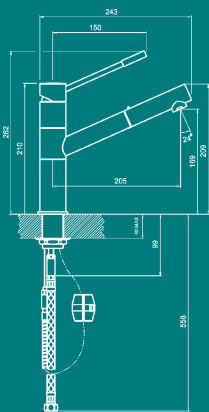
Min 1.0 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Pull-out hose length 60cm

Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm

WRAS Approved



Oxygen top lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 23530031 Chrome **£298**

Ref. 23530149 Brushed Nickel **£384**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required

140° swivel spout

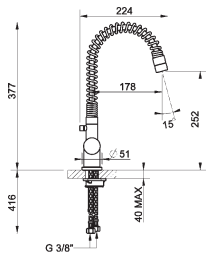
Pull-out hose length 60cm

Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



A beautifully constructed minimalist pillar monobloc with a pull-out rinse.

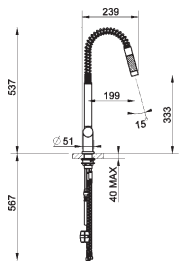




Oxygen Hi-Tech single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 908031 Chrome £265
Ref. 908149 Brushed Nickel £346

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Oxygen Hi-Tech single lever monobloc mixer with pull-out rinse

Ref. 909031 Chrome £362
Ref. 909149 Brushed Nickel £472

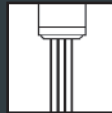
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 70cm
250° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



OXYGEN

HI-TECH

Flow Types (Model 941)



Cascade



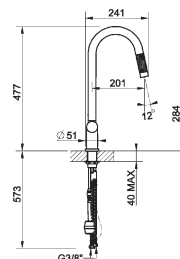
Needle Jet



Oxygen Hi-Tech single lever monobloc mixer with pull-out rinse

Ref. 910031 Chrome £450
Ref. 910149 Brushed Nickel £584

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 50cm
25-0° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved



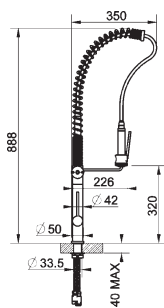
Gessi's original **Oxygen** range has been given a semi-professional makeover with it's hi-Tech additions. The notable feature is the spring spout that allows the spout to be directed 360° - a great facility for rinsing the vegetables or even rinsing out the sink. The exception to this is the 910 model, which instead, has a solid spout with a knurled grip to withdraw the pull-out rinse. The flagship of this range is the 941 which is the chef's choice as it is a true multi-task tap with its directional dual spray hose and separate swivel spout. All models will be a strong presence in the kitchen.

Oxygen Hi-Tech single lever professional monobloc mixer with directional spray and swivel spout

Ref. 941031
Chrome **£674**

Ref. 941149
Brushed Nickel **£878**

Min 1.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm
WRAS Approved

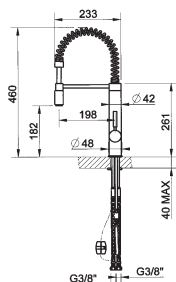


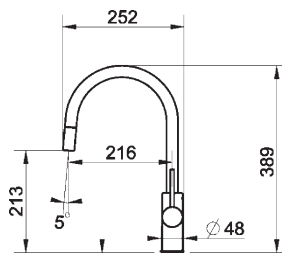
Oxygen Hi-Tech single lever monobloc mixer with detachable swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 29801031
Chrome **£639**

Ref. 29801149
Brushed Nickel **£832**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out spray length 70cm
120° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



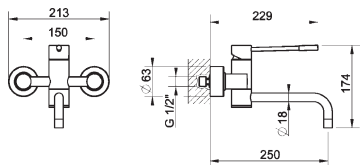


Oxygen single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 20573031 Chrome **£276**

Ref. 20573149 Brushed Nickel **£358**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 50cm
170° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm

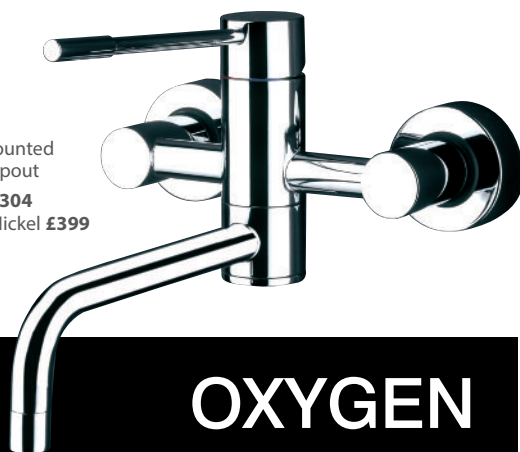


Oxygen top lever wall mounted 2 hole mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 13175031 Chrome **£304**

Ref. 13175149 Brushed Nickel **£399**

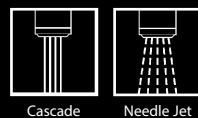
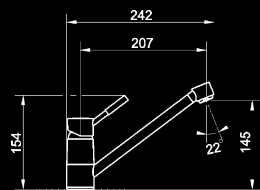
Min 0.5 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes \varnothing 35mm



OXYGEN



Pivoting spout aerator



Cascade

Needle Jet

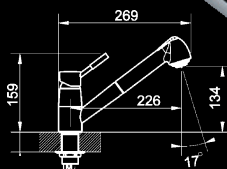


Oxygen single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 13151031 Chrome **£189**

Ref. 13151149 Brushed Nickel **£249**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



Oxygen single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and pull-out spray

Ref. 13157031 Chrome **£271**

Ref. 13157149 Brushed Nickel **£329**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 50cm
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm

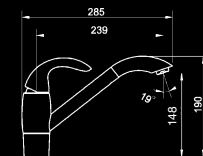
CERMASS

The **Cermass** is a curvaceous little number that will add a good deal of charm to your kitchen. As usual there are two spout options to suit all that might be asked of it.



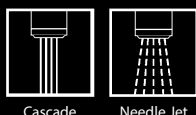
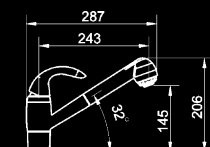
Cermass top lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and pivoting spout aerator

Ref. 12001031 Chrome **£295**
Ref. 12001149 Brushed Nickel **£387**
 Min 0.5 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Cermass top lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and pull-out spray

Ref. 12007031 Chrome **£299**
Ref. 12007149 Brushed Nickel **£396**
 Min 1.0 bar pressure required
 Pull-out hose length 70cm
 160° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Cascade

Needle Jet

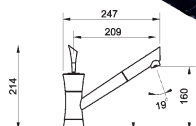
MANIA

The **Mania** has been designed with an Art Deco twist and we can comfortably say it is a unique tap that will sit very prettily alongside traditional or modern sinks.



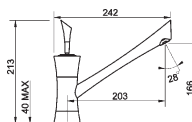
Mania top lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and pull-out spray

Ref. 13127031 Chrome **£373**
Ref. 13127149 Brushed Nickel **£482**
 Min 0.5 bar pressure required
 Pull-out hose length 50cm
 160° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Mania top lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and pivoting spout aerator

Ref. 13121031 Chrome **£333**
Ref. 13121149 Brushed Nickel **£435**
 Min 0.5 bar pressure required
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Water Pressure explained - page 135



Quadro single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

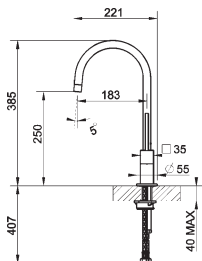
Ref. 16759031 Chrome £245

Ref. 16759149 Brushed Nickel £318

Min 1.0 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Quadro Hi-Tec single lever semi-professional monobloc mixer with spring swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 16765031 Chrome £544

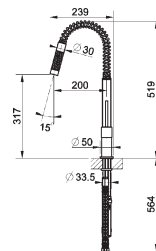
Ref. 16765149 Brushed Nickel £675

Min 1.0 bar pressure required

180° swivel spout

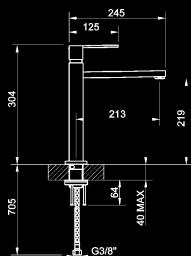
Pull-out hose length 70cm

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



RETTANGOLO

The uncompromising crisp design of the **Rettangolo** is the ultimate in urban chic. Both these models swivel 130° while the base ring and control block remain static.



Rettangolo single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 16721031 Chrome £349

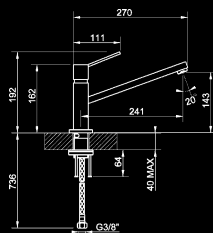
Ref. 16721149 Brushed Nickel £452

Min 1.0 bar pressure required

130° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Wras Approved



Rettangolo single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 16767031 Chrome £458

Ref. 16767149 Brushed Nickel £579

Min 1.0 bar pressure required

130° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Wras Approved



Quadro single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 16773031

Chrome £458

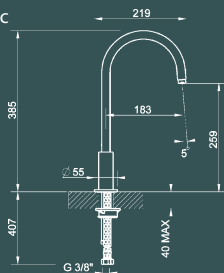
Ref. 16773149

Brushed Nickel £596

Min 1.0 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Quadro Hi-Tec single lever monobloc mixer with spring detachable swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 29821031

Chrome £782

Ref. 29821149

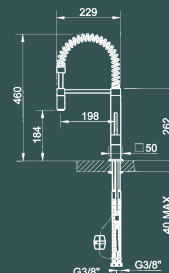
Brushed Nickel £1017

Min 1.0 bar pressure required

180° swivel spout

Pull-out hose length 70cm

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



QUADRO

The **Quadro** are the rectilinear cousins of the Oxygen and offer various spout types from standard tubular design to dramatic spring designs that allow infinite flexibility. Their cubist design is also great match when paired with the increasingly popular sharp radius undermount sinks.

Quadro Filter Tap

Ref. 935F031

Chrome £372

Ref. 935F149

Brushed Steel £456

Quadro Cold Rinse

Ref. 935031

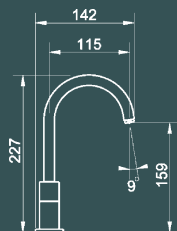
Chrome £283

Ref. 935149

Brushed Steel £369

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Quadro Hi-Tec single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 16771031 Chrome £539

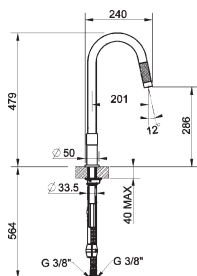
Ref. 16771149 Brushed Nickel £686

Min 1.0 bar pressure required

180° swivel spout

Pull-out hose length 70cm

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





Ovale monobloc mixer with pull-out rinse and side lever

Ref. 26023031

Chrome **£536**

Ref. 26023149

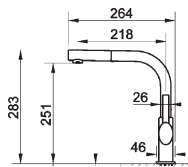
Brushed Nickel **£698**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required

160° swivel spout

Pull-out length 55cm

Tap-hole cut out 35mm



Ovale single lever monobloc with swivel spout and directable aerator

Ref. 26001031

Chrome **£402**

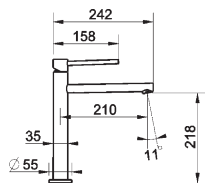
Ref. 26001149

Brushed Nickel **£508**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Tap-hole cut out 35mm



Ovale single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and directable aerator

Ref. 26021031

Chrome **£430**

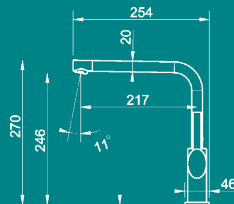
Ref. 26021149

Brushed Nickel **£494**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Tap-hole cut out 35mm



OVALE

The **Ovale** are a new approach to minimalist design. The distinctive uncompromising lines characteristic of this genre have been gently softened with the use of oval sections.

Flow Type



Neoperl Aerator



Cascade



Ovale single lever monobloc with swivel spout and directable aerator

Ref. 26003031

Chrome **£372**

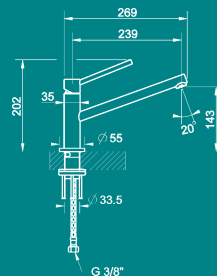
Ref. 26003149

Brushed Nickel **£477**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Tap-hole cut out 35mm





Incline monobloc mixer with single lever control and swivel spout

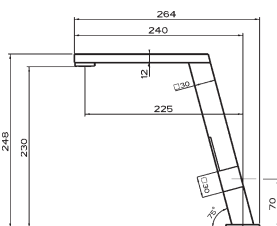
Ref. 17047031 Chrome **£295**

Ref. 17047149 Brushed Nickel **£382**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



INCLINE

The **Incline** has been given a purposeful intent with its forward tilt and crisp geometric lines that will really make a statement even in the most slickest of kitchens. One of its many design benefits is that the spout swivels from the top junction thus making its movement silky smooth and a joy to use.

OCEAN

The **Ocean** is a modern tubular design and has been given a futuristic sloping profile that extends its reach into the sink. There are two models available both with full swivel spouts and one with a versatile pull-out rinse.

Ocean monobloc mixer with single lever control and swivel spout

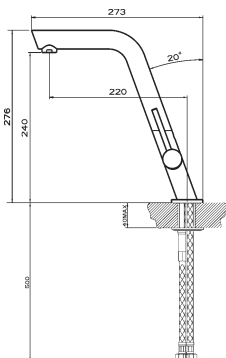
Ref. 17093031 Chrome **£246**

Ref. 17093149 Brushed Nickel **£318**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Ocean monobloc mixer with single lever control and swivel spout with pull-out rinse

Ref. 17095031

Chrome **£316**

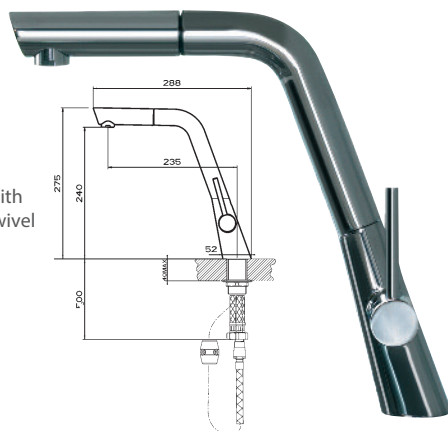
Ref. 17095149

Brushed Nickel **£409**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Water Pressure explained - page 135

Established in 1978, Perrin & Rowe has become the largest independent manufacturer of taps in the UK. With factories in Tamworth, Rainham and Wolverhampton, all Perrin & Rowe products are manufactured here in the UK by a skilled team of engineers. Renowned for its commitment to quality, design and innovation, Perrin & Rowe is a true British success story. Having built an enviable reputation and a premium portfolio of hand-crafted products, Perrin & Rowe is globally recognised as a market leader and highly respected British manufacturer.

Perrin & Rowe's Promise

- Manufactured employing the latest technology and made from low lead brass.
- Plated to a thickness that exceeds the industry standards. This additional plating will ensure a deep protective coating that is resistant to wear and tear as well as being pleasing to the eye.
- Assembled by hand and individually water tested to ensure peace of mind.
- Made to include bearing rings and engineering 'O' seals on handles and spouts to ensure maximum durability. This feature prolongs the life of the tap and ensures a 'wobble free feel'
- Made with ceramic disc valves supplied by the world's leading ceramic cartridge manufacturer. Valves are repeatedly tested up to 500,000 life cycles (turned on and off with pressurised water), this equates to at least 25 years of use in a domestic installation.



The Rinse

Hot, cold or mixed water is diverted to the rinse once the top button is pressed. Perrin & Rowe hand rinses have been designed to cope with even low water pressures; the integration of a patented diverter means that they can be effective with just 1 bar of pressure.

CALLISTO

The **Callisto** straddles both contemporary and classic design and is available with either crosshead or lever handles. This three or four hole tap is designed to be work top mounted usually behind undermount sinks.

This combination results in a most sophisticated arrangement.



Callisto three-hole mixer 'C' spout with crossheads

Ref. 4885 CP Chrome **£440**

Ref. 4885 NI Nickel **£484**

Ref. 4885 PF Pewter **£528**

Callisto three-hole mixer 'C' spout with crossheads and rinse

Ref. 4890 CP Chrome **£579**

Ref. 4890 NI Nickel **£638**

Ref. 4890 PF Pewter **£695**

Recommended working pressure

Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar

Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control

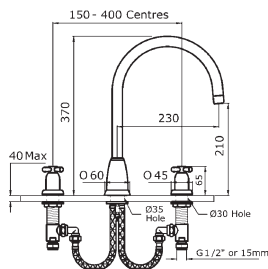
Single flow spout

360° swivel spout

Spout mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Controls mounting hole size Ø 30mm

Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm



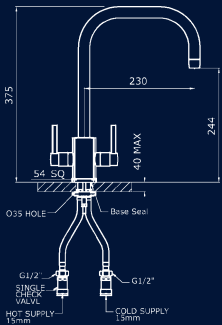
Rubiq monobloc mixer 'U' spout with lever handles

- Ref. 4210 CP** Chrome **£316**
- Ref. 4210 NI** Nickel **£348**
- Ref. 4210 PF** Pewter **£380**

Rubiq monobloc mixer 'U' spout with lever handles and rinse

- Ref. 4310 CP** Chrome **£456**
- Ref. 4310 NI** Nickel **£502**
- Ref. 4310 PF** Pewter **£547**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm
Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm



RUBIQ

Restrained styling makes this contemporary tap especially smart - softly sculptured rectangles and minimalist cylinders combine to create a very sophisticated design and surely a future classic.



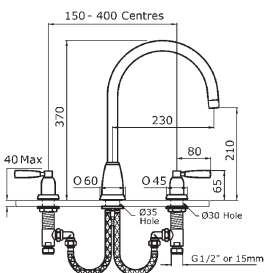
Callisto three-hole mixer 'C' spout with levers

- Ref. 4886 CP** Chrome **£440**
- Ref. 4886 NI** Nickel **£484**
- Ref. 4886 PF** Pewter **£528**

Callisto three-hole mixer 'C' spout with levers and rinse

- Ref. 4891 CP** Chrome **£579**
- Ref. 4891 NI** Nickel **£638**
- Ref. 4891 PF** Pewter **£695**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Spout mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Controls mounting hole size Ø 30mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm



MIMAS

The elegantly sculptured Mimas not only has a beautiful shape it also boasts the latest ceramic disc technology that assures it to be a top performer.

Mimas single lever monobloc mixer with swivel 'C' spout

Ref. 4841 CP Chrome £318

Ref. 4841 NI Nickel £350

Ref. 4841 PF Pewter £382

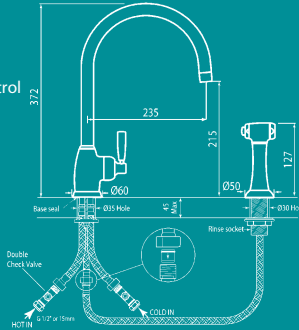
Mimas single lever monobloc mixer with swivel 'C' spout and rinse

Ref. 4846 CP Chrome £458

Ref. 4846 NI Nickel £504

Ref. 4846 PF Pewter £550

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar - Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm
Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm



OBERON

The femininely shaped **Oberon** is a delightful combination of soft curves and is an evolution of the more minimalist forbearers. There are two models to choose from; one with the ever useful pull-out Rinse.

Oberon twin lever monobloc mixer with 'C' spout

Ref. 4861 CP Chrome £307

Ref. 4861 NI Nickel £338

Ref. 4861 PF Pewter £369

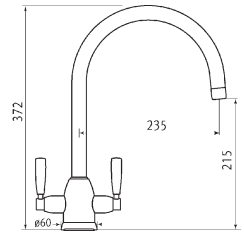
Oberon twin lever monobloc mixer with 'C' spout and rinse

Ref. 4866 CP Chrome £447

Ref. 4866 NI Nickel £492

Ref. 4866 PF Pewter £536

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm



The Rinse

Hot, cold or mixed water is diverted from the running tap to the rinse once the handset trigger is pressed.

Perrin & Rowes patented Rinses can cope with low pressure - minimum 1 bar. All handsets are also insulated against hot water.





OASIS

The Art Deco styling of the **Oasis** allows this beautiful tap to be installed in both modern and traditional settings.

Not only will the Oasis be an elegant presence in the kitchen, it is also a superb operator with a super smooth swivel spout and precise quarter turn ceramic disc controls.

Oasis 3-hole mixer

Ref. 4592 CP Chrome **£644**

Ref. 4592 NI Nickel **£708**

Ref. 4592 PF Pewter **£772**

Recommended working pressure

Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar

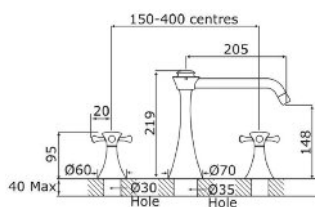
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control

Single flow spout

360° swivel spout

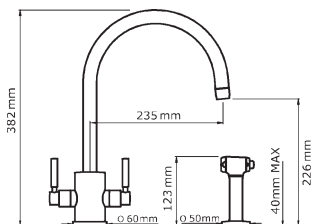
Spout mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm - Controls \varnothing 30mm

Ideal performance obtained with equal hot and cold pressures



ORBIQ

The **Orbiq's** uncompromising minimalist design has been copiously copied since its conception but none of its imitators can surpass the Orbiq's workmanship.



Orbiq twin lever monobloc mixer with 'C' spout

Ref. 4212 CP Chrome **£307**

Ref. 4212 NI Nickel **£338**

Ref. 4212 PF Pewter **£369**

Orbiq twin lever monobloc mixer with 'C' spout and rinse

Ref. 4312 CP Chrome **£447**

Ref. 4312 NI Nickel **£492**

Ref. 4312 PF Pewter **£536**

Recommended working pressure

Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar

Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control

Single flow spout

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm

Rinse mounting hole size \varnothing 30mm

Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm



IONIAN

The **Ionian** continues the Edwardian theme with bridge mounted crank legs that raise the tap high above the sink. The modern quarter turn CD valves are covered by faceted shrouds adding welcome detailing to these elegant taps.



IONIAN Lever Handles

Ionian two-hole sink mixer with porcelain lever handles

Ref. 4193 CP Chrome **£398**

Ref. 4193 NI Nickel **£438**

Ref. 4193 PF Pewter **£477**

Ref. 4193 IG Gold **£541**

Ionian two-hole sink mixer with porcelain lever handles and rinse

Ref. 4173 CP Chrome **£542**

Ref. 4173 NI Nickel **£597**

Ref. 4173 PF Pewter **£651**

Ref. 4173 IG Gold **£737**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required

Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control

Bi-flow spout

360° swivel spout

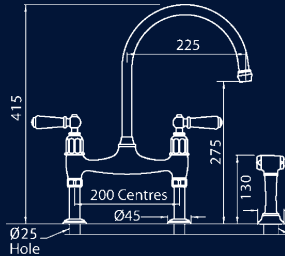
Mounting hole sizes \varnothing 25mm

Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm

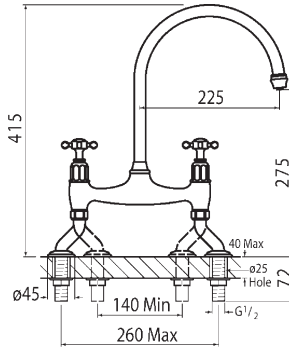
Rinse mounting hole size \varnothing 30mm

Tap-hole centres 140-260mm - Straight 200mm

WRAS Approved



IONIAN Crosshead Handles



Ionian two-hole sink mixer with crosshead handles

Ref. 4192 CP Chrome **£398**

Ref. 4192 NI Nickel **£438**

Ref. 4192 PF Pewter **£477**

Ref. 4192 IG Gold **£541**

Recommended working pressure

Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar

Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control

Bi-flow spout

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole sizes \varnothing 25mm

Rinse mounting hole size \varnothing 30mm

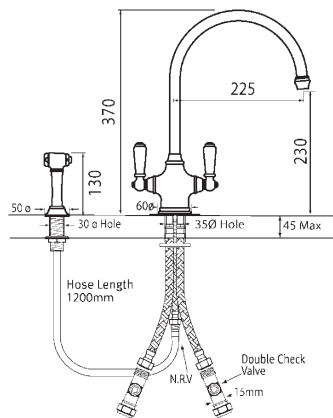
Tap-hole centres 140-260mm - Straight 200mm

WRAS Approved



PHOENICIAN

The **Phoenician** is a nostalgic reminder of our Edwardian past. The extra details such as the base scrolls really add to the luxuriousness of this tap.



Phoenician monobloc with twin porcelain lever handles

- Ref. 4460 CP** Chrome **£321**
- Ref. 4460 NI** Nickel **£353**
- Ref. 4460 PF** Pewter **£385**
- Ref. 4460 IG** Gold **£436**

Phoenician monobloc with twin porcelain lever handle and rinse

- Ref. 4360 CP** Chrome **£461**
- Ref. 4360 NI** Nickel **£507**
- Ref. 4360 PF** Pewter **£553**
- Ref. 4360 IG** Gold **£626**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Bi-flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes \varnothing 35mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm
Rinse mounting hole size \varnothing 30mm
WRAS Approved



Scroll detail

All lever taps are supplied with porcelain handles but you can customise your tap to suit your needs by adding metal levers instead.



Chrome
Ref. BCP £28 pair



Nickel
Ref. BNI £28 pair



Pewter
Ref. BPF £28 pair



Gold
Ref. BIG £28 pair



PROVENCE

Provence two-hole sink mixer with lever handles

- Ref. 4751 CP** Chrome **£481**
- Ref. 4751 NI** Polished Nickel **£529**
- Ref. 4751 PF** Pewter **£577**
- Ref. 4751 IG** Gold **£654**

Provence two-hole sink mixer with lever handles and rinse

- Ref. 4756 CP** Chrome **£621**
- Ref. 4756 NI** Polished Nickel **£683**
- Ref. 4756 PF** Pewter **£745**
- Ref. 4756 IG** Gold **£843**

Recommended working pressure
 Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
 Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
 Single flow spout
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole sizes Ø 25mm
 Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm
 Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm
 Tap-hole centres 200mm

WRAS Approved

For other dimensions please see Provence crosshead technical drawing on opposite page.

COUNTRY RANGE

The **Country Range** taps are a reminder of the flamboyant Baroque period where exuberant styling and extravagant detailing were all the vogue. This collection has bucket loads of presence and are a delight to use - all models have the latest quarter turn CD valves and the spouts swivel silkily from the uppermost junction. This takes away strain from the tap and reduces flex on the sink when the spout is moved.

ALSACE

The **Alsace** an individual component tap which is designed to be fitted directly on to the work surface behind undermounted sinks.

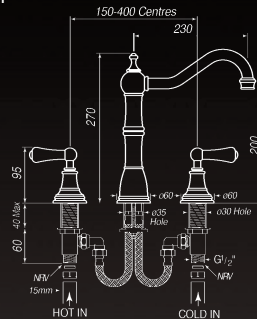
Alsace three-hole sink mixer with lever handles

- Ref. 4771 CP** Chrome **£498**
- Ref. 4771 NI** Polished Nickel **£548**
- Ref. 4771 PF** Pewter **£598**
- Ref. 4771 IG** Gold **£677**

Alsace three-hole sink mixer with lever handles and rinse

- Ref. 4776 CP** Chrome **£638**
- Ref. 4776 NI** Polished Nickel **£701**
- Ref. 4776 PF** Pewter **£765**
- Ref. 4776 IG** Gold **£867**

Recommended working pressure
 Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
 Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
 Single flow spout
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size - Controls Ø 30mm Spout Ø 35mm
 Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm
 Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm
 Tap-hole centres 150-400mm
WRAS Approved





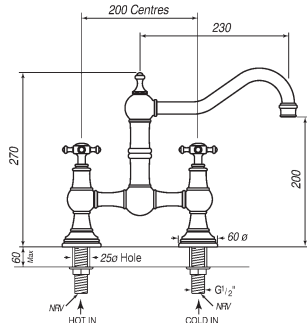
Provence two-hole sink mixer
with crosshead handles

- Ref. 4750 CP** Chrome **£481**
- Ref. 4750 NI** Polished Nickel **£529**
- Ref. 4750 PF** Pewter **£577**
- Ref. 4750 IG** Gold **£654**

Provence two-hole sink mixer
with crosshead handles and rinse

- Ref. 4755 CP** Chrome **£621**
- Ref. 4755 NI** Polished Nickel **£683**
- Ref. 4755 PF** Pewter **£748**
- Ref. 4755 IG** Gold **£843**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes \varnothing 25mm
Rinse mounting hole size \varnothing 30mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm
Tap-hole centres 200mm
WRAS Approved



PICARDIE

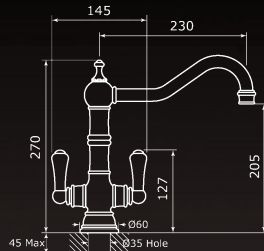
The **Picardie** is the more usual single hole mixer
and as such can be fitted in most situations, either
on a topmount sink or on the work surface.

Picardie sink mixer with twin levers

- Ref. 4761 CP** Chrome **£379**
- Ref. 4761 NI** Polished Nickel **£417**
- Ref. 4761 PF** Pewter **£455**
- Ref. 4761 IG** Gold **£515**

Picardie sink mixer with twin levers
and rinse

- Ref. 4766 CP** Chrome **£519**
- Ref. 4766 NI** Polished Nickel **£571**
- Ref. 4766 PF** Pewter **£623**
- Ref. 4766 IG** Gold **£705**



Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm
Rinse mounting hole size \varnothing 30mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm
WRAS Approved





PARTHIAN

The **Parthian** tilts at our Edwardian past but has a modern twist with an easy to operate single lever control.

Parthian monobloc mixer with single porcelain lever handle and swivel spout

Ref. 4341 CP Chrome **£321**

Ref. 4341 NI Polished Nickel **£353**

Ref. 4341 PF Pewter **£385**

Ref. 4341 IG Gold **£436**

Recommended working pressure

Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar

Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control

Single flow spout

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

WRAS Approved

MINOAN

The **Minoan** Victorian styled tap has exquisite brass detailing from the faceted shroud covers to the crosshead controls with porcelain 'Hot' and 'Cold' indices bearing the manufacturers name.

Minoan monobloc mixer with crosshead handles and swivel spout

Ref. 4385 CP Chrome **£339**

Ref. 4385 NI Polished Nickel **£373**

Ref. 4385 PF Pewter **£407**

Ref. 4385 IG Gold **£461**

Recommended working pressure

Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar

Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control

Bi-flow spout

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

WRAS Approved

ETRUSCAN

The most notable feature of this retro tap is it's forward facing indices denoting water temperature.



Etruscan monobloc mixer with lever handles and swivel spout

Ref. 4320 CP Chrome **£321**

Ref. 4320 NI Polished Nickel **£353**

Ref. 4320 PF Pewter **£385**

Ref. 4320 IG Gold **£435**

Recommended working pressure

Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar

Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control

Bi-flow spout

360° swivel spout

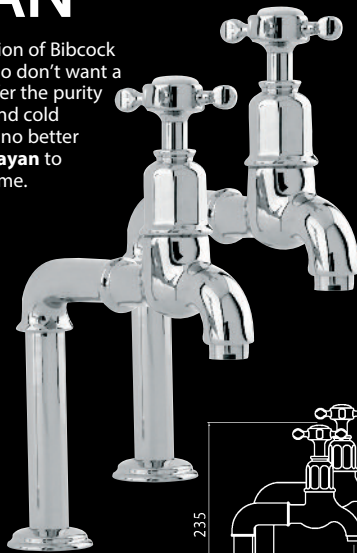
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

WRAS Approved



MAYAN

A nostalgic collection of Bibcock taps - for those who don't want a mixer tap and prefer the purity of individual hot and cold taps there really is no better choice than the **Mayan** to take you back in time.



Mayan Bibcocks deck mounted with crosshead handles (pair)

- Ref. 4338 CP** Chrome **£267**
- Ref. 4338 NI** Polished Nickel **£293**
- Ref. 4338 PF** Pewter **£320**
- Ref. 4338 IG** Gold **£362**

Recommended working pressure
Min 0.2 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Mounting hole size \varnothing 25mm
WRAS Approved



Optional Metal Handles
available for all lever taps
on these pages



Chrome
Ref. BCP £14 each



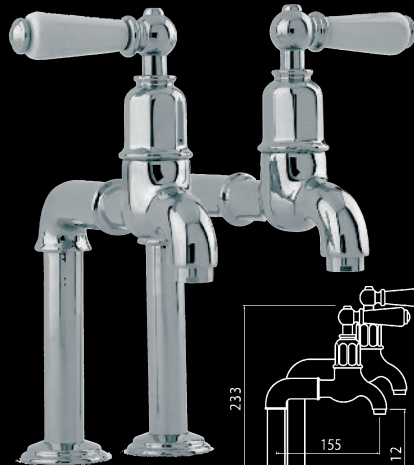
Pewter
Ref. BPF £14 each



Polished Nickel
Ref. BNI £14 each



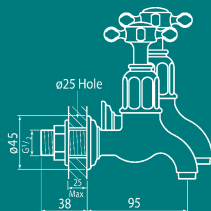
Gold
Ref. BIG £14 each



Mayan Bibcocks deck mounted with porcelain lever handles (pair)

- Ref. 4332 CP** Chrome **£267**
- Ref. 4332 NI** Polished Nickel **£293**
- Ref. 4332 PF** Pewter **£320**
- Ref. 4332 IG** Gold **£362**

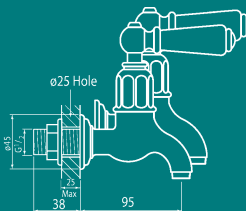
Recommended working pressure
Min 0.2 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Mounting hole size \varnothing 25mm
WRAS Approved



Mayan Bibcocks wall mounted with crosshead handles (pair)

- Ref. 4328 CP** Chrome **£273**
- Ref. 4328 NI** Polished Nickel **£301**
- Ref. 4328 PF** Pewter **£328**
- Ref. 4328 IG** Gold **£372**

Recommended working pressure
Min 0.2 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Mounting hole size \varnothing 25mm
WRAS Approved

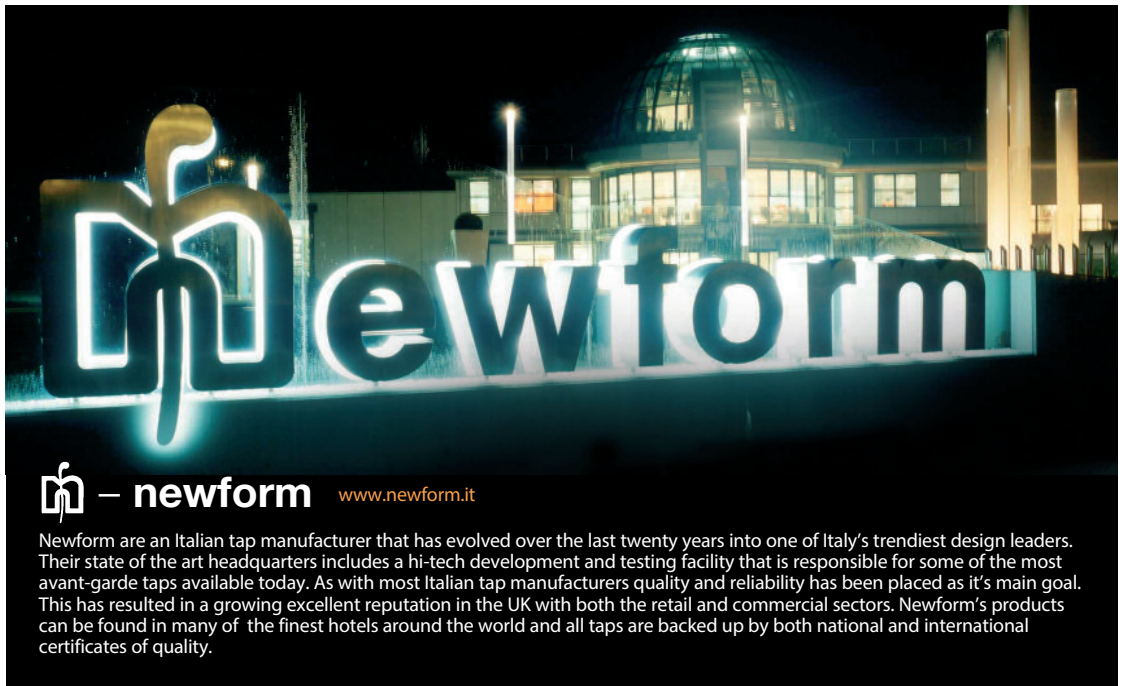


Mayan Bibcocks wall mounted with porcelain lever handles (pair)

- Ref. 4322 CP** Chrome **£273**
- Ref. 4322 NI** Polished Nickel **£301**
- Ref. 4322 PF** Pewter **£328**
- Ref. 4322 IG** Gold **£372**

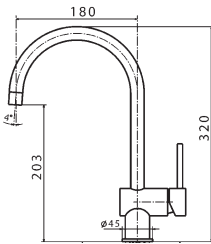
Recommended working pressure
Min 0.2 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Mounting hole size \varnothing 25mm
WRAS Approved





newform www.newform.it

Newform are an Italian tap manufacturer that has evolved over the last twenty years into one of Italy's trendiest design leaders. Their state of the art headquarters includes a hi-tech development and testing facility that is responsible for some of the most avant-garde taps available today. As with most Italian tap manufacturers quality and reliability has been placed as it's main goal. This has resulted in a growing excellent reputation in the UK with both the retail and commercial sectors. Newform's products can be found in many of the finest hotels around the world and all taps are backed up by both national and international certificates of quality.



X-T monobloc with swan swivel spout and side lever

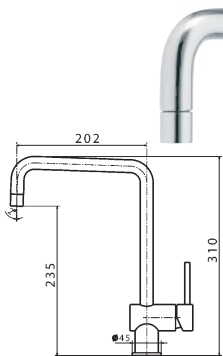
Ref. 4325CP Chrome **£179**
Ref. 4325BS Brushed Steel **£229**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout



X-T

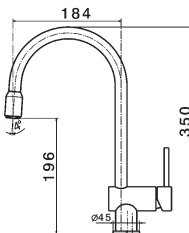
The X-T family, one of the entry level ranges of taps from Newform offering the same uncompromising quality and slick design as their higher priced relatives.



X-T monobloc with square swivel spout and side lever

Ref. 4320CP Chrome **£179**
Ref. 4320BS Brushed Steel **£229**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout



X-T monobloc with swan swivel spout with pull-out aerator and side lever

Ref. 4345CP Chrome **£229**
Ref. 4345BS Brushed Steel **£307**

Min. 0.7 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 70cm
160° swivel spout



Y·CON

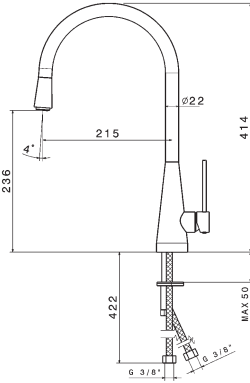
The Y·con is one of Newform's latest creations and is one of their most femininely shaped taps with its gently tapering base.

Ycon monobloc with swivel spout and side lever

Ref. 64200CP
Chrome **£279**

Ref. 64200BS
Brushed Steel **£374**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

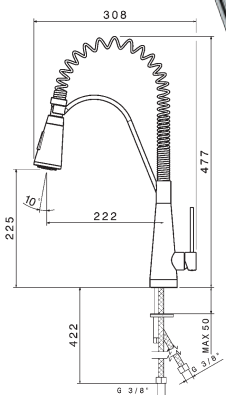
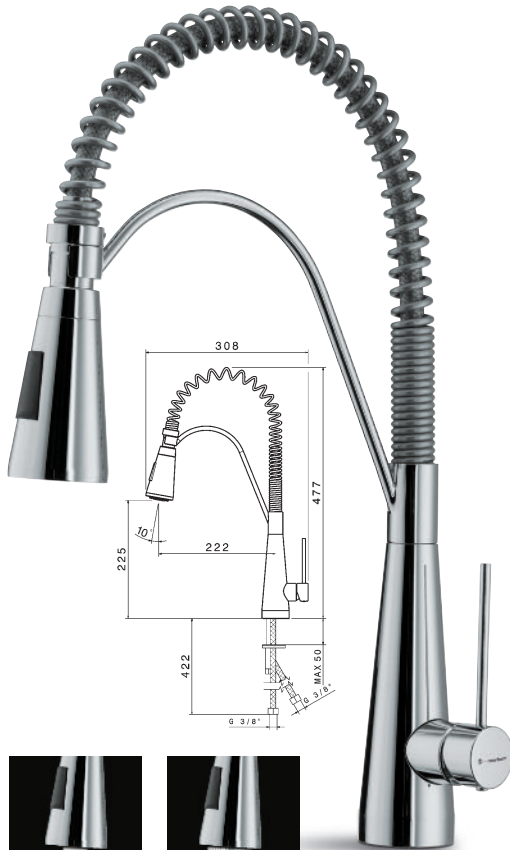


Ycon monobloc with swivel spout with pull-out rinse and side lever

Ref. 64215CP
Chrome **£329**

Ref. 64215BS
Brushed Steel **£429**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 500mm
160° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Aerated Neoperl flow Needle Jet spray



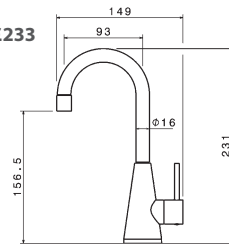
Newform Ref. 64280F

Ycon Filter Tap
Chrome **£266**
Brushed Steel **£322**

Newform Ref. 64280

Ycon Cold Rinse
Chrome **£175**
Brushed Steel **£233**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Ycon monobloc with swivel and adjustable spring spout with double jet spray

Ref. 64203CP Chrome **£499**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

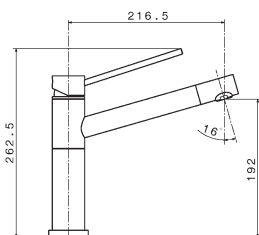


Water Pressure explained - page 135



Rotating Aerator

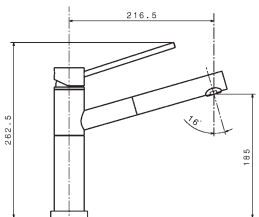
X-Trend monobloc with swivel spout and swivel aerator



X-Trend monobloc with swivel spout and rotating aerator

Ref. 2400CP Chrome £255
Ref. 2400BS Brushed Nickel £319

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



X-Trend monobloc with pull-out spout

Ref. 2415CP Chrome £289
Ref. 2415BS Brushed Nickel £375

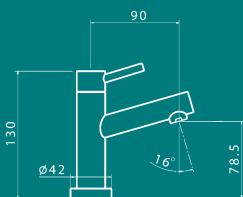
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
160° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

X-TREND

The original and best of the classically minimalist taps with a rigid tubular design that is the founding member of the new minimalist movement and remains a popular choice for the ultra-modern room set.



X-Trend monobloc with pull-out spout and X-Trend Mini beyond



X-Trend Mini Cold Rinse Tap

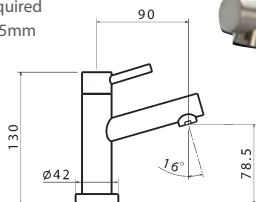
Ref. 2260CP Chrome £130
Ref. 2260BS Brushed Nickel £169

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Fixed spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

X-Trend Mini Filtered Water Tap

Ref. 2260FCP Chrome £236
Ref. 2260FBS Brushed Nickel £269

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



LIBERA

A very smart semi-professional sink mixer from Newform. Typical slick Italian design is at work here with the unique option of chrome, black or white adjustable spring spouts. The detachable spray-head has a dual-flow option; cascade or needle-spray. The latter is useful for rinsing and food preparation. For those of you who like the minimalist styling but don't want the spring hose there is a standard spout model which is a fine example of less is more.

Libera single lever sink mixer with swivel and adjustable spring. Double-jet flow.

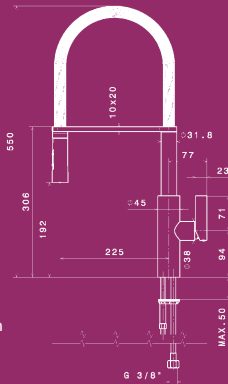
Ref. 63930CP
Chrome **£539**

Ref. 63930BS
Brushed Steel **£678**

Ref. 63930WH
Chrome - White Spring **£569**

Ref. 63930BK
Chrome - Black Spring **£569**

Min. 1.5 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 1.5 bar -
Neoperl® Cascade 5.49ltrs per min
NeedleSpray 4.9ltrs per min
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Libera with white spring

Libera with chrome spring



Libera with black spring

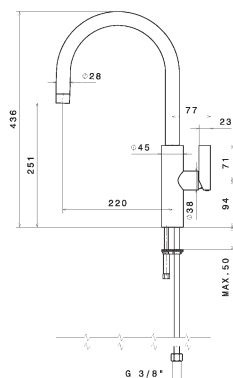


Libera single lever sink mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 63900CP
Chrome **£339**

Ref. 63900BS
Brushed Steel **£432**

Min. 1.5 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 1.5 bar -
Neoperl® Cascade 5.49ltrs per min
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Water Pressure explained - page 135



GROHE
ENJOY WATER

www.grohe.co.uk

All Grohe taps are covered by a 5 year parts and labour guarantee for both domestic and commercial use.

At Grohe's life testing laboratories in the Black Forest, all taps are put through their paces and shown no mercy. They endure the simulated effects of 20 years daily use - with especially hard water. The taps often out perform their own international standards in the process - and it shows. Grohe quality goes well beyond an article's normal life cycle and, should a certain product be discontinued, replacement parts remain available for a minimum of ten years.

Grohe are one of Germany's leading tap manufacturers of kitchen taps. We have chosen some of their most popular models from twin lever, single lever and semi-professional mixers and gathered them together over the next eight pages. The kitchen tap is the most used appliance in your home (up to 90 times per day!) this is why Grohe's engineering thoroughness provides years of trouble-free service. See pages 250-251 and 260-261 for Grohe's Blue and Red ranges.

ATRIO

A modern tap with a retro twist best describes the **Atrio** range. It's key feature is the Bauhaus influenced design with stepped detailing and slim body creating a timelessly classic tap.

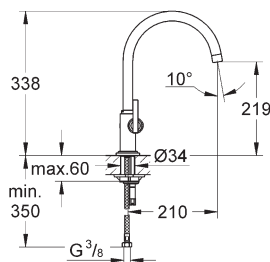
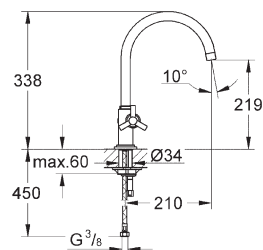


Atrio twin cross-handle monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 31 000 000

Chrome £476

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Atrio twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 30 192 000

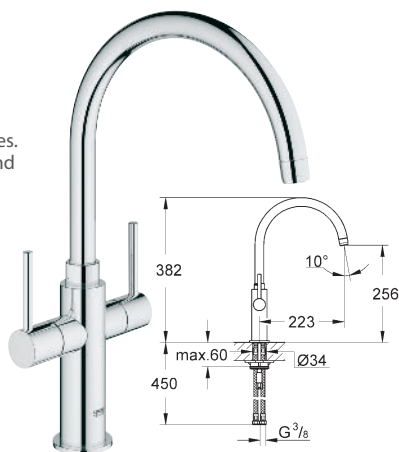
Chrome £486

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Selectable swivel spout 180°/360°
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



AMBI

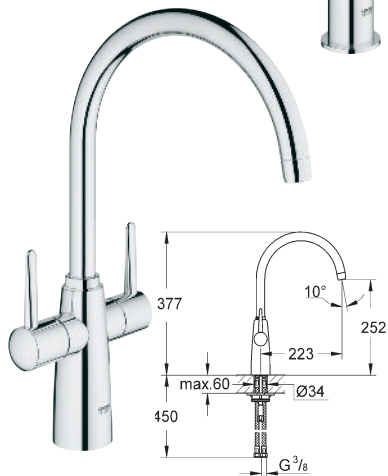
The slimline minimalist **Ambi** comes in two eye-catching styles. The cool sleek **Cosmopolitan** and the modern pragmatic **Contemporary**.



Ambi Cosmopolitan
twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 30 190 000 Chrome £264

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
Selectable swivel spout 0°/150°/360°
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Ambi Contemporary
twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

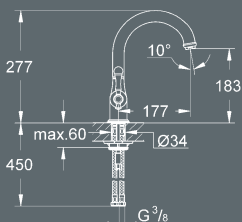
Ref. 30 189 000 Chrome £248

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
Selectable swivel spout 0°/150°/360°
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



BRIDGEFORD

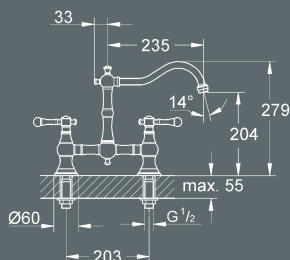
Inspired by the best of its traditional forbears the **Bridgeford** range cleverly combines the design aesthetics of the past with the technology of today.



Bridgeford twin monobloc
with swivel spout

Ref. 30 188 000 Chrome £330

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
Selectable swivel spout 0°/150°/360°
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Bridgeford twin bridge mixer
with swivel spout

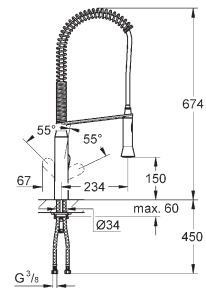
Ref. 30 187 000 Chrome £497

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 28mm

GROHE K7



Professional looks and professional level features; the K7 collection of kitchen taps has it all. A fusion of crisp, architectural styling and practical attributes, K7 will appeal to culinary experts who settle for nothing less than the best. There are four beautifully designed models to choose from all offering very different styles and functions. The flagship model is the 'Professional' which features an arched coil that guides the extractable hose, this combines a cascade with a wide spray, while the control lever featuring GROHE SilkMove technology gives precise control of the water flow and temperature. The Professional mixer spray can be pulled out, turned and swivelled 360° and operated with one hand. Furthermore, you can switch back and forth between the spray and cascade without having to turn off the water. A choice of two surfaces finishes gives the mixers two distinctive looks. GROHE StartLight chrome lends an air of elegant modernity to the design, while SuperSteel embodies the strength and pure luxury of the range.



K7 Professional Sink Mixer

Ref. 32 950 000

Chrome **£814**

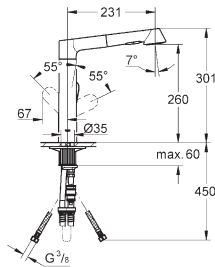
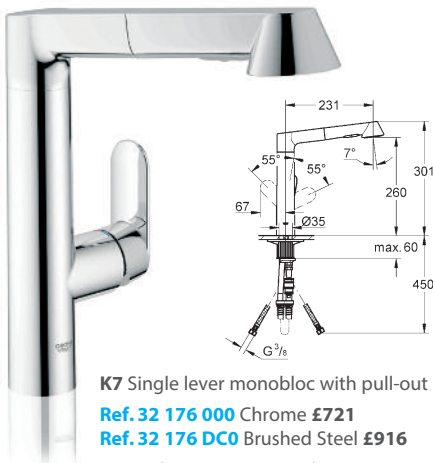
Ref. 32 950 DC0

Brushed Steel **£950**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required

140° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



K7 Single lever monobloc with pull-out spray

Ref. 32 176 000 Chrome **£721**

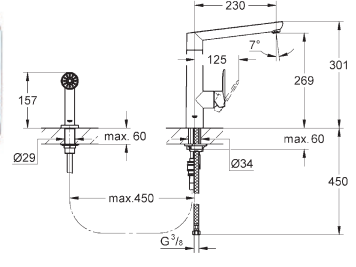
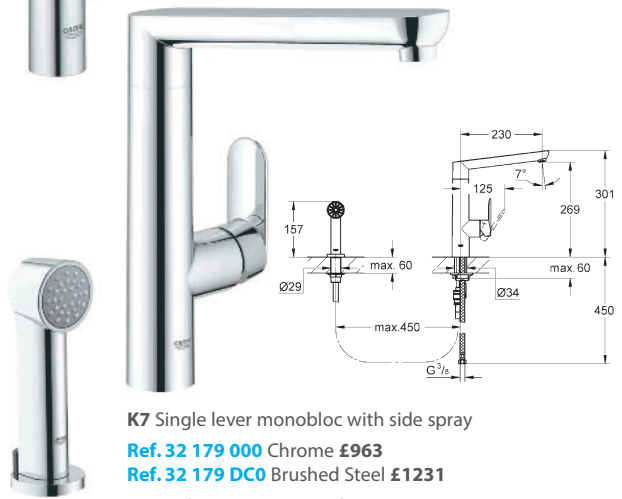
Ref. 32 176 DC0 Brushed Steel **£916**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required

140° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Pull-out hose length 800mm



K7 Single lever monobloc with side spray

Ref. 32 179 000 Chrome **£963**

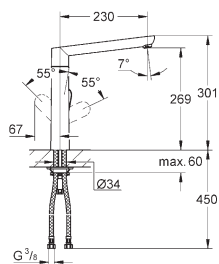
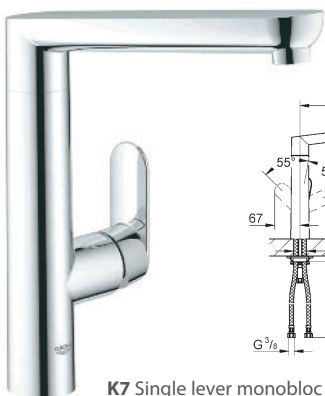
Ref. 32 179 DC0 Brushed Steel **£1231**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required

140° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Pull-out hose length 800mm



K7 Single lever monobloc

Ref. 32 175 000 Chrome **£657**

Ref. 32 175 DC0 Brushed Steel **£852**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required

140° swivel spout

Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



Water Pressure
explained - page 135



VERIS

The **Veris** has a tactile sculptured shape that is a pleasure to use. It's elegant shape is backed up with high quality German engineering ensuring a long and faultless service.



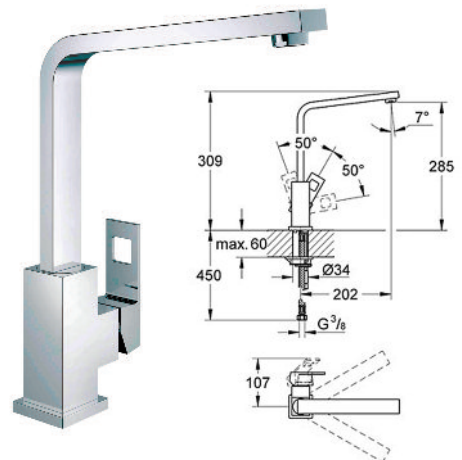
Veris single lever monobloc
with swivel spout

Ref. 32 198 000 Chrome **£755**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
140° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

EUROCUBE

The **Eurocube** features a crisp, linear silhouette that will suit the most cosmopolitan of kitchens. This square design is further enhanced by the eye-catching cut-out detail on the lever adding to its architectural appeal.



Eurocube single lever monobloc
with swivel spout

Ref. 31 255 000 Chrome **£295**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
140° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

ZEDRA

The **Zedra** makes a bold statement with its stylish tapered body. It is available with a standard swivel and a pull-out version which has the same tapering form as the tap base. The pull-out head has two flow-modes; cascade for normal use and needle-spray for rinsing.



Zedra single lever monobloc with extractable trigger spray/mousseur

Ref. 32 294 000

Chrome **£529**

Ref. 32 294 SDO

Stainless Steel **£657**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required

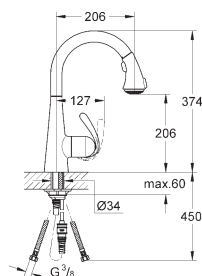
Adjustable flow rate limiter

180° swivel spout

Diverter with

Mousseur/Shower Jet

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Zedra single lever monobloc with pull-out spray/mousseur

Ref. 32 296 000 Chrome **£455**

Ref. 32 296 SDO Stainless Steel **£593**

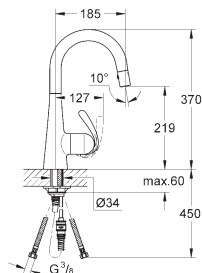
Min 1.0 bar pressure required

Adjustable flow rate limiter

180° swivel spout

Diverter with Mousseur/Shower Jet

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



EUROPLUS

Europlus balances its sculptured lines with intelligent ergonomics.



Europlus single lever monobloc with swivel spout

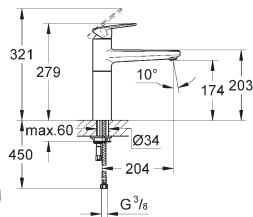
Ref. 33 930 002 Chrome **£302**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required

Adjustable flow rate limiter

140° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Europlus single lever monobloc with pull-out spray

Ref. 33 933 002

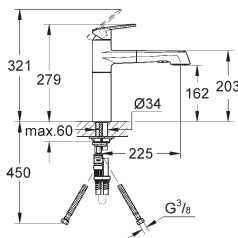
Chrome **£353**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required

Adjustable flow rate limiter

100° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Speed Clean

Remove lime scale with a single wipe.

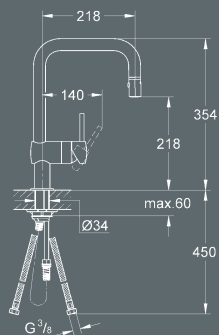
MINTA

The **Minta** family have an understated slender elegance that has ensured them to be one of Grohe's most popular taps both here and in Germany.

There are three taps available; two pull-out versions, one with an aerated flow, one with a needle spray flow and a standard spout model.



The pull-out section maintains the same slender diameter as the spout thus keeping the purity of shape.



Minta single lever monobloc with extractable trigger spray/mousseur

Ref. 32 322 000 Starlight Chrome **£372**

Ref. 32 322 DCO Super Steel **£464**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Adjustable flow rate limiter
180° swivel spout
Diverter with Mousseur/Shower Jet
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Minta single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 32 488 000 Starlight Chrome **£292**

Ref. 32 488 DCO Super Steel **£364**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Adjustable flow rate limiter
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Minta single lever monobloc with pull-out spout

Ref. 32 168 000 Starlight Chrome **£349**

Ref. 32 168 DCO Super Steel **£438**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Adjustable flow rate limiter
150° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



MINTA TOUCH

The GROHE **Minta Touch** has so many amazing features. It fights dirt, germs and bacteria being operated by the slightest touch, simply and cleverly with just the back of your hand, wrist or forearm.

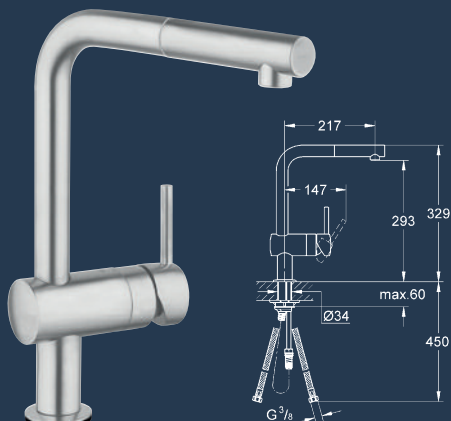
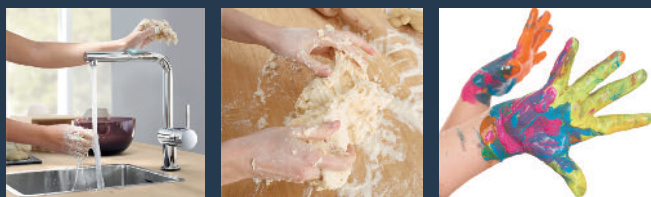
Design and function are also perfectly aligned and always with safety in mind. That's because Minta Touch is absolutely safe, with no risk of scalding, as the Easy Touch only works with cold water.

Prefer warm water with your Touch function? Simply upgrade Minta Touch with with Grotherm Micro. This small thermostat underneath your sink gives you your perfect temperature every time, with no risk of scalding.

Grotherm Micro Thermostatic scalding protection
Ref. 34 487 000 £135

Grotherm Micro Connection Set *required for above*
Ref. 47 533 000 £31

Minimum 1.0 bar pressure required.
360° swivel spout.
Battery supply 6V lithium CR-P2.
60 second auto turn off.



Minta Touch Electronic sink mixer with L-spout and pull-out Mousseur

Ref. 31 360 000 Starlight Chrome **£525**
Ref. 31 360 DCO Super Steel **£681**



Minta Touch Electronic sink mixer with C-spout and pull-out spray

Ref. 31 358 000 Starlight Chrome **£539**
Ref. 31 358 DCO Super Steel **£700**



KWC started producing kitchen and bathroom taps in 1897 and soon became highly successful with their determined pursuit of excellence. They were soon a well known brand all around Europe and their taps were fitted in the Hotel Ritz in Paris in 1911.

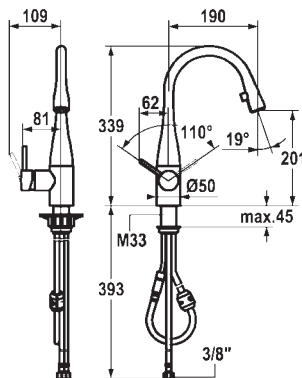
Since the early beginnings of the company, innovation has been a major priority at KWC. For instance, with the first pull-out spray that came onto the market in 1957, KWC achieved success with a design that has influenced the world of taps ever since.

Nowadays KWC is found internationally in homes, hotels and professional restaurants. Once you handle and use a KWC tap it's superior quality becomes very apparent.

www.kwc.com

KWC eve MINI

The **Mini Eve** enjoys all the attributes of the full scale version but scaled down to be suitable for smaller settings or even used with secondary sinks.



Eve Mini with pull-out aerator (without light)

Ref. 10 111 102 000

Chrome **£569**

Ref. 10 111 102 700

Stainless Steel **£705**

Eve with pull-out aerator (with light)

Ref. 10 121 102 000

Chrome **£761**

Ref. 10 121 102 700

Stainless Steel **£899**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar 9ltrs per minute
270° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 60cm



Eve with pull-out aerator (without light)

Ref. 10 111 103 000 Chrome £569

Ref. 10 111 103 700 Stainless Steel £705

Eve with pull-out aerator (with light)

Ref. 10 121 103 000 Chrome £761

Ref. 10 121 103 151 Black Chrome £899

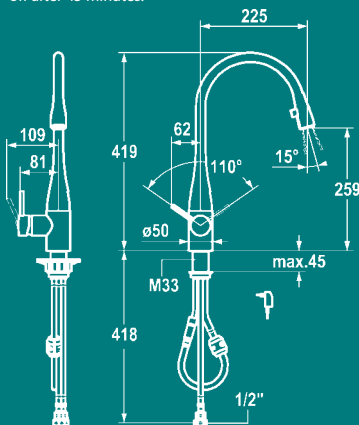
Ref. 10 121 103 150 Glacier White £899

Ref. 10 121 103 700 Stainless Steel £899

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar 9ltrs per minute
270° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 60cm

Applicable to Eve with light

Operating voltage 6.75v, cable length 0.8m
Integrated on/off button with automatic shut off after 45 minutes.



Pull-down Aerator

With or without light element, every Eve has a pull-down aerator with a length up to 60cm.



A powerful light source

Light emitting diodes integrated into the light ring will last for years and use very little power.



Simple operation

Just press the button on the side of the aerator and the light play can begin. If you forget about the light, ILLUMINAQUA® switches off automatically after 45 mins.



KWC eve

The **KWC eve** collection are a shining example of creativity and innovation. The unique combination of the highest quality metals combined with the play of light and water result in a most seductive form. This beautiful tap is available with or without lighting and is made in four finishes:

Solid stainless steel, chrome or a new black chrome and a particularly velvety white which perfectly matches Corian surfaces.

These new finishes now provide greater scope for creative freedom.

Colours



Chrome



Black Chrome



White



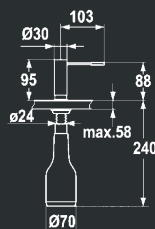
Stainless Steel



Eve Soap Dispenser

Ref. Z 536 063 000 Chrome £233

Ref. Z 536 063 700 Stainless Steel £271



KWC ADRENA

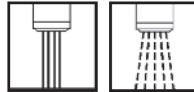
Modern cool Swiss styling combined with precision engineering make the **Adrena** a great choice for looks, performance and value for money.



Adrena single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 10.321.023.000FL Chrome £235

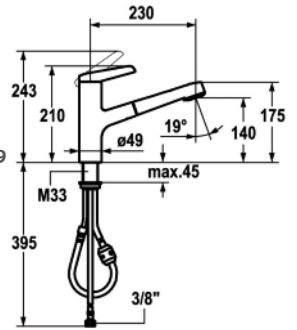
- Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
- Flow rate at 3 bar:
- Neoperl® 12ltrs per min
- 160° swivel spout
- Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
- Fastening - threaded sleeve D33 L45mm



Adrena single lever monobloc with pull-out spray with JETCLEAN

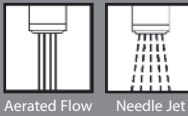
Ref. 10.321.033.000FL Chrome £329

- Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
- Flow rate at 3 bar:
- Neoperl® 11ltrs per min
- NeedleSpray 12ltrs per min
- 360° swivel spout
- Pull-out hose length 60cm
- Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
- Fastening - threaded sleeve D33 L45mm



KWC BLISS

The Bliss is the KWC entry level model but still retains the high Swiss quality that is expected of KWC.



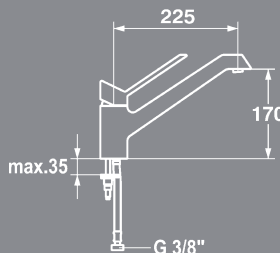
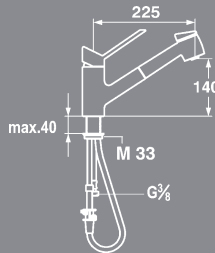
The pull-out handset in needle-jet mode.



Bliss single lever monobloc with pull-out spray with JETCLEAN

Ref. 10.021.033.000FL Chrome £291

- Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
- Flow rate at 3 bar:
- Neoperl® 12ltrs per min
- NeedleSpray 13ltrs per min
- 160° swivel spout
- Pull-out hose length 70cm
- Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
- Fastening - threaded sleeve D33 L45mm



Bliss single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 10.021.023.000FL Chrome £205

- Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
- Flow rate at 3 bar:
- Neoperl® 6ltrs per min
- 160° swivel spout
- Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
- Fastening - threaded sleeve D33 L45mm

KWC zoe

Sculptural, innovative and in a class of its own; **Zoe** brings together all of KWC's expertise in a single tap. The result of this successful synthesis of functional variety, organic design and a fascinating interplay of water and light is a unique, unparalleled masterpiece. From every angle, the KWC Zoe reveals new aspects of its distinctive character and demonstrates what makes it such a ground breaking style icon in the world of tap design.



Zoe single lever monobloc with pull-out spout without LED technology

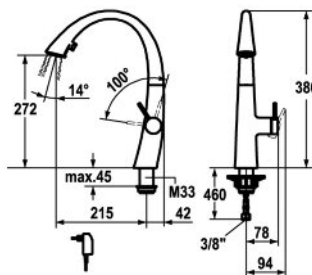
Ref. 10.201.102.000 Chrome **£611**
Ref. 10.201.102.127 Decor Steel **£765**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® 8ltrs per min
NeedleSpray 9ltrs per min
270° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 50cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Fastening - threaded sleeve D33 L45mm

Zoe single lever monobloc with pull-out spout with LUMINAQUA LED technology

Ref. 10.201.122.000 Chrome **£799**
Ref. 10.201.122.127 Decor Steel **£950**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® 8ltrs per min
NeedleSpray 9ltrs per min
270° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 50cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Fastening - threaded sleeve D33 L45mm
Mains receiver 100-240V/operating voltage 6.75 V/1100mm



LED light: the LUMINAQUA LED function light can be operated using an ON/OFF membrane button integrated in the pull-out spray. It switches off automatically after 30 minutes.



Two types of jet: it is easy to switch between Neoperl jet and needle spray at the touch of a button.



Pull-out spray: the spray, which is integrated flush in the spout, can be pulled out by up to 50 cm.



Turn & Clean and JETCLEAN: easy cleaning of the spray (Turn & Clean) and effective protection against limescale (JETCLEAN) all in one.



Sophisticated lever design: the delicate yet robust lever blends discreetly into the background thanks to its dark colour.

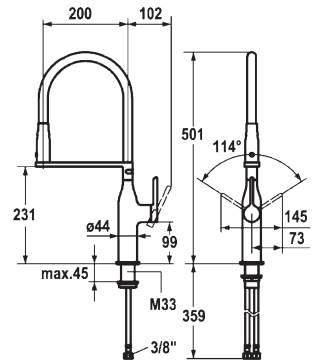


Ref. 10 261 432 000FL
Sin single lever monobloc
with highflex® swivel spout
Chrome **£559**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cache 8ltrs per min
NeedleSpray 6ltrs per min
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Lever installation on left or right side

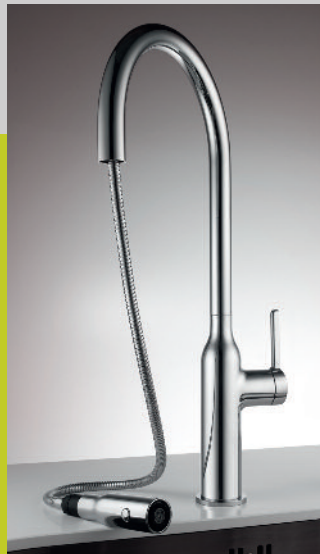
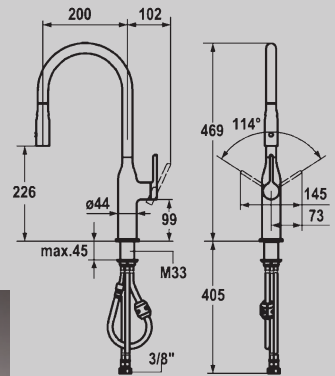
KWC sin

A stunning range of taps that combine elegantly sculptured curves with high precision engineering. The Sin consists of two family members - most distinctive is the highflex® semi-professional model which has a unique patented sprung hose that remains in its set working position for the task in hand. While its sister model employs the ever useful pull-out spout that also benefits from a twin-flow mode.



Ref. 10 261 002 000FL
Sin single lever monobloc
with swivel/pull-out spout
Chrome **£475**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cache 7ltrs per min
NeedleSpray 6ltrs per min
Hose pull-out length 50cm
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Lever installation on left or right side



Neoperl Cache
Stream

Needle Spray
Stream

Both Sin models feature dual flow options - Press the button to change the flow type from cache stream to spray mode. Automatically diverts to Cache stream when the tap is turned on.



KWC Luna

The **Luna** provides perfect proof that obtaining uncompromising quality is not always a question of price. The simple shape guarantees a timeless style that will grace the grandest of kitchens.

Luna single lever monobloc with swivel spout

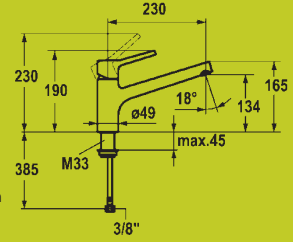
Ref. 10 211 023 000

Chrome **£189**

Ref. 10 211 023 127

Brushed Steel **£277**

Min. 0.6 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min
270° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



The convenient pull-out spray is a pleasure to operate simply press the button on top of the handset and the water flow changes from Cascade to fine needle jets to suit the job in hand.

Luna single lever monobloc with pull-out spray with JETCLEAN

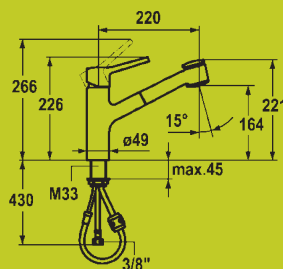
Ref. 10 211 033 000

Chrome **£260**

Ref. 10 211 033 127

Brushed Steel **£346**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min
Shower spray 13ltrs per min
Pull-out length 70cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Water Pressure explained - page 135



KWC Ava

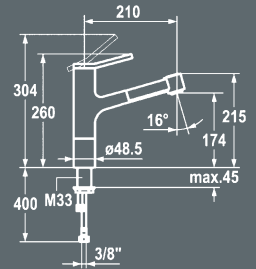
The **Ava** are the latest designs from KWC.

The minimalist design combine tubular and cube geometric shapes resulting in the most stylistic contemporary range of taps.

Ref. 10 191 033 000

Ava single lever monobloc with pull-out spray with JETCLEAN Chrome **£390**

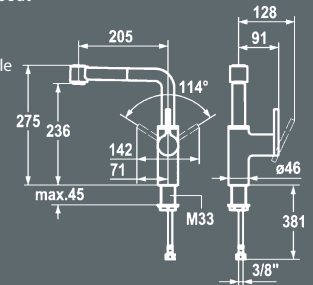
Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 9ltrs per min
Spray 6ltrs per min
270° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



Ref. 10 191 003 000

Ava single lever monobloc with pull-out spray with JETCLEA9 Chrome **£399**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 9ltrs per min
Spray 6ltrs per min
270° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



Aerated Neoperl Stream



Needle Spray

Aerated Neoperl stream or needle spray? A simple touch of the button - and the water flows in the desired mode.



Ref. Z 536 159 000

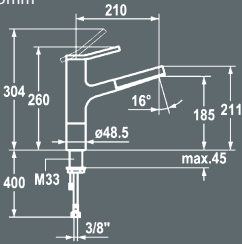
Ava Soap dispenser Chrome **£209**



Ref. 10 191 113 000

Ava single lever monobloc with pull-out spout
Chrome **£355**

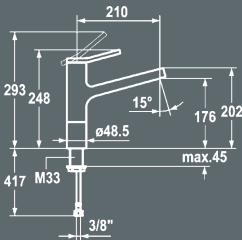
Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 9ltrs per min
270° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



Ref. 10 191 023 000

Ava single lever monobloc with swivel spout
Chrome **£285**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 9ltrs per min
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



The eye-catching feature of this tap is the extremely flat lever, which is based on an innovative lever principle with an invisible lifting mechanism.

It moves and lifts simultaneously on opening - thus providing a completely new feel to its operation.



The semi-professional multi-hole solutions represent a logical expansion to the Highflex range. The individual positioning of the spring hose, swivel spout and lever mixer is a functional variation that comes into its own, particularly in larger kitchens.



Precise and easy to use filigree lever made from hardened steel



The professional spray on the Highflex can be used while the swivel spout is in use. Pressing lightly on the adjustment lever on the spray head activates the needle spray. As soon as the adjustment lever is released, the water comes out of the swivel spout again.

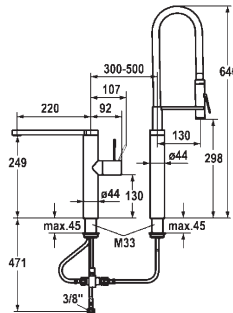


Ref. 10 152 423 000

ONO Highflex 2 hole with single lever swivel spout and separate flexible spray

Chrome **£1450**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 9ltrs per min
Spray 6ltrs per min
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

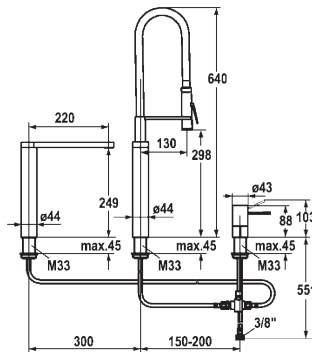


Ref. 10 153 423 000

ONO Highflex 3 hole with swivel spout, separate flexible spray and separate single lever control

Chrome **£1570**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 9ltrs per min
Spray 6ltrs per min
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm x 3



KWC highflex

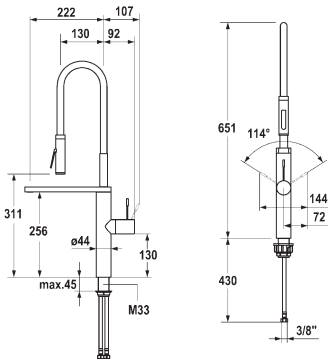
extended water system

The **Highflex** are the latest generation of semi-professional taps. They are smaller in scale than their predecessors and have been totally modernised to suit contemporary domestic kitchens resulting in probably the most stylish multi-purpose tap available anywhere.



Ono High Flex shown with hand spray holder, which is supplied with every model.

A spring hose that defies gravity and will remain in its set position for the task in hand.



ONO Highflex with swivel spout and flexible spray

Ref. 10 151 423 000
Chrome £1275

Ref. 10 151 423 700
Stainless Steel £1815

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required

Flow rate at 3 bar:

Neoperl® Cascade

9ltrs per min

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size ϕ 35mm



reddot design award
winner 2008



Water Pressure
explained - page 135



The pre-rinse spray with integrated shock absorber is built for the professional kitchen. Two types of spray can be used - the straight spray for targeted use or the conical spray. Thanks to the new lever lock, the spray is also suitable for one-handed operation.



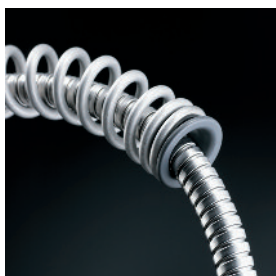
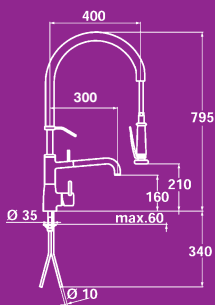
SYSTEMA

KWC **Systema** is the high performance solution for private households whilst being a design object of timeless elegance. The Systema stands in pride of place in many European homes and its sheer robustness make it a reliable helper in the kitchen for a lifetime.

Ref. 10 501 144 000

Systema with pre-rinse spray
Chrome **£1229**

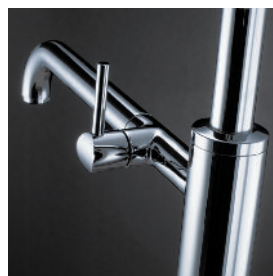
- Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
- Flow rate at 3 bar:
- Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min
- Pre-rinse spray 15ltrs per min
- Pull-out length 60cm
- 160° swivel spout
- Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm
- 10mm copper tails



The support spring provides both flexibility and stability.



Once work is finished the pre-rinse spray is simply and safely secured.



The swivel spout with its own shut-off valve.

LIVELLO

The **Livello's** restrained elegant design will ensure this latest range from KWC as timeless classics. As with all KWC taps the Livello benefits from the highest quality materials and typical precision Swiss workmanship thus ensuring a long and trouble-free life.

Choose between the standard swivel spout or the ever popular pull-out aerator model.

- Please note the handle spec change with stainless steel models.



Practical, ergonomic, beautiful: the lever controls the water flow and allows you to switch from cold to hot in one fluid motion.



The integrated Neoperl Cache is easy to remove using the key supplied - and can be cleaned in no time at all.



The pull-out spout adds 60 cm to the tap's reach and can swivel a full 360° - making it an ideal choice for an island installation.

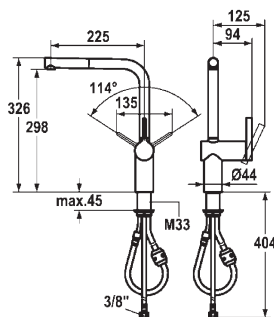
Livello single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 10 231 013 000
Chrome **£284**

Ref. 10 231 013 700
Stainless Steel **£403**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar 11ltrs per min
160° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Fastening: Threaded sleeve D33 L45mm



Livello single lever monobloc with pull-out spout

Ref. 10 231 103 000

Chrome **£375**

Ref. 10 231 103 700

Stainless Steel **£560**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar 10ltrs per min
Pull-out hose length 60cm
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Fastening: Threaded sleeve D33 L45mm



Handle shape for Chrome model



Handle shape for Stainless Steel model



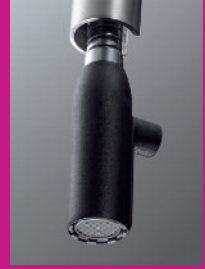
Water Pressure explained - page 135



Ono 10 151 102 700



Spout with aerator unextended



Spout with aerator extended

Discreet and practical: the pull-down aerator, which is seamlessly integrated into the spout, increases the potential range of use up to 70cm if required.

Ono with pull-out aerator

Ref. 10 151 102 000

Chrome **£612**

Ref. 10 151 102 700

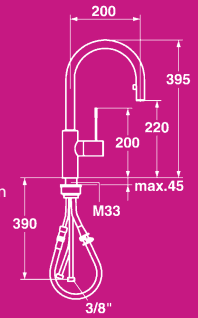
Stainless Steel **£714**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required

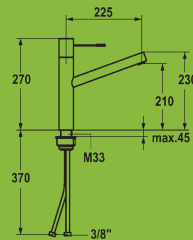
Flow rate at 3 bar:

Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min

Pull-out length 70cm



Ono 10 151 023 000



Ono with swivel spout

Ref. 10 151 023 000

Chrome **£520**

Ref. 10 151 023 700

Stainless Steel **£595**

Min. 1.5 bar pressure required

Flow rate at 3 bar:

Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min

ONO

KWC **Ono** encapsulates the aesthetic of an elegant and slim tube design: fine and robust yet clear cut and simple, of decidedly superb quality and perfect proportions that are easy on the eye. Just like the design, there are no compromises in the materials and workmanship either. The high quality construction together with sleek mechanics make the Ono range a work of art that is second to none.



The delicate easy to use filigree lever made of hardened steel lend an exceptionally graceful and precise form to this collection of kitchen taps.



Ono 10 151 033 000 with pull-out spray

Ono with pull-out spray using JETCLEAN technology

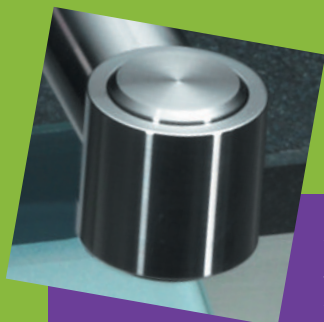
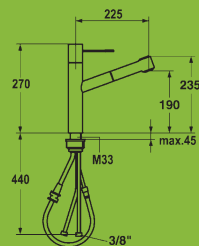
Ref. 10 151 033 000

Chrome **£650**

Ref. 10 151 033 700

Stainless Steel **£744**

Min. 1.5 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min
Filtered spray 13ltrs per min
Pull-out length 70cm



Aerated Neoperl stream or fine filtered stream. A simple touch of a button and the water stream flows in the desired mode.



Aerated Neoperl stream

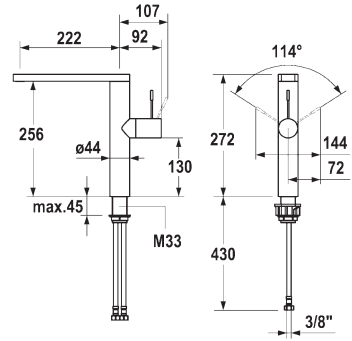


Fine filtered stream



Ono 10151 033700 with pull-out spray extended





Ref. 10 151 413 000

ONO with top swivel spout and side lever

Chrome **£639**

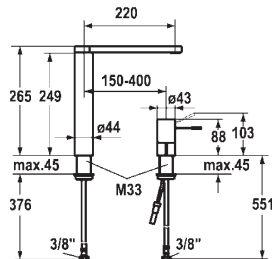
Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Stream 19ltrs per min
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



KWC ONO

Together with their big brother the highflex - these two superbly engineered taps share the same top-mounted swivel spout which can glide effortlessly a full 360°

This ground breaking design means the spout can swivel smoothly reducing any flexing when fitted on to a stainless steel sink.



Ref. 10 152 413 000

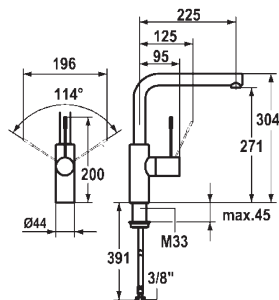
ONO with swivel spout and separate control lever

Chrome **£725**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Stream 9ltrs per min
Spray 6ltrs per min
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm x 2



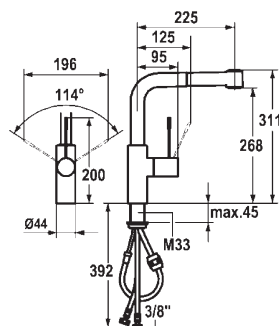
The beautiful **ONO** range continues with two new models that share the same Swiss excellence as the rest of the family.



Ref. 10 151 013 000

ONO single lever monobloc with swivel spout
Chrome **£560**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Stream 12ltrs per min
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Ref. 10 151 003 000

ONO single lever monobloc with pull-out spray with JETCLEAN
Chrome **£663**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Stream 12ltrs per min
Spray 13ltrs per min
Pull-out hose length 60cm
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Aerated Neoperl Stream



Needle Spray

KWC JETCLEAN® reduces limescale deposits and allows for easy maintenance of the spray head. The screen material is so soft that the holes open up when water flows through.

Turn & Clean: it is so simple. Just open the cover, clean the spray and Neoperl®

Aerated Neoperl stream or needle spray?
A simple touch of the button - and the water flows in the desired mode.



Water Pressure explained - page 135



The pull-out handset
in Cascade mode

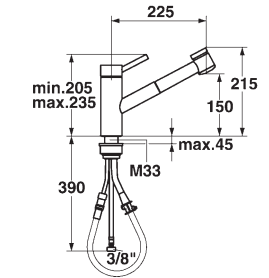


The pull-out handset
in Shower Spray mode

Ref. 10 271 033 700

Inox monobloc with
pull-out spray
Stainless Steel **£755**

Min. 1.5 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min
Shower Spray 13ltrs per min
Pull-out hose length 70cm
160° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Ref. Z 536 062 700
Inox Soap Dispenser
Stainless Steel **£234**



KWC INOX

The KWC **Inox** exudes its high quality at every glance and touch. The elegant design combined with the cool solid stainless steel make for a very desirable tap.

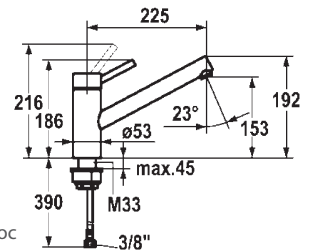
The convenient pull-out spray is a pleasure to operate, simply press the button on top of the handset and the water flow changes from cascade to fine needle jets to suit the job in hand.



Ref. 10 271 023 700

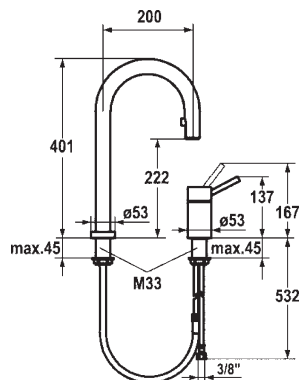
Inox single lever monobloc
with swivel spout
Stainless Steel **£579**

Min. 1.5 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min
160° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



KWC INOX

The **Inox** is now available as an elegant 2 hole solution with LUMIAQUA®. This minimalist form of the stainless steel range is particularly easy to clean and the LED lighting in a transparent plastic ring envelops the flowing water in a gleaming brilliance.



Ref. 10 272 123 700

Inox Light 2 hole mixer with pull-out aerator

Stainless Steel **£1270**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar: 10ltrs per min

Pull-out hose length 50cm
360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Operating voltage 6.75v, cable length 0.8m.

Integrated on/off button with automatic shut off after 45 mins.

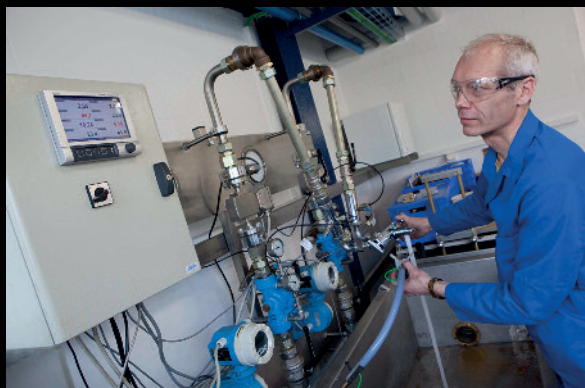


Water Pressure
explained - page 135

arwa SK
sanimatic SIMILOR
 KUGLER www.similor.ch

WATER INSPIRATION  SINCE 1854

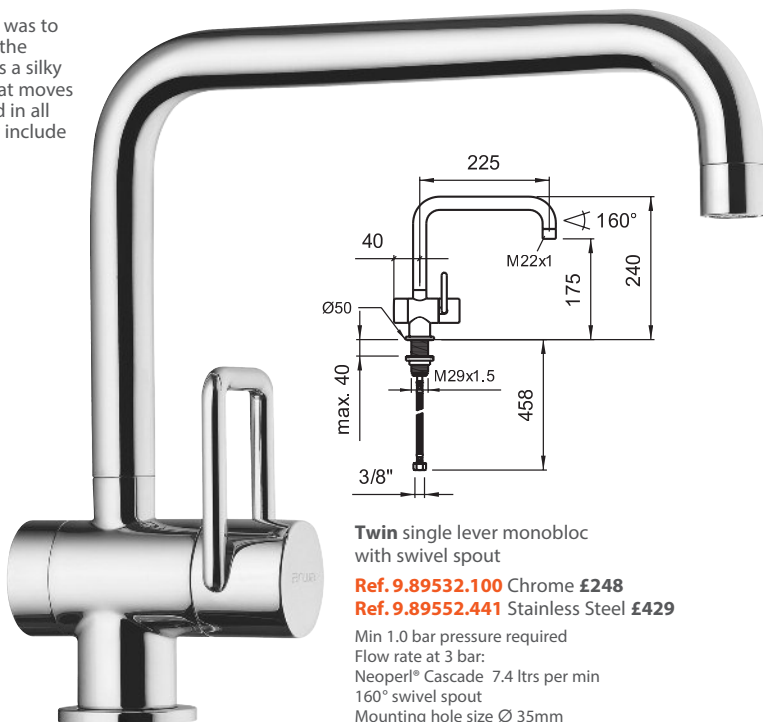
Arwa is a brand of the Swiss Similor Kugler Group established in 1854 and have gained a highly respected reputation in Europe for innovative design and uncompromising quality. Their success is reflected by their presence in 45% of Swiss households - no mean feat! All the taps have been designed with an open dialogue between designers, engineers ensuring enviable designs and unbeatable quality reflected in trouble-free longevity.



TWIN

The **Twin** has been created by close collaboration with renowned designer Winfried Noth.

The design ethos was to create a tap that was to combine timeless pragmatic design with the highest quality components. This includes a silky smooth swivel spout and control lever that moves whilst the cap remains hygienically sealed in all operating positions. The Twin family now include four variants to fulfil most requirements.

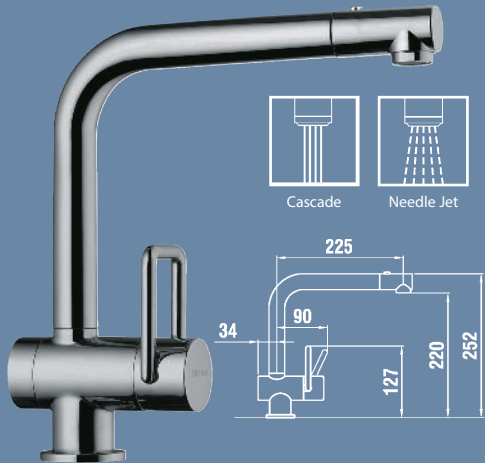


Twin single lever monobloc with swivel spout
Ref. 9.89532.100 Chrome **£248**
Ref. 9.89552.441 Stainless Steel **£429**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
 Flow rate at 3 bar:
 Neoperl® Cascade 7.4 ltrs per min
 160° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

TWIN Pull-Out

This pull-out spout designs lever may be positioned at the left or right or frontally as preferred. This thoroughly thought out tap even has an extra-lightweight pull-out aerator with an insulated water feed to avoid scolding when using the hot rinse.



Twin single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out rinse with dual-flow mode

Ref. 9.89683.441 Stainless Steel **£598**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required

Flow rate at 3 bar:

Neoperl® Cascade 8 ltrs per min

360° swivel spout Pull-out hose length 60cm

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Twin single lever monobloc with

swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 9.89673.100 Chrome **£274**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required

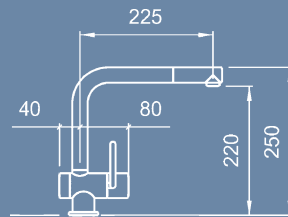
Flow rate at 3 bar:

Neoperl® Cascade 8.7 ltrs per min

360° swivel spout

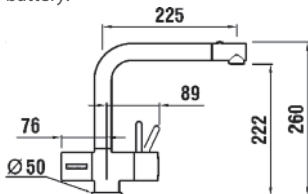
Pull-out hose length 60cm

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



TWINCHEF

The combination of a standard lever and a sensor control opens up new options in the kitchen. A great aid to fight dirt, germs and bacteria - if your hands are not clean to operate the lever, the water is triggered by movement in front of the IR-sensor. When you move away the water flow automatically stops. The water temperature is set via the lever. The IR-sensor is powered by the tap's own battery.



Twinchef with IR-Sensor single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out rinse with dual-flow mode

Ref. 9.08634.100 Chrome **£926**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required

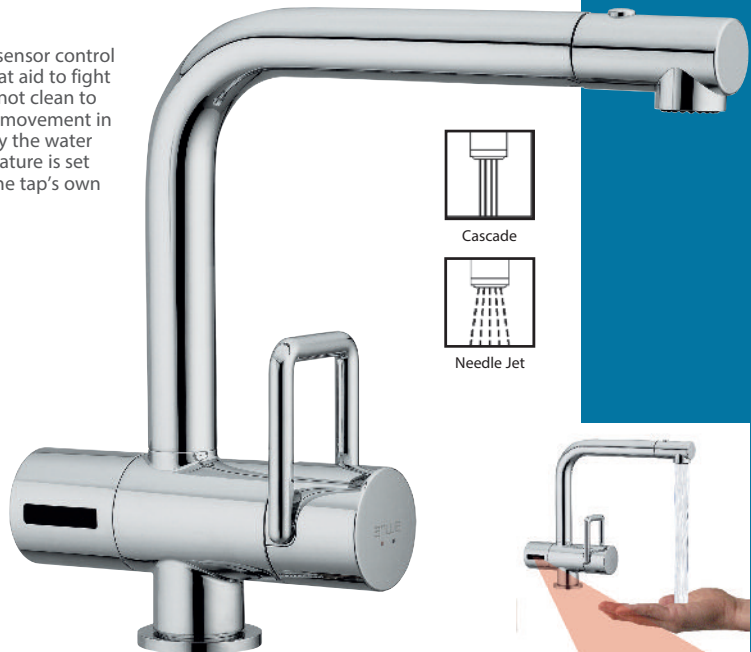
Flow rate at 3 bar:

Neoperl® Cascade 4.4-7.8 ltrs per min

360° swivel spout

Pull-out hose length 60cm

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



TWINFLEX

With its groundbreaking flexible spout system, the Arwa-Twinflex allows the water to be directed exactly where it's needed. The flexible spout can be moved to any position - and stops there. The flexible spout is fashioned from three layers: a synthetic water-bearing hose contained within a flexible metal hose to define the form, which in turn is inserted into a high quality and durable synthetic sheath - this is what gives the Twinflex its attention grabbing looks.

COLOURS

Replacement sheaths are available which can be retro fitted if you want to have change of colour.

When ordering add colour suffix.



Blue (BL)
Ref. 195 £39



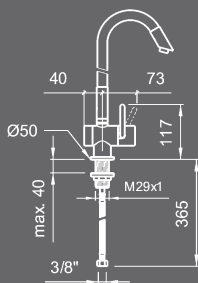
Grey (GR)
Ref. 197 £39



Orange (OR)
Ref. 193 £39



Black (BK)
Supplied as standard



Twinflex side lever monobloc with flexible swivel spout

Ref. 89548 Chrome £406

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar
Neoperl® Cascade 12 ltrs per minute
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

CLASS

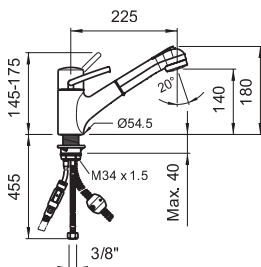
Arwa-class will enhance the most luxurious kitchen. The Trigon control system is particularly low-maintenance and the integral flow and temperature limiter enables water and energy to be saved. The mixer also remains hygienically sealed in all positions.



Cascade



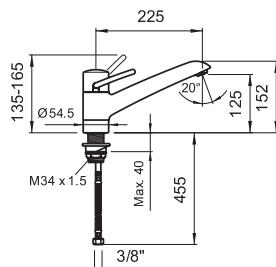
Needle Jet



Class single lever monobloc with pull-out swivel spout

Ref. 9.39655 Chrome £358

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
160° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 60cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Class single lever monobloc with swivel spout

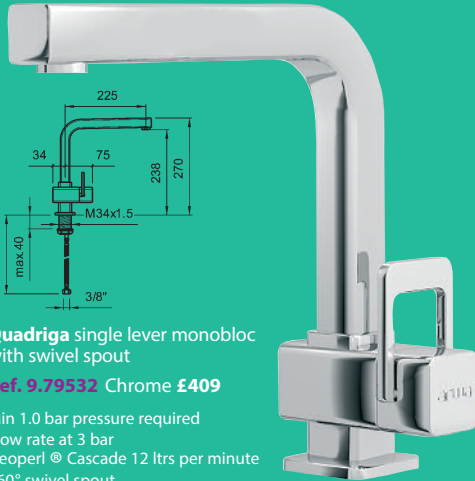
Ref. 9.39512 Chrome £358

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
160° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

QUADRIGA

The **Quadriga** represents perfect functional design. Distinctively timeless, its clean contemporary lines are an immediate delight. The operating lever may be positioned at the left or right or frontally as preferred. This thoroughly thought out tap even has an extra-lightweight pull-out aerator with an insulated water feed to avoid scolding when using the hot rinse.

The unique valve design enables the handle to move while the cap remains hygienically sealed in all operating positions.



Quadriga single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 9.79532 Chrome **£409**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar
Neoperl® Cascade 12 ltrs per minute
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 60cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



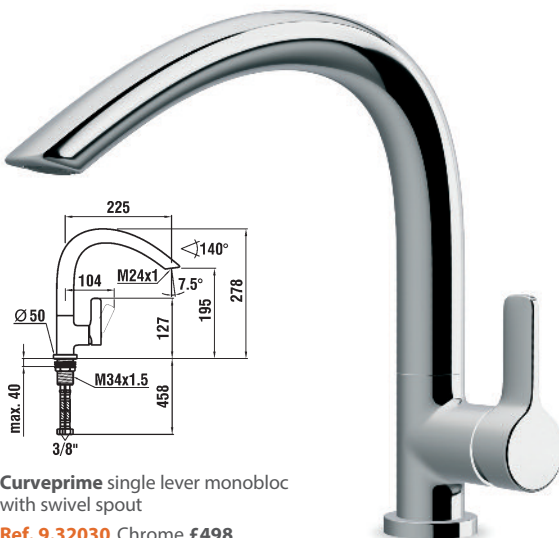
Quadriga single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 9.79673 Chrome **£486**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar
Neoperl® Cascade 12 ltrs per minute
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 60cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

CURVEPRIME

Two handsome taps with purposeful spouts. Choose the ever so slick single lever or add a little tradition and plump for the smart twin lever model. Both models come with oodles of class.



Curveprime single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 9.32030 Chrome **£498**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
140° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Curveprime twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 9.32034 Chrome **£498**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
140° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

One Tap; Infinite Possibilities

Angled Delivery

Lets you deliver water precisely where you need it, making tasks easier and more efficient.



Flexible Delivery

Unique articulation lets you work down into the sink and reduces splashing.



Compact

Perfect for when you don't need the tap's full height or reach. The tap is still fully functional.



FINISHES

Choose from seven stylish finishes to coordinate with your kitchen decor.



6227-C12-VS
Black/
Stainless Steel



6227-C12-CP
Black/Chrome



6227-C11-VS
Silver/
Stainless Steel



6227W
Polished
Chrome



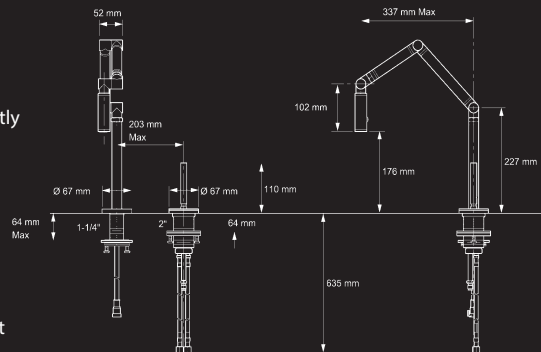
6227-C15-BV
Bronze/
Brushed Bronze

KARBON

The **Karbon** mixer tap offers total range of motion, putting water exactly where it needs to be - freeing your hands at the kitchen sink.

Designed with multiple, moveable joints, the tap allows you to position and lock the flow exactly where you need it. You can extend the tap fully to fill large pots (giving up to 46cm clearance), lower into the sink for food preparation and cleanup, fold it compactly out of the way when not in use, or position it anywhere in between. The Karbon's five pivoting joints offer limitless flexibility and precise adjustment to height and direction. The sleek joystick can be placed to the left or right of the tap, offering yet another dimension of control.

The Karbon is constructed from a durable combination of brass and carbon fibre.



Ref. 6227W

Karbon articulating kitchen mixer tap
Polished Chrome **£1669**
Colours (see code suffixes) **£1669**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Optimum bar pressure 3 bar
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes \varnothing 57mm

Please note this tap is not suitable for sink mounting (except with Indio sink see page 112) it should be worktop mounted only.

Flow Options

Integral spray provides laminar stream or forceful spray at the touch of a button for filling and rinse functions.

MasterClean sprayface prevents mineral build-up.



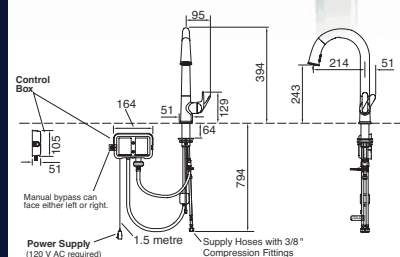
Laminar
Crystal Clear



Spray
Needle Jet

SENSATE

The touchless kitchen tap frees up your hands so you can speed through prep, cooking and cleaning without spreading germs throughout the kitchen. Response™ technology makes **Sensate** respond to your every move. Simply wave your hand or an object such as a pan or kitchen utensil to turn Sensate on or off. Its state-of-the-art sensor is in tune with your every move, precision-designed to provide reliable operation every time. So there's no need to worry about false activations when you're working in the sink area.



Sensate Touchless Tap

Single lever pull-out twin function spout

Ref. 72218D-B7-CP Chrome £750

Ref. 72218D-B7-VS Vibrant Stainless £850

Min 2.0 bar pressure required

160° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

MasterClean sprayface features flexible nozzles for an easy-to-clean surface that resists mineral buildup and wipes clean with a wet cloth.

Response Technology

Utilises a state-of-the-art sensor for on/off operation.

ProMotion® Technology

Delivers effortless sprayhead control. A braided nylon hose will not kink or tangle.

DockNetik™

A magnetic docking system securely locks the sprayhead into place.



Two function sprayhead, 'Spray' and 'Stream'.

Optional manual operation offers choice and flexibility of use.

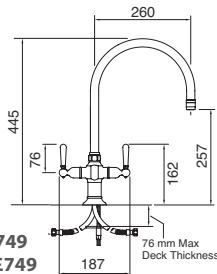


HIRISE

Art Deco styling meets modern technology to create this splendid looking tap that will look elegant in both modern and classical settings.

HiRise twin lever monobloc with swan neck swivel spout

Ref. 7341W-4-S Polished Stainless **£749**
Ref. 7341W-4-BS Brushed Stainless **£749**

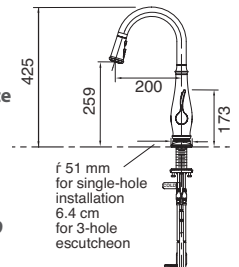


CRUETTE

Silky smooth design and state-of-the-art valve technology make the **Cruette** a splendid addition to the kitchen.

Cruette single lever monobloc with pull-out twin function spout

Ref. C780-CP Chrome **£339**
Ref. C780-VS Vibrant Stainless **£389**



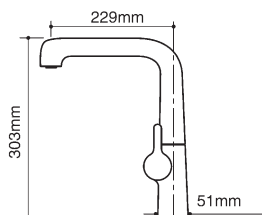
EVOKE

This tap certainly makes its presence felt with a stylish, robust design that is available in a choice of three finishes.

Evoke a single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 6333-CP Chrome **£919**
Ref. 6333-VS Brushed Steel **£1049**
Ref. 6333-BL Matt Black **£1049**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm



Handset not included



PURIST

The **Purist** is well named with its pure tubular design that will suit very modern kitchen settings. It is available in a choice of three finishes.

Purist single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 7507-CP Chrome **£569**

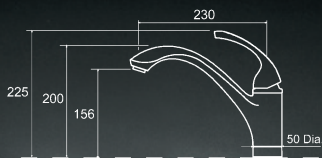
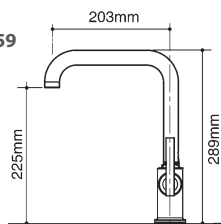
Ref. 7507-VS Brushed Steel **£659**

Ref. 7507-BL Black **£659**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



PURIST Bridge

A very modern version of a traditional tap. A great partner with undermount bowls. Again this tap is available in a choice of three finishes.

Purist bridge mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 7547-CP Chrome **£1029**

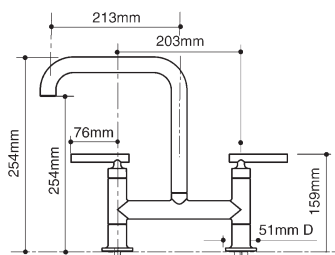
Ref. 7547-VS Brushed Steel **£1199**

Ref. 7547-BL Black **£1199**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout Tap hole centres 203mm

Mounting hole size Ø 28mm



FORTÉ

A retro looking tap with a 'pixie hat' shaped lever.

Forté monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 10415W Chrome **£259**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required

160° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 28mm

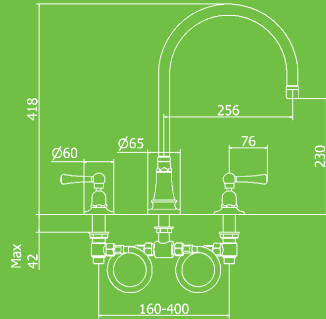


Water Pressure
explained - page 135



STEAM VALVE ORIGINAL

The **Steam Valve** taps are handcrafted from solid stainless steel and faithfully recreate 1930's styling. The engineering is reassuringly solid and the look traditionally elegant. These British made taps are available in lever handle options with a choice of ceramic or metal levers.



Steam Valve Three hole mixer with swivel spout and lever controls

Ref. 1031BS Brushed Stainless Steel **£499**

Ref. 1031PS Polished Stainless Steel **£539**

Min. 0.3 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Tap Centres min 152mm - 500mm

Mounting hole size Ø 28-32mm



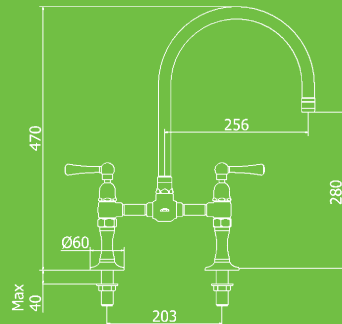
Metal Levers
Supplied as standard



Ref. LA1700
White Ceramic Levers
£38 pair



Ref. LA1800
Black Ceramic Levers
£38 pair



Steam Valve Deck-mounted bridge mixer with swivel spout and lever controls

Ref. 1014BS Brushed Stainless Steel **£556**

Ref. 1014PS Polished Stainless Steel **£609**

Min. 0.3 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Tap Centres 203mm

Mounting hole size Ø 28-32mm



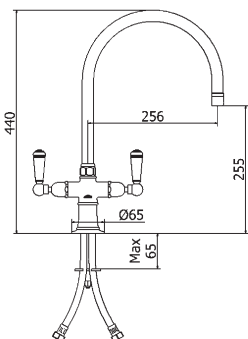
Metal Levers
Supplied as standard



White Ceramic Levers
Ref. LA1752
Brushed S/S £38 pair
Ref. LA1760
Polished S/S £38 pair



Black Ceramic Levers
Ref. LA1852
Brushed S/S £38 pair
Ref. LA1860
Polished S/S £38 pair



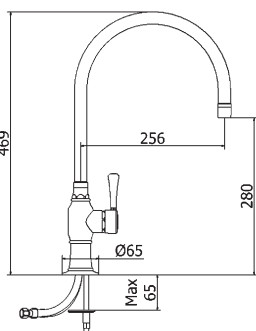
Steam Valve Monobloc with swivel spout and lever controls

Ref. 1021BS Brushed Stainless Steel **£436**

Ref. 1021PS Polished Stainless Steel **£498**

Min. 0.3 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Steam Valve Single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 1071BS Brushed Stainless Steel **£512**

Ref. 1071PS Polished Stainless Steel **£542**

Min. 0.3 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

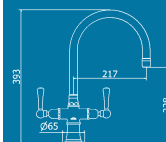
Ceramic levers are not an option with this model



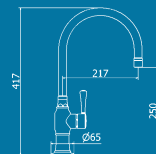
Options

If you require a smaller spout or base ring for any of these taps please see options below.

Please note these are interchangeable.



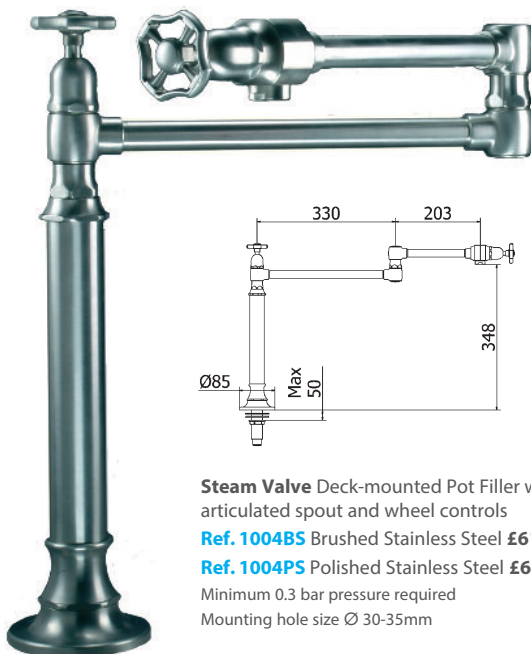
Ref. 1221



Ref. 1271



Water Pressure explained - page 135



Steam Valve Deck-mounted Pot Filler with articulated spout and wheel controls

Ref. 1004BS Brushed Stainless Steel **£616**

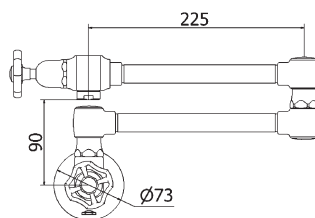
Ref. 1004PS Polished Stainless Steel **£655**

Minimum 0.3 bar pressure required
Mounting hole size Ø 30-35mm



POT FILLERS

The **Pot Filler** is widely used in commercial kitchens and is popular for domestic use in the U.S. We now believe it's time to introduce these useful faucets to the UK. Choose a wall-mounted or a deck-mounted version, the latter being ideal for an island unit or an existing kitchen. The articulated spout allows total flexibility for direction and reach. The wheel control operates quarter turn valves to deliver cold water directly into saucepans positioned on the stove.



Steam Valve Wall-mounted Pot Filler with articulated spout and wheel controls

Ref. 1003BS Brushed Stainless Steel **£502**

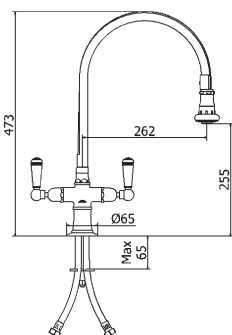
Ref. 1003PS Polished Stainless Steel **£545**

Minimum 0.3 bar pressure required

Solid Stainless Steel Pull-Off Sprays

These traditional British handcrafted stainless steel taps have a unique 'Pull-Off' spray that allows total flexibility for rinsing vegetables or general cleaning. There is a push/pull action on the spout end that controls the flow from an aerated stream to a spray mode.

The spray head has easy clean silicon nozzles and an internal air gap for thermal insulation. A non-return valve is also fitted to the spray head for added safety.



Steam Valve One hole bridge mixer with swivel spout and lever controls

Ref. 1022BS Brushed Stainless Steel **£589**

Ref. 1022PS Polished Stainless Steel **£649**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



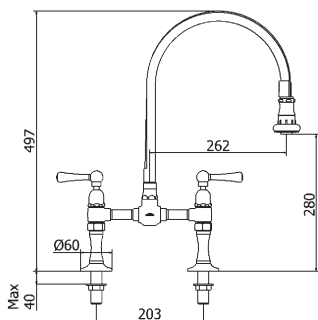
Two flow types.



Flow type - Cascade.



Flow type - Spray.



Steam Valve Deck-mounted bridge mixer with swivel spout and lever controls

Ref. 1015BS Brushed Stainless Steel **£730**

Ref. 1015PS Polished Stainless Steel **£759**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout

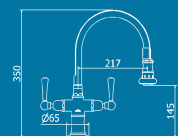
Tap Centres 203mm

Mounting hole sizes Ø 28mm

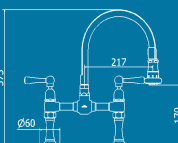


Options

If you require a smaller spout or base ring for any of these taps please see options below. Please note these are interchangeable.



Ref. 1222



Ref. 1215



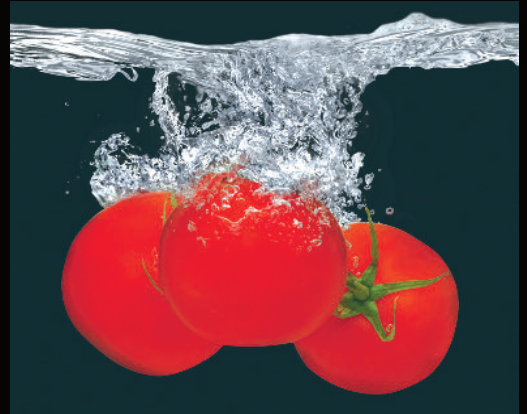
Water Pressure explained - page 135

Filtered, Chilled, Sparkling

Instant and convenient

Pages 238 - 252

The filtered water tap is fast becoming a common feature in today's modern kitchen. The high performance filters transform standard tap water into fresh clean tasting drinking water so efficiently that the filtered water can not be distinguished from bottled mineral water. The cost saving is considerable compared to purchasing bottled water and also saves time and energy carrying heavy bottles from the supermarket. Using a filtered tap is also environmentally friendly thus avoiding the disposal of endless plastic bottles.



Filtered

Sub-micron filtration brings you crystal clear, great-tasting water for healthier drinks.



Sparkling

Filtered and chilled and sparkling!!

Beautifully refreshing chilled sparkling water on tap.

Chilled

Filtered and chilled!
Beautifully refreshing chilled water on tap.

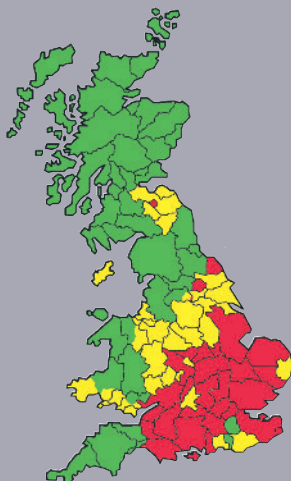
& Boiling Water Taps

Energy efficient, environmentally friendly






Boiling

Filtered, boiled water on tap for that perfect cup of tea. Instantly!



UK Scale Map

-  Hard to Very Hard
-  Medium Hardness
-  Soft

As well as filtering out chlorine and dissolved metals all our filter taps reduce calcium substantially improving the taste and also prolonging the lives of kettles and steam irons.



Water Pressure explained - page 135



BOILING WATER TAPS

Once you have one, you'll wonder how you ever did without it. No kettles, no leads, no clutter, no fuss... Just 98° C of steaming hot and cold filtered water at the flick of a lever. With their elegantly sleek lines, Insinkerator models don't just bring style to the kitchen; they bring a level of convenience that fits today's busy lifestyles.

The GN1100, H330 & 3N1 models produces hot filtered water, while the HC1100 & HC300 offers both hot and cold filtered water from the same tap. Both feature an unobtrusive filter system under the sink that reduces chlorine, lead, turbidity and other unpleasant tastes and odours.

They only heat the water you use, making the household more energy efficient. The HC1100 tap with the added cold filtered water feature provides a cost effective alternative to buying bottled water.



The hot water boiler and initial filter are included with the tap.

1100 SERIES

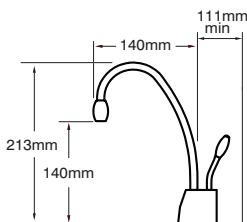
The **1100 series** have a café chic design and will sit discreetly in the kitchen providing an invaluable service. The GN-1100 provides hot filtered water only while the HC-1100 offers both filtered hot and cold drinking water.

Includes Hot Water and Filter System and safety control on levers.

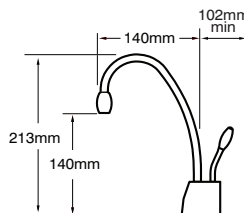
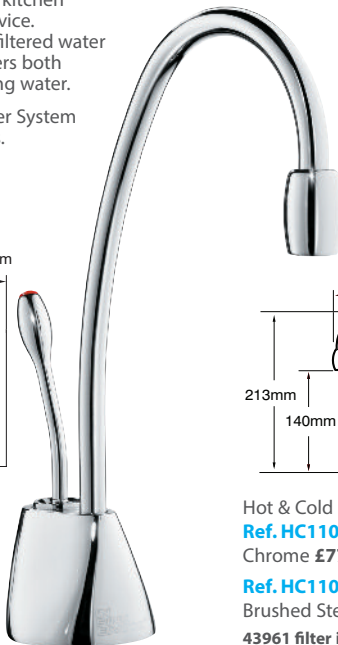
WRAS Approved

1100 Series Specifications

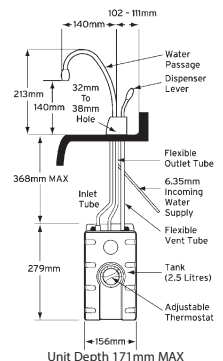
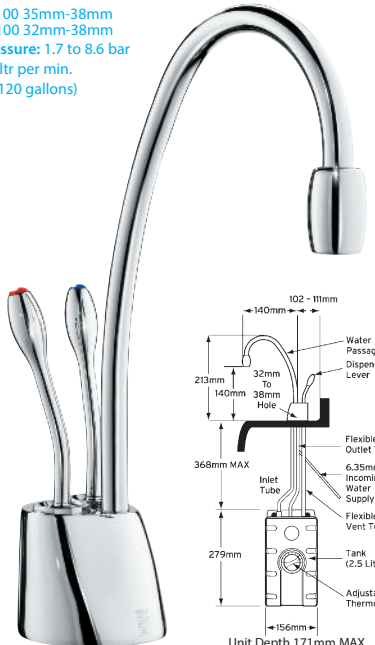
- Capacity:** Dispenses 100 cups of hot water per hour
- Thermostat:** Adjustable from 88°C to 98°C (factory preset 96°C)
- Hot valve:** Instant self-closing
- Cold valve:** Manual return
- Hole diameter:** HC1100 35mm-38mm
GN1100 32mm-38mm
- Required supply pressure:** 1.7 to 8.6 bar
- Filter flow rate:** 2.84 ltr per min.
- Filter life:** 454 litres (120 gallons)



Hot Filtered water tap
Ref. GN1100C
Chrome **£693**
Ref. GN1100BS
Brushed Steel **£791**
43961 filter included



Hot & Cold Filtered water tap
Ref. HC1100C
Chrome **£773**
Ref. HC1100BS
Brushed Steel **£913**
43961 filter included





Refresh Water Cooler
Ref No. 44784

Chiller Unit only **£655**
 Suitable with HC1100
 and FAU6401



Under-sink water cooler, this small unit will fit comfortably under most sinks and supply chilled drinking water at 14L-20L per hour. Water is supplied through a separate tap fitted to your sink or work surface.



Cold Water Tap
Ref No. FAU6401
 Chrome **£142**

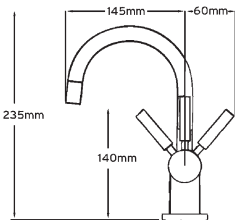
Can be used in conjunction with under sink chiller unit.

3300 SERIES

A great choice for the contemporary kitchen the mini swan neck design will match many of today's tap designs.

Includes Hot Water and Filter System and safety control on levers.

WRAS Approved



Hot Filtered water tap
Ref. H3300C
 Chrome **£725**
Ref. H3300B
 Brushed Steel **£819**
 43961 filter included

Hot & Cold Filtered water tap
Ref. GN3300C Chrome **£799**
Ref. GN3300B Brushed Steel **£899**
 43961 filter included



Ref.No. 43961
 Replacement filter packs containing 2 filters **£156**

The first 43961 filter will come standard with GN and HC systems. It is a chlorine, taste and odour filter with additional lead protection and a scale reduction capability. It filters sediment at a 5 micron level.



Brushed Steel

insinkerator
SOLUTIONS LTD. 2014

3N1 HOT TAP

A sleek and seamless addition to any kitchen design, the Insinkerator 3N1 steaming hot water tap saves worktop space, while complementing contemporary minimalist design.



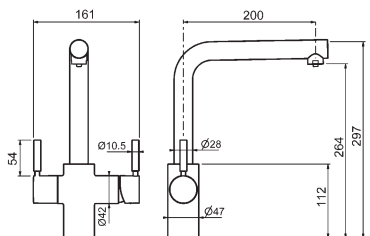
1 Fresh cold water



2 Regular hot water



3 Steaming filtered hot water
Up to 98°C - the perfect temperature
for hot drinks



3N1 Hot Filtered water tap

Ref. H3N1C Chrome £989

Ref. H3N1B Brushed Steel £1168

43961 filter included

Capacity: 2.5 litre stainless steel tank
dispenses approximately 100 cups of 98°C
water per hour

Required hole diameter: 35-38mm

Required supply pressure: 1.7 to 8.6 bar

WRAS Approved



Features

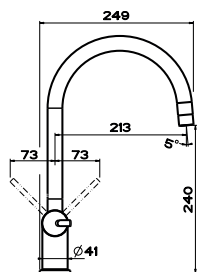
- Safety push down lever for dispensing filtered steaming hot water
- Smooth laminar water flow
- Easy to install with complete installation kit
- 2.5 litre space saving water tank
- 5 years warranty on the tap for peace of mind
- Perfect for retro fitting that will enhance the look of the kitchen in an instant



OXYGEN 98

Hot Water 3 in 1 Tap

These versatile taps dispense normal hot and cold water and also deliver instantly 98 degrees of near boiling water, the perfect temperature for making tea or coffee. The hot water is supplied by operating the child-proof control on the left side. This control springs back to the off position when the control is released. There are three beautifully crafted designs to choose and all are backed up with Gessi's superb quality as you would expect.

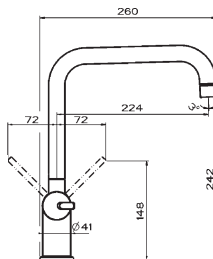


Oxygen 98 3-Way Hot Water Tap with twin control and swivel C spout

Ref. 17028 031 Chrome £635

Ref. 17028 149 Brushed Nickel £792

Min 2.0 bar mains pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Oxygen 98 3-Way Hot Water Tap with twin control and swivel U spout

Ref. 17024 031 Chrome £599

Ref. 17024 149 Brushed Nickel £719

Min 2.0 bar mains pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



QUADRO 98

Hot Water 3-Way Mixer

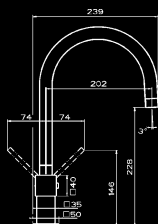
The crisp geometric design of the **Quadro 98** delivers a big visual impact that match it's great versatility.

Quadro 98 Boiling Water Tap with twin control and swivel spout

Ref. 17026 031 Chrome £780

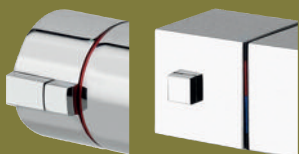
Ref. 17026 149 Brushed Nickel £948

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Tap Features

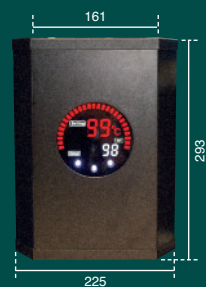
- Child safety operation
- Fully insulated spout - does not get hot
- Submitted for WRAS



Hot Water Safety Control

Tank Features

- Mains Bar Pressure: 2 bar - 5 bar
- Electronic Thermostat: +/- 0.5 degrees
- WRAS applied for 2.4 litre tank approx. 60 cups per hour
- Anti-limescale materials used
- Full after sales service available
- Overall Size: 225x201x334 mm



241



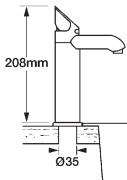
HydroTap G4 Boiling/Filtered

- Ref. **DOMHB4** Chrome **£1662**
- Ref. **DOMHB4S** Satin Chrome **£1752**
- Ref. **DOMHB4M** Matt Black **£1872**

HydroTap G4 Boiling & Cold/Filtered

- Ref. **DOMBA4** Chrome **£1830**
- Ref. **DOMBA4S** Satin Chrome **£1920**
- Ref. **DOMBA4M** Matt Black **£2040**

Boiling chamber 1.8 litre
 Total Rating 1.5KW
 Dimensions: 212/272/338 mm



Zip Hydro Tap G4

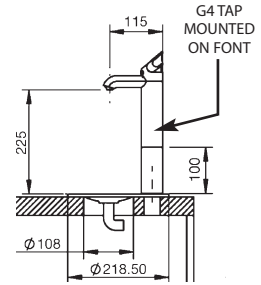


Zip taps cost so little to run

Operating power without draw-off 60p per week.
 Additional cost per cup (167ml) of boiling filtered water drawn off - 800 cups for £1.

Hard Water Filter Kit for G4 taps
 Ref. **FL1100** **£210**

Recommended in hard water areas.



Font Kit for Hydro G4 taps

- Ref. **ZT008** Chrome **£204**
- Ref. **ZT009** Satin Chrome **£216**
- Ref. **ZT012** Matt Black **£306**



Can be installed away from the sink with the optional Font accessory

Hydro Tap MINIBOIL CLASSIC



Zip Miniboil Classic
 Boiling/Filtered

Ref. **MB1BA** Chrome **£999**

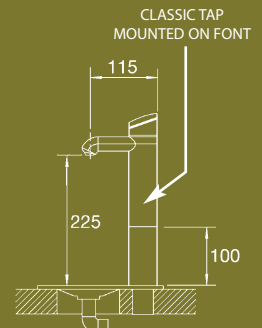
Font Kit for Hydro Miniboil Classic taps

Ref. **ZT008** Chrome **£204**

Hard Water Filter Kit

Supplied free with all Miniboil taps.

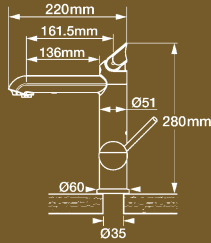
Boiling chamber 1.8 litre
 Total Rating 1.5KW
 Dimensions: 212/272/338 mm



Zip Hydro Tap G4 All-In-One

This 3-In-One tap acts as a principle standard tap with the added benefit of dispensing boiling filtered water.

All Zip taps come with a 5 year warranty.



HydroTap G4 Boiling & Cold/Filtered plus Mixer Tap

Ref. **DOMBAH4** Chrome £2220

Ref. **DOMBAH4S** Satin Chrome £2310

Ref. **DOMBAH4M** Matt Black £2430

Boiling chamber 1.8 litre

Total Rating 1.5KW

Dimensions: 212/272/338 mm



Satin Chrome



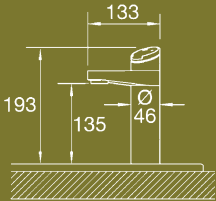
Matt Black

Unique Safety Lock

Eliminates the risk of accidental discharge of boiling water. You need to press both the red lever and the 'safety' button simultaneously for access to boiling water

Hydro Tap MINIBOIL ELITE

The Zip Miniboil is a super-simple model offering instant boiling filtered water with ambient (cold) filtered drinking water. The under-sink control cabinet has an externally mounted filter cartridge so it is remarkably small, and can easily fit into small under-sink cabinets.



Zip Miniboil Elite Boiling/Filtered

Ref. **MB2BA** Chrome £999

Font Kit for Hydro Miniboil Elite taps

Ref. **ZT008** Chrome £204

Hard Water Filter Kit

Supplied free with all Miniboil taps.

Boiling chamber 1.8 litre

Total Rating 1.5KW

Dimensions: 212/272/338 mm



Tap shown in Satin Chrome

Greener



Advance technology cuts power consumption.

Power-Plus regulates boiling water temperature to within 0.2°C.

Automatically sleeps when unused after two hours of non use.

Slow-flash light signals when in hibernation mode. Touch the controls and the system awakens.



Can be installed away from the sink with the optional Font accessory



Red Duo Filtered Boiling water tap with 'C' spout

Ref. 30058000 Chrome **£1723**

Ref. 30058DC0 Brushed Steel **£1894**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout



Red Duo Filtered Boiling water tap with 'U' spout

Ref. 30153000 Chrome **£1723**

Ref. 30153DC0 Brushed Steel **£1894**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout

GROHE RED

GROHE

KITCHEN TAPS

Grohe Red is comprised of two elements; a tap and a boiler. There are a choice of two tap styles: the Red Duo dispenses both mixed (hot/cold) water and boiling water while the smaller Red Mono version exclusively supplies boiling water. The Red Mono is a perfect second tap for kitchens which already have a standard tap.

Child safety took top priority in the design of Grohe Red. Releasing the hot water requires a two-step pull-and-turn movement of the handle - preventing accidental scalding and ensuring safety for households with children. In addition Grohe CoolTouch technology is used to isolate the interior hot water channel from the body and the handles, so they are never too hot to touch.

Grohe Red also scores points on energy and resource efficiency because it avoids the excess water which is inevitably boiled in electric or stove kettles; it instead delivers the precise amount of hot water required helping you to save energy on a daily basis.

The Grohe Duo is a regular kitchen tap dispensing hot and cold and mixed water by operating its right hand lever. Filtered Boiling water is supplied by operating the child-proof control on the left side. This control springs back to off when the control is released.



Features

- Boiling Filtered water instantly.
- Precise boiling temperature control.
- Superior sub-micron filtration
- Childproof certified handle with a pull and turn closure for boiling water
- Grohe Cool Touch, isolated spout for cool touch - no risk of scalding.
- Economic - uses only 2.1kw of power per day



4-Stage Filtration System



4 Litre Boiler



Replacement Filter

Ref. 404040000

600 litre filter **£92**

Ref. 404120000

3000 litre filter **£281**



Red Mono Filtered Boiling water tap with 'C' spout

Ref. **30060000** Chrome **£1582**

Ref. **30060DC0** Brushed Steel **£1776**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
150° swivel spout



Red Mono Filtered Boiling water tap with 'U' spout

Ref. **30155000** Chrome **£1613**

Ref. **30155DC0** Brushed Steel **£1741**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
150° swivel spout



Water Pressure
explained - page 135

GROHE BLUE



www.grohe.co.uk

Like a fresh water spring in your kitchen.

Grohe Blue unites a modern designer standard hot and cold mixer tap with a revolutionary high performance filter that reduces the impurities which affect the taste and smell of ordinary tap water. Untainted by the taste of heavy metals, lime and chlorine, water filtered by Grohe blue has the clean refreshing taste that one expects from bottled mineral water.

The faucet features two independent waterways - one for filtered water and the other for unfiltered water. Food-safe PEX hoses ensure that once the water has been filtered it never comes in to contact with anything that may taint its taste.

On the faucet handle, an LED display takes the guesswork out of when to change the water filter. When the filter capacity is lower than 10 percent the light blinks to notify the user.

The professional-level filter lasts up to six months and is capable of filtering up to 500 litres of water. It can also be adjusted to cope with both hard and soft water supplies.



- Light continuous when filter is above 10% capacity.
- Light blinks twice when filter is below 10% capacity
- Light blinks continuously when filter is below 1% capacity



4-Stage Filtration System



Replacement Filter

Ref. 404040000

600 litre filter **£92**

Ref. 404120000

3000 litre filter **£281**



Glass Carafe included



Grohe Blue Mixer and Cold Filter tap with swivel 'U' spout including Filter (500ltr) and glass carafe

Ref. 31338000 Chrome **£699**

Ref. 31338DC0 Super Steel **£825**

180° swivel spout

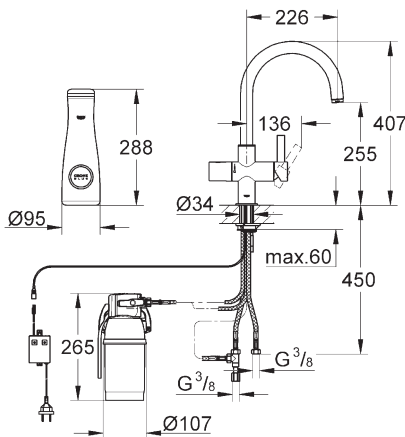
Overall Height 347mm

Grohe Blue Mixer and Cold Filter tap with swivel 'C' spout including Filter (500ltr) and glass carafe

Ref. 31087001 Chrome **£719**

Ref. 31087DC1 Brushed Steel **£839**

180° swivel spout



GROHE BLUE 2

GROHE
KITCHEN TAPS

Filtered, Chilled Sparkling water straight from your kitchen tap.

Still or sparkling? With Grohe Blue 2 the choice is yours. The latest innovative version of Grohe 2 enables you to draw perfectly prepared filtered water that is chilled to perfection and carbonated - directly from your kitchen faucet.

Grohe 2 ensures there's great tasting, refreshing cooled water to suit everybody's taste buds, be it semi-sparkling or fully carbonated. And as there is no need to carry heavy bottles of mineral water back from the supermarket it's kind to the environment too.

Bringing variety and convenience to the kitchen, Grohe Blue 2 unites a modern designer faucet with a revolutionary high performance filter plus a chiller and carboniser. The three step handle is effortless to use and features a coloured LED display to show the level of carbonation selected.



LED display - changes colour according to the level of carbonisation



BLUE - Chilled Still



TURQUOISE - Chilled Lightly Sparkling



GREEN - Chilled Sparkling



Grohe Blue 2 comprises: Single lever mixer with filter function, glass carafe, water filter complete with filter head, cooler and carbonator box.



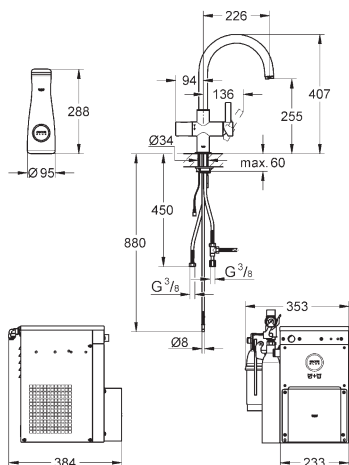
Grohe Blue 2 Mixer and Chilled, Sparkling Filter tap with swivel 'U' spout including Filter (500ltr) and glass carafe

Ref. 31324000 Chrome £2517

Ref. 31324DC1 Super Steel £2588

180° swivel spout

Overall Height 347mm



Grohe Blue 2 Mixer and Chilled, Sparkling Filter tap with swivel 'C' spout including Filter (500ltr) and glass carafe

Ref. 31323000 Chrome £2517

Ref. 31323DC0 Brushed Steel £2643

180° swivel spout



Water Pressure explained - page 135



The 3-Way mixer & Filter taps shown on these pages prove that combined Filter taps need not be expensive. Brita have made great efforts to offer a collection of high quality Filter taps at a price that is very affordable without any compromise on quality.

Now you can enjoy the great taste of BRITA filtered water straight from the tap. Thanks to the unique BRITA cartridge fitted under the sink, the new range of BRITA water filter taps can give you an unlimited supply of great tasting water, instantly reducing hardness, chlorine and impurities.

Each cartridge delivers 500 litres of filtered water at a fraction of the cost of bottled water - with a big saving on plastic, too.

TECHNICAL FEATURES

P 1000 water filter cartridge for better taste and limescale reduction.

The professional filter head allows two settings: '+' setting for hard water and '++' for very hard water.

Lifetime is 3 to 6 months depending on your selected setting for water hardness.

Electronic cartridge exchange indicator with display and removable batteries.

Convenient wall mount which ensures a quick and easy cartridge exchange.

Selecting the carbonate hardness setting - the filter head can be set to meet varying levels of water hardness. A litmus test kit is supplied for this purpose. When the cartridge is due for replacement a warning buzzer sounds.

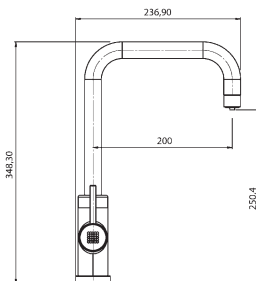


Replacement Cartridges
Ref. P1000 £59



MARENA

A modern cruciform shaped mixer with a 'U' spout featuring a bi-flow channel for filtered water.



Marena 3 Way BRITA filter tap with twin levers and swivel spout

Ref. WD 3040 Chrome £395

Hot, cold and separate BRITA filtered water supply

Min 1.0 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

WRAS Approved



KELDA

A traditional design encompassing the latest water filter technology. Perfect for any classical style kitchen.

Kelda 3 Way BRITA mixer and filter tap

Ref. WD 105249 Chrome £329

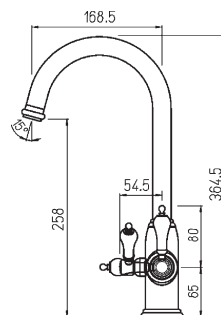
Ref. WD 105425 Brushed Steel £359

Hot, cold and separate BRITA filtered water supply

Min 1.0 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout

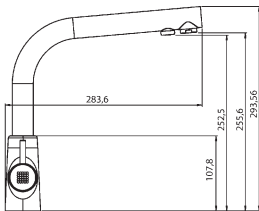
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





DOLCE

A modern cruciform shaped mixer with a 'L' spout featuring a bi-flow channel for filtered water.



Dolce 3 Way BRITA filter tap with twin levers and swivel spout

Ref. **WD 3020** Chrome **£239**

Hot, cold and separate BRITA filtered water supply
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm
WRAS Approved



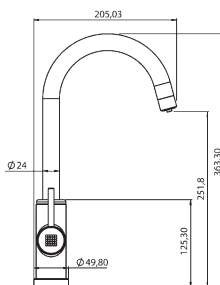
Less limescale
better tasting
tea and coffee



Prolongs
domestic
appliance life

TALORI

A modern cruciform shaped mixer with a 'C' spout featuring a bi-flow channel for filtered water.



Talori 3 Way BRITA filter tap with twin levers and swivel spout

Ref. **WD 3030** Chrome **£389**
Ref. **WD 3030B** Brushed Steel **£399**

Hot, cold and separate BRITA filtered water supply
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm
WRAS Approved



Water Pressure
explained - page 135



Filtered water is supplied through it's own waterway so the water is never tainted with unfiltered water.

Three-way mixer & Filtered water taps www.brita.co.uk

The **Brita** three-way taps have high performance filters that reduce the impurities that effect the taste and smell of ordinary water. Untainted by the taste of heavy metals, lime and chlorine the end results in a clean refreshing taste that competes with superior bottled water.

The taps feature two independent waterways - one for filtered water and the other for unfiltered water so that the filtered water's taste is never tainted.



See the difference between unfiltered and filtered water leaving tea tasting so much better.



Compact cartridge fits easily under the sink.



Ceto 3 Way mixer and filter tap

Ref. 4B8020 Chrome £359

Ref. 4B8021 Brushed Steel £389

Hot, Cold and BRITA filtered water supply

Minimum 1.0 bar pressure required

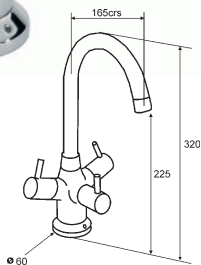
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

WRAS Approved



LED light indicator
Advises when to
change the filter.

Selecting the carbonate hardness setting - the filter head can be set to meet varying levels of water hardness. A litmus test kit is supplied for this purpose.



Struana 3 Way
mixer and filter tap

Ref. 4B8050

Chrome **£339**

Hot, Cold and filtered water supply

Minimum 1.0 bar pressure required

Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm

WRAS Approved



Torlan 3 Way
mixer and filter tap

Ref. 105424

Chrome **£313**

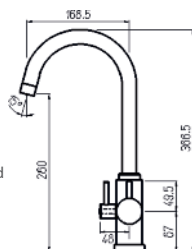
Hot, Cold and filtered

water supply

Minimum 1.0 bar pressure required

Mounting hole size \varnothing 35mm

WRAS Approved



Water Pressure
explained - page 135



Triana ^{aquifier}

The **Triana** filter tap fuses contemporary styling with modern valve innovation. Turn the black collar to release a separate supply of cold freshly filtered water whilst using the side lever control in the normal way.

Ref. AT2033 Chrome **£413**
Ref. AT2034 Brushed Nickel **£449**

Min. 0.75 bar pressure required



Atlas ^{aquifier}

Atlas filter tap combines modern contemporary styling with engineering excellence, filtered water dispensed by simply pushing the cold handle in reverse.

Ref. AT2003 Chrome **£347**
Ref. AT2004 Brushed Steel **£367**

Min. 0.3 bar pressure required
 WRAS Approved



Gosford ^{aquifier}

Modern styling meets traditional design with the **Gosford** filter tap that delivers hot, cold and filtered water from this dual handle monobloc.

Ref. AT2005 Chrome **£335**
Ref. AT2006 Brushed Nickel **£356**
Ref. AT2008 Antique Bronze **£356**

Min. 0.3 bar pressure required
 WRAS Approved

Flow Type



Neoperl aerators are fitted to provide a non-splash frothy flow.

Filter Taps

Abode Aquifier filter taps dramatically improve the taste, smell and appearance of water offering a clean source of unlimited spring fresh water for you and your family. With unique internal valve operation our Aquifier taps offer water filtration with no need for extra levers or a separate tap.



Gosford control detail

Finishes



Chrome



Brushed Nickel



Antique Bronze



Bathroom Taps & Showers

Pages 254 - 265

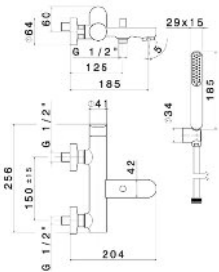
All our taps have WRAS approved cartridges and anti-splash aerators fitted as standard. All models have a thicker than normal coating of chrome plating to ensure a pristine long lasting finish.

Our thermostatic showers are all TMV2 approved and fitted with highest quality WRAS approved valves.

We offer seven ranges of taps which we believe cover most requirements, including a smart energy saving model. Whichever tap or shower you choose, you can be assured of the highest quality fitting that will provide many years of faithful service.

All our products are backed up by replacement parts in the unlikely event of any problems.

Don't forget that a ten year warranty is always there for your peace of mind.



Linfa wall mounted bath/shower mixer with hand shower and wall union.

Ref. 67040 21 Chrome **£440**

Ref. 67040 02 Chrome/Colour **£544**

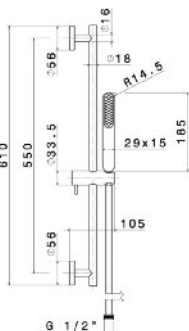
LP Min 1.5 bar pressure required



LINFA

Newform's new **Linfa** is an innovative range of taps with highly eco-friendly and money saving features. Quality and design are superb and the colour choices really add to the Linfa's unique qualities.

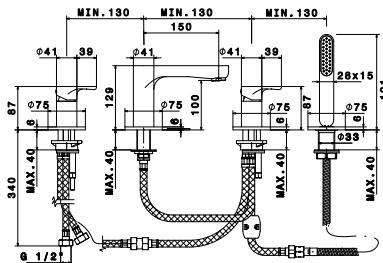
Chrome/Colour combinations are by special order - please allow 4 weeks.



Complete sliding rail shower set including Handset, PVC hose and rail. Excludes wall union

Ref. 67056 21 Chrome **£137**

Ref. 67056 02 Chrome/Colour **£198**

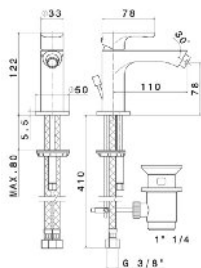


Linfa deck mounted bath mixer including spout, diverter, twin controls, pull-out hand shower

Ref. 67082 21 Chrome **£687**

Ref. 67082 02 Chrome/Colour **£832**

LP Min 1.5 bar pressure required

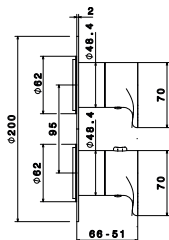


Linfa single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste

Ref. 67025 21 Chrome **£188**

Ref. 67025 02 Chrome/Colour **£265**

LP Min 1.5 bar pressure required



Linfa Thermostatic Shower

3/4" connections with 1/2" adapters.

Twin control, twin outlet with diverter

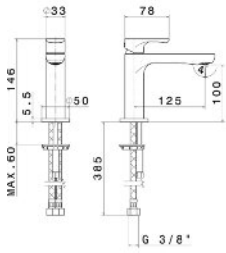
External parts **Ref. 67064E 21** Chrome **£238**

Ref. 67064E 02 Chrome/Colour **£321**

Internal parts **Ref. 10878** **£313**

LP Min 1.5 bar pressure required



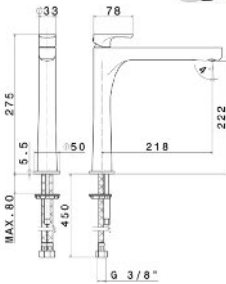


Linfa single lever basin mixer
Without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. 67012 21 Chrome **£173**

Ref. 67012 05 Chrome/Colour **£250**

LP Min 0.5 bar pressure required



Linfa Tall single lever basin mixer
Without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. 67015 21 Chrome **£304**

Ref. 67015 05 Chrome/Colour **£381**

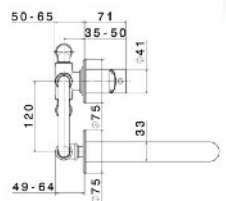
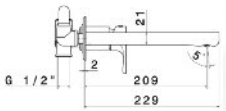
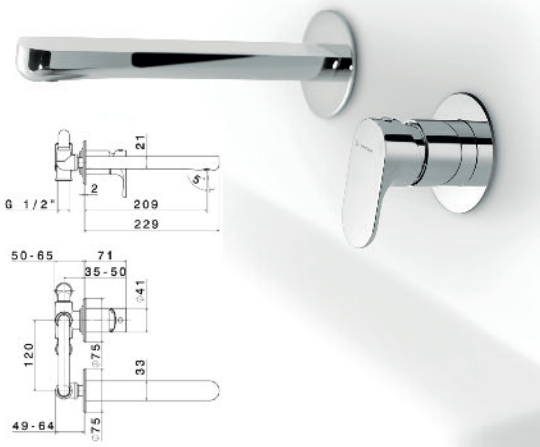
LP Min 0.5 bar pressure required



Colour choices - finishes other than chrome to order, please allow 4 weeks delivery.



The Linfa uses an innovative energy saving cartridge. This means the lever when central only dispenses cold water not mixed as others taps do. This prevents firing the water heater each time you turn on the tap.



Linfa single lever wall mounted basin mixer
Without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. 67030 21 Chrome **£399**

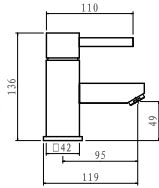
Ref. 67030 02 Chrome/Colour **£477**

LP Min 0.5 bar pressure required



On average a basin mixer supplies from 9 to 12 litres per minute. Inside the Linfa package there is a water flow reduction aerator. Using it instead of the one installed on the mixer, you can reduce the supply to 5 litres/min for ideal water saving ensuring at the same time a very good aerated flow.

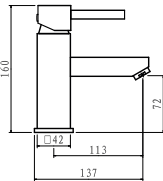
Sterling



Saros mini monobloc basin mixer
without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. SA1001 Chrome **£89**

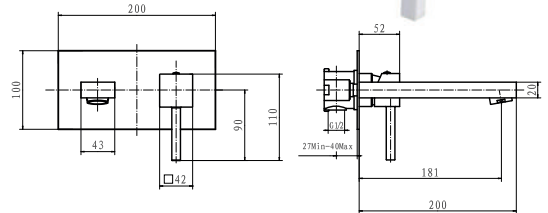
LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Saros monobloc basin mixer
without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. SA1002 Chrome **£96**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



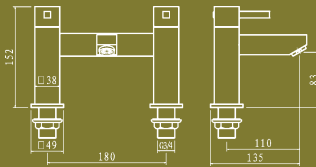
Saros wall basin mixer
without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. SA1004 Chrome **£198**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required

SAROS

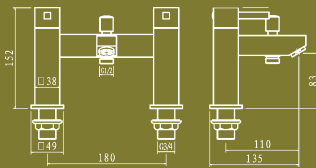
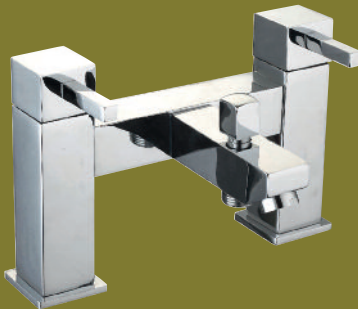
Now it's really cool to be square!
The **Saros** are the ultimate in urban chic and will transform any bathroom with their uncompromising crisp design.



Saros deck mounted bath mixer

Ref. SA1010 Chrome **£165**

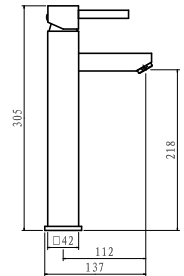
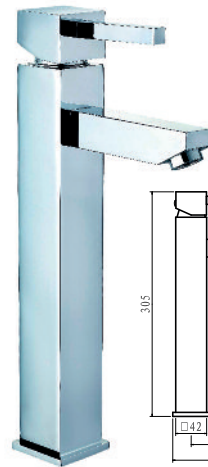
LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Saros deck mounted bath/shower mixer
with shower handset

Ref. SA1011 Chrome **£179**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Saros tall monobloc basin mixer
without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. SA1003 Chrome **£128**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Basin Clicker Waste
Ref. CW2010 Unslotted CP **£17**
Ref. CW2020 Slotted CP **£17**



Square Bottle Tap
Ref. BT1010 CP **£39**



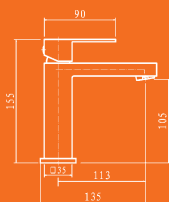
Handshower
supplied with
Bath/Shower
mixer. Includes
wall mounting.



The Perfect
showering
partner.
See page 278

10 YEAR
GUARANTEE

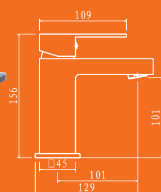
WRAS approved
cartridges
Anti-splash aerators



Quazar mini monobloc basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. QA1001 Chrome £89

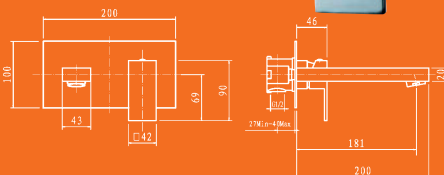
LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Quazar monobloc basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. QA1002 Chrome £96

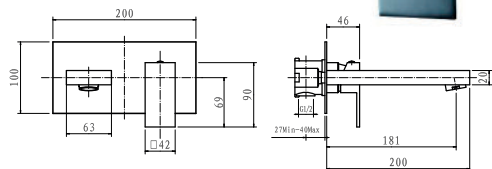
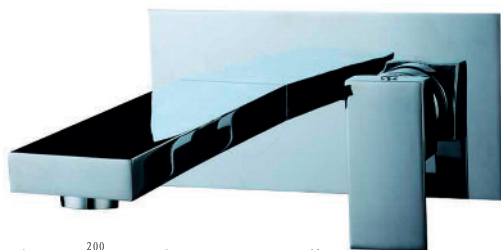
LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Quazar wall basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. QA1004 Chrome £198

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



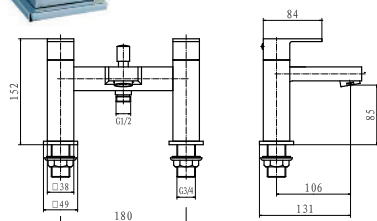
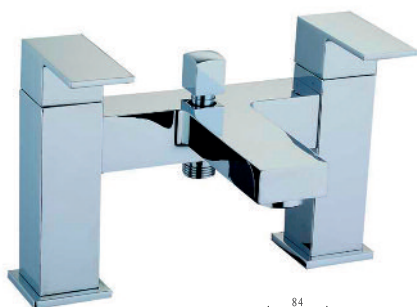
Quazar wall bath mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. QA1014 Chrome £220

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required

QUAZAR

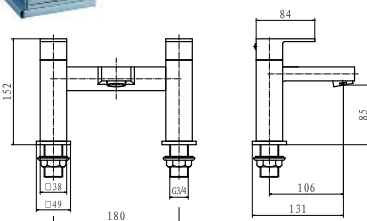
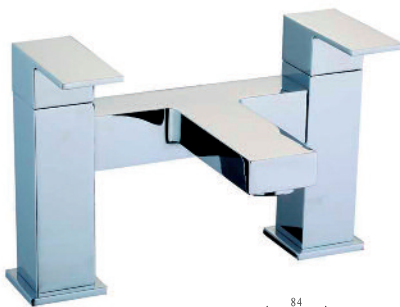
Cool rectilinear design place the **Quazar** firmly in the ultra modern camp. These smart taps ooze urban style and will certainly raise the anti even in the most modest bathroom settings.



Quazar deck mounted bath/shower mixer with shower handset

Ref. QA1011 Chrome £179

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Quazar deck mounted bath mixer

Ref. QA1010 Chrome £165

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Basin Clicker Waste

Ref. CW2010

Unslotted CP **£17**

Ref. CW2020

Slotted CP **£17**



Square Bottle Tap

Ref. BT1010 CP £39



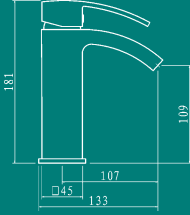
Handshower supplied with Bath/Shower mixer. Includes shower mixer. Includes wall mounting.



The Perfect showering partner. See page 278

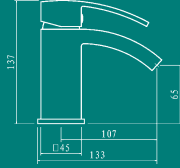
10 YEAR GUARANTEE

WRAS approved cartridges
Anti-splash aerators



Spectrum monobloc basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)
Ref. SP1002 Chrome **£96**

LP Min 0.2 bar pressure required



Spectrum monobloc mini basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. SP1001 Chrome **£87**

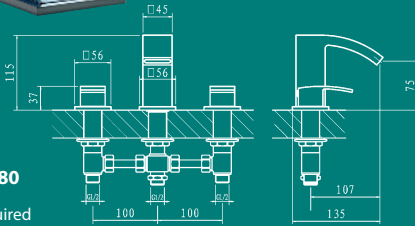
LP Min 0.2 bar pressure required



Spectrum 3 hole basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. SP1005 Chrome **£180**

LP Min 0.5 bar pressure required



Handshower supplied with Bath/Shower mixer. Includes wall mounting.



Square Bottle Trap
Ref. BT1010 CP **£39**



Basin Clicker Waste
Ref. CW2010 Unslotted CP **£17**
Ref. CW2020 Slotted CP **£17**



10 YEAR GUARANTEE

WRAS approved cartridges
 Anti-splash aerators

The Perfect showering partner. See page 278

ORBIT

The Orbit reflect the latest trend for tubular design bodies with contrasting square spouts.



Handshower supplied with Bath/Shower mixer. Includes wall mounting.



Round Bottle Trap
Ref. BT1020 CP **£35**



The Perfect showering partner. See page 278

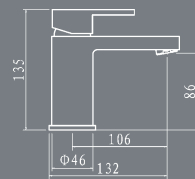
Basin Clicker Waste

Ref. CW2010 Unslotted CP **£17**

Ref. CW2020 Slotted CP **£17**

10 YEAR GUARANTEE

WRAS approved cartridges
 Anti-splash aerators



Orbit monobloc basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. OR1002 Chrome **£82**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required

SPECTRUM

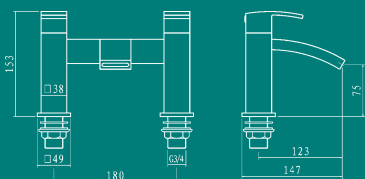
The **Spectrum** are beautifully made sleek taps with wide sloping spouts creating an attractive waterfall effect.



Spectrum deck mounted bath mixer

Ref. **SP1010** Chrome **£165**

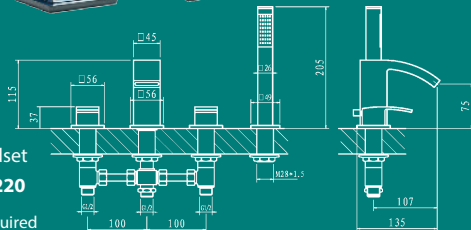
LP Min 0.2 bar pressure required



Spectrum 4 hole deck mounted bath/shower mixer with shower handset

Ref. **SP1013** Chrome **£220**

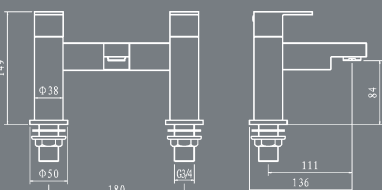
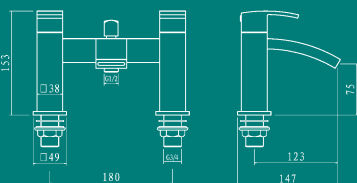
LP Min 0.5 bar pressure required



Spectrum deck mounted bath/shower mixer with shower handset

Ref. **SP1011** Chrome **£179**

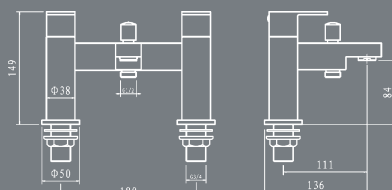
LP Min 0.2 bar pressure required



Orbit deck mounted bath mixer

Ref. **OR1010** Chrome **£135**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Orbit deck mounted bath/shower mixer with shower handset

Ref. **OR1011** Chrome **£159**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required

BEPPO

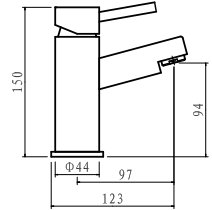
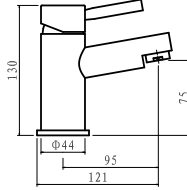
These are a really smart 'go anywhere' range of taps with a classic time-less tubular design.



Beppo mini monobloc basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. BE1001
Chrome **£72**

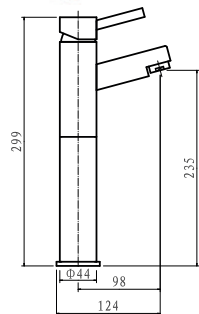
LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Beppo monobloc basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. BE1002 Chrome **£86**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Beppo tall monobloc basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. BE1003 Chrome **£98**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Handshower supplied with Bath/Shower mixer. Includes wall mounting.



Basin Clicker Waste

Ref. CW2010
Unslotted CP **£17**

Ref. CW2020
Slotted CP **£17**



Round Bottle Trap

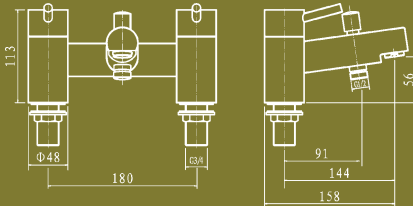
Ref. BT1020 CP **£35**



The Perfect showering partner. See page 278

10 YEAR
GUARANTEE

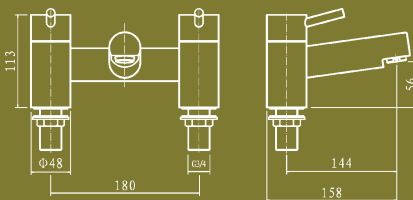
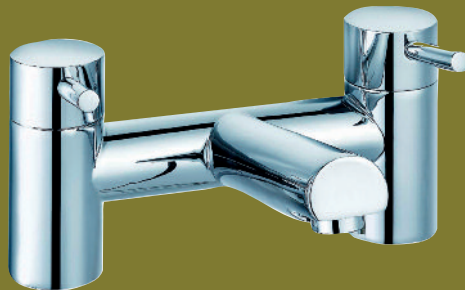
WRAS approved cartridges
Anti-splash aerators



Beppo deck mounted bath/shower mixer with shower handset

Ref. BE1011 Chrome **£154**

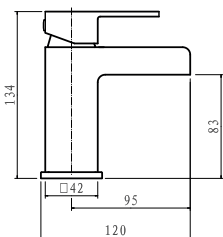
LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Beppo deck mounted bath mixer

Ref. BE1010 Chrome **£125**

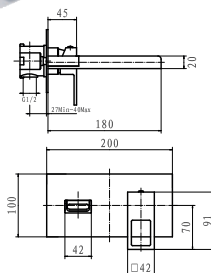
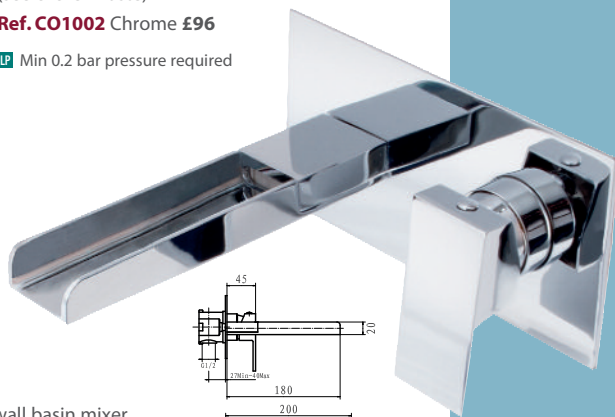
LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Cosmic monobloc basin mixer
without waste
(see clicker waste)

Ref. CO1002 Chrome **£96**

LP Min 0.2 bar pressure required



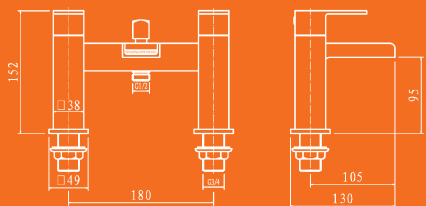
Cosmic wall basin mixer
without waste
(see clicker waste)

Ref. CO1004 Chrome **£198**

LP Min 0.5 bar pressure required

COSMIC

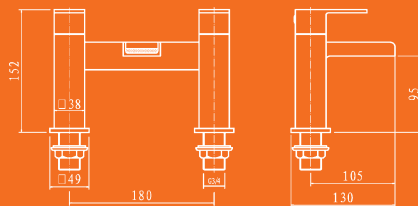
The **Cosmic's** open spout shows off the cascading water to sparkling effect. This combined with its sharp geometric design places this range well and truly on the 'must have' list.



Cosmic deck mounted
bath/shower mixer

Ref. CO1011 Chrome **£188**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Cosmic deck mounted
bath mixer

Ref. CO1010 Chrome **£158**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Basin Clicker Waste
Ref. CW2010 Unslotted CP **£17**
Ref. CW2020 Slotted CP **£17**



Square Bottle Trap
Ref. BT1010 CP **£37**



Handshower
supplied with
Bath/Shower
mixer. Includes
wall mounting.



The Perfect
showering
partner.
See page 278

10 YEAR
GUARANTEE

WRAS approved
cartridges
Anti-splash aerators



STARBURST

1 Outlet concealed thermostatic shower mixer

Two controls:

Top - Water flow On/Off

Bottom - Temperature control Hot/Cold

Minimum 0.1 bar pressure required

Ref. SB2001 Zero Controls Chrome **£240**

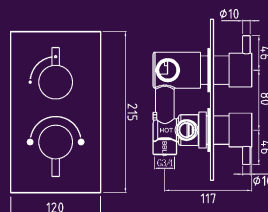
Ref. SB2002 Cube Controls Chrome **£240**

Ref. SB2003 Blade Controls Chrome **£240**

Flow Rates

0.1 bar = 6.90 l/m 0.5 bar = 12.10 l/m

1 bar = 13.90 l/m 2 bar = 16.70 l/m 3 bar = 20.20 l/m 4 bar = 22.7 l/m 5 bar = 25.5 l/m



BLUE STAR

2 Outlet concealed thermostatic shower mixer

Two controls:

Top - Water Flow On/Off /Divert 1 /Divert 2

Bottom - Temperature control Hot/Cold

Minimum 0.1 bar pressure required

Ref. BS2001 Zero Controls Chrome **£268**

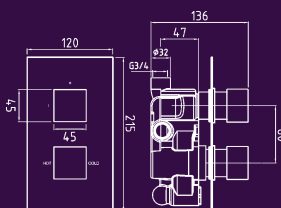
Ref. BS2002 Cube Controls Chrome **£268**

Ref. BS2003 Blade Controls Chrome **£268**

Flow Rates

0.1 bar = 6.6 l/m 0.5 bar = 11.8 l/m

1 bar = 13.3 l/m 2 bar = 16.5 l/m 3 bar = 20 l/m 4 bar = 22.4 l/m 5 bar = 25.2 l/m



STELLAR

3 Outlet concealed thermostatic shower mixer

Two outlets can be used simultaneously

Three controls:

Top - Water Flow On/Off /Divert 1 /Divert 2

Middle - Temperature control Hot/Cold

Bottom - On/Off /Divert

Minimum 0.1 bar pressure required

Ref. ST2001 Zero Controls Chrome **£302**

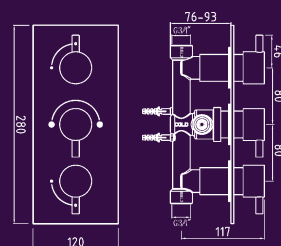
Ref. ST2002 Cube Controls Chrome **£302**

Ref. ST2003 Blade Controls Chrome **£302**

Flow Rates

0.1 bar = 6.3 l/m 0.5 bar = 11.7 l/m

1 bar = 13.4 l/m 2 bar = 16.2 l/m 3 bar = 20.1 l/m 4 bar = 22.3 l/m 5 bar = 25.1 l/m



The flow rates quoted on these pages are in litres per minute (l/m) with a hose, handset and showerhead fitted to the valve.



Zero



Cube

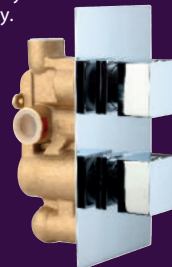
CONCEALED THERMOSTATIC SHOWERS

Indulge yourself with our luxury thermostatic showers. We have used only the highest quality thermostatic cartridges ensuring safe temperature accurate showering. We offer single, twin and triple outlet options, the latter has the facility to have two outlets to be used simultaneously.

10 YEAR
GUARANTEE

Quality Assurance

TMV2 Qualified
WRAS Qualified



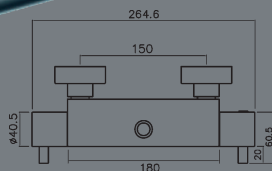
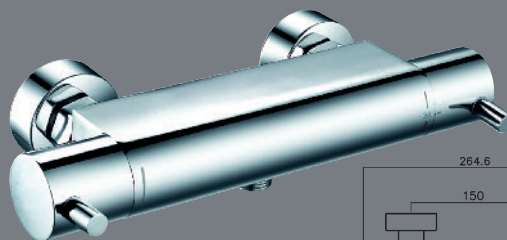
Blade

Control Handle Choices

THERMOSTATIC BAR SHOWERS

When it is not possible to recess your shower valve, the Exposed Bar Shower is the ideal solution - easy and quick to install. We have two options both offering precise thermostatic temperature control at an affordable price.

10 YEAR
GUARANTEE



Flow Rates

0.1 bar = 6.40 l/m 0.5 bar = 12.10 l/m 1 bar = 14.20 l/m 2 bar = 17.10 l/m 3 bar = 19.50 l/m 4 bar = 22.20 l/m 5 bar = 25.80 l/m

OZONE

1 Outlet exposed thermostatic shower mixer

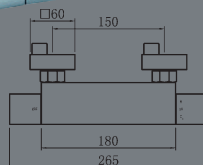
Two controls:

Left - Water flow On/Off

Right - Temperature control Hot/Cold

Minimum 0.2 bar pressure required

Ref. **OZ3001** Chrome £235



Flow Rates

0.1 bar = 6.50 l/m 0.5 bar = 12.00 l/m 1 bar = 14.00 l/m 2 bar = 16.90 l/m 3 bar = 19.60 l/m 4 bar = 22.10 l/m 5 bar = 25.50 l/m

NEUTRON

1 Outlet exposed thermostatic shower mixer

Two controls:

Left - Water flow On/Off

Right - Temperature control Hot/Cold

Minimum 0.2 bar pressure required

Ref. **NE3001** Chrome £249

Easy-Fit Wall Fixings

Included with all exposed showers



Ozone



Neutron

Sterling

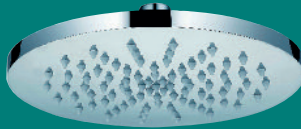
SHOWER HEADS

Chrome Plated Brass shower heads with easy clean silicon jets.



CPB Square Shower Head
200/150mm

Ref. SH1010 Chrome **£72**



CPB Round Shower Head
Ø 205mm

Ref. SH1020 Chrome **£68**



CPB Round Shower Head
Ø 300mm

Ref. SH1030 Chrome **£172**

SLIM SHOWER HEADS

Beautiful 7mm slim stainless steel constructed shower heads with easy clean silicon jets.



7mm Square Shower Head
300/300 mm x 7mm

Ref. SH1040 Chrome **£70**



7mm Round Shower Head
Ø 200 mm x 7mm

Ref. SH1050 Chrome **£42**



7mm Round Shower Head
Ø 300 mm x 7mm

Ref. SH1060 Chrome **£65**

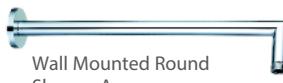
SHOWER ARMS



Wall Mounted Square Shower Arm

Ref. SA1010 Chrome **£48**

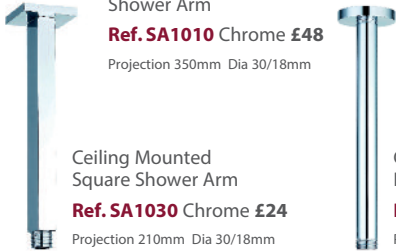
Projection 350mm Dia 30/18mm



Wall Mounted Round Shower Arm

Ref. SA1020 Chrome **£38**

Projection 355mm Dia 20mm



Ceiling Mounted Square Shower Arm

Ref. SA1030 Chrome **£24**

Projection 210mm Dia 30/18mm



Ceiling Mounted Round Shower Arm

Ref. SA1040 Chrome **£19**

Projection 220mm Dia 20mm

BODY JETS



Round Wall Jet

Ref. BJ1010 Chrome **£18**



Square Wall Jet

Ref. BJ1020
Chrome **£21**

WALL UNIONS



Round Wall Union

Ref. WU1010 Chrome **£12**



Square Wall Union

Ref. WU1020 Chrome **£17**

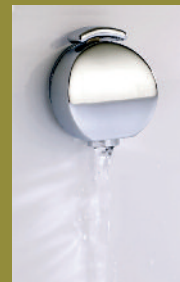
SHOWER HOSES



Shower Hose
Chrome Interlock 150cm

Ref. FH1010 **£9**

OVERFLOW BATH FILLER



Flow Rate

(litres per minute)

0.3 bar = 18 l/m

0.5 bar = 25 l/m

1.0 bar = 38 l/m

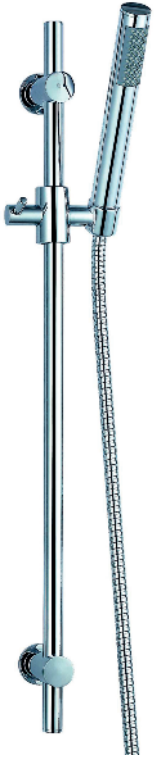
Bath Overflow Filler inc clicker waste

Ref. T3165 Chrome **£159**

Bath Overflow Filler with pop-up waste

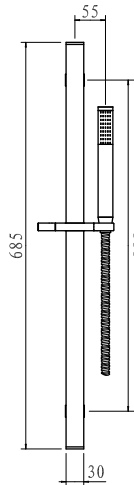
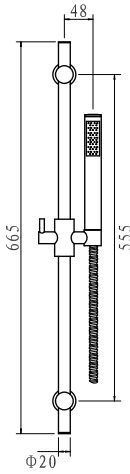
Ref. T3166 Chrome **£168**

SLIDING RAILS



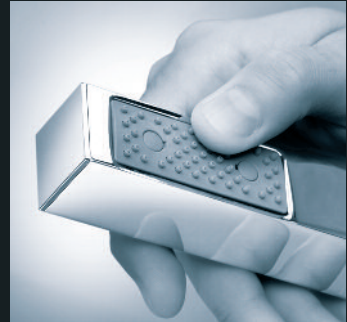
Round Sliding Rail
(Rail System only - add choice of
Hose, Handset & Wall Union)

Ref. SR1010 Chrome £47



Square Sliding Rail
(Rail System only - add choice of
Hose, Handset & Wall Union)

Ref. SR1020 Chrome £62



**Magic Square
Hand Shower**
Ref. HS1040
Chrome £14



**Magic Round
Hand Shower**
Ref. HS1030
Chrome £12



**Bliss Round
Hand Shower**

Ref. HS1010
Chrome £19
3 shower modes
Length 235mm
Rose Dia Ø120mm



**Bliss Square
Hand Shower**

Ref. HS1020
Chrome £16
Length 240mm
Rose 75/75mm

HAND
SHOWERS



Shannon Place
Tewkesbury Business Park
Tewkesbury
GL20 8SL

Tel: 01684 299555

Fax: 01684 290958

Enquiries: sales@sterling.eu.com

To order: orders@sterling.eu.com

Website: www.sterling.eu.com